Smithsonian

October 1986

A flower's inner secrets

Radiographs, like these of cyclamens, reveal unseen beauty of blossoms (p. 88)

PASTEL AND PRESENT

PANDE CAMERON

Announcing the most significant change in oriental rug design in 2000 years—our new Nizam® Collection. A refashioning of traditional designs in sublimely soft hues that are making decorating history. For more information on this beautiful blending of then and now, send $5 (U.S. Funds) for our 40 page booklet to: Pande Cameron & Co. of New York, Dept. S106, 200 Lexington Ave., NY, NY 10016.

®Reg. Pending

What would time be without the clock?

Unmanageable. A clock gives time structure. And that's what a Merrill Lynch Cash Management Account® does for your finances.

With a CMA® account your cash, assets and credit are consolidated–managed through one account. So you don't have to deal with the paperwork from several accounts. And you don't have to deal with the drudgery of monitoring your day-to-day checking, credit and other financial activities. Suddenly your finances are manageable because they are structured. Organized.

Once a month, you receive a comprehensive statement–a statement geared to show you exactly what you have, what you've spent or saved, where your assets are invested, and what kind of return your money is earning.

And because you know exactly where you stand, you can begin working with your Merrill Lynch Financial Consultant to plan a sound, long-term investment strategy.

With a Cash Management Account,® you can take full advantage of your financial potential. So, for more information, call your local Merrill Lynch Financial Consultant, or call Merrill Lynch at 1-800-637-7455, ext. 5100.

Merrill Lynch

© 1986 Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc. Member SIPC

October 1986

Smithsonian

Volume 17, Number 7

Table of Contents

Cover: A delicate bouquet in black and white emerges from a university dental school laboratory (p. 88)
Photograph by Albert G. Richards

12 *Smithsonian horizons* by Secretary Adams
16 *Letters to the Editor*
26 *Around the Mall and beyond* by Edwards Park
32 *Picture credits*
36 *Phenomena, comment and notes* by John P. Wiley jr.

48 **Keeping the giants aloft**
At the world's largest private aircraft-maintenance center, United works at it 24 hours a day
By Emily and Per Ola d'Aulaire
Photographs by Randall Hyman

62 **Salvador Dali: the astonishing dropout**
"I am a better writer than painter," he says, but in Spain crowds pack his home-town art museum
By Meryle Secrest

74 **From the Cro-Magnons, a burst of technology**
Remarkably "modern" tools, weapons and artworks of Ice Age Europe go on display in New York
By John E. Pfeiffer
Illustrations by Lloyd K. Townsend

88 **An ingenious professor's ghostly garden**
Once he had x-rayed the first daffodil, there was no stopping his floral revelations
Photographs by Albert G. Richards

96 **For the Sitka herring boats, it's roe, roe, roe**
Thanks to the Japanese taste for *kazunoko,* U.S. fishermen prosper in a 190-minute season
By Jon Krakauer
Photographs by Terry Domico/Earth Images

112 **"You're probably wondering why I fell"**
As physicist Jearl Walker cavorts in class, his students are seeing science in a whole new way
By Richard Wolkomir
Photographs by Richard Howard

124 **When the hands that help belong to monkeys**
Determined to make the disabled more independent, Mary Joan Willard is enlisting bright capuchins
By J. Tevere MacFadyen
Photographs by Jose Azel

134 **Now you see them, now you don't**
At the Archives, a jack-in-the-box vault and space-age camera protect America's Charters of Freedom
By Alfred Meyer
Photographs by Stephen Brown

145 **Grim reminders of the ancient Assassins**
Political killers have come to be known by the name given a militant group 800 years ago
By Pico Iyer

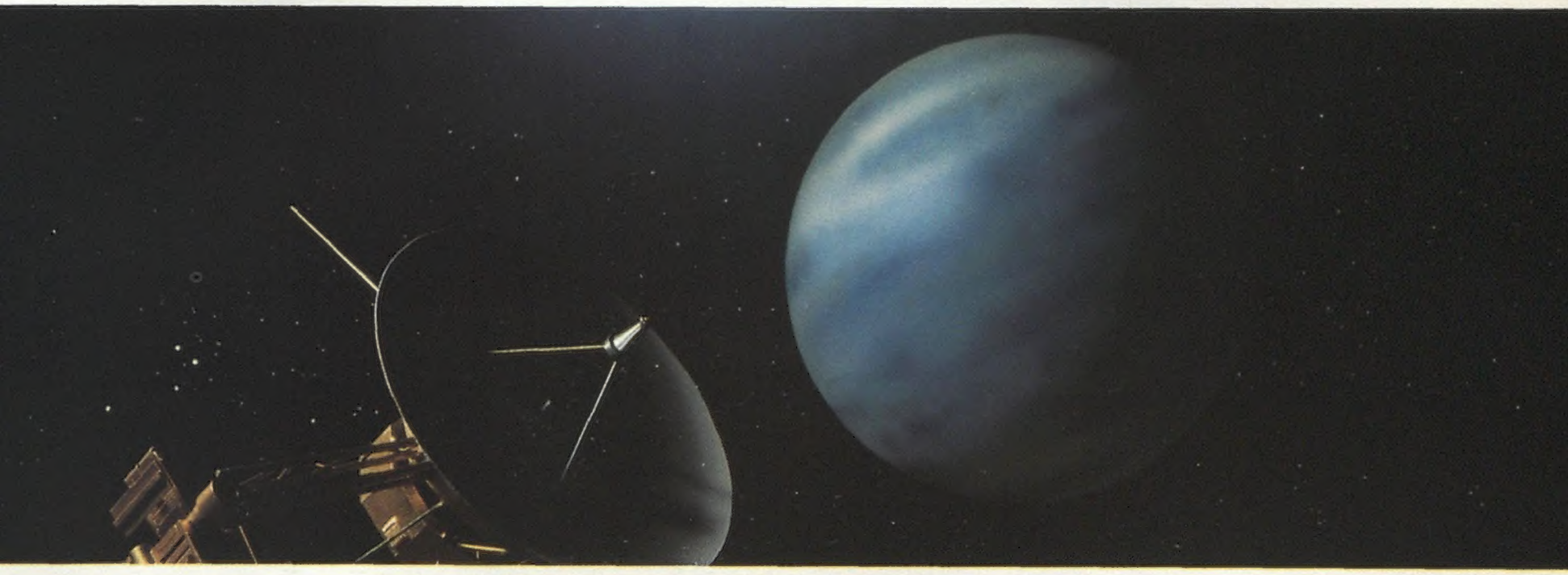
164 **It started with a hubcap**
The enterprising brothers Nevera turn their "junk" collection into a museum—not bad at 11 and 13
By Michael Kernan
Photographs by Robert C. Lautman

172 *Book reviews*
178 *Additional reading*
181 *October events at the Smithsonian*
186 *Smithsonian tours*

188 **In the big city, it's notes to you**
By Nancy Seaman

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
©Smithsonian Institution 1986. All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $20 a year in U.S. possessions, $30 elsewhere.
80 percent of dues is designated for magazine subscription. Single copy price, $2.50. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC, and additional entry points.
Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80322.
Postmaster: Send 3579s to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80302.

PATENT #3,179,634. ALSO AVAILABLE AT A PLANET NEAR YOU.



DuPont Patent #3,179,634 is Kapton®—a unique polyimide film used in the wiring, electronics, and thermal blankets of the Voyager 2 spacecraft. And while KAPTON has helped Voyager on its travels towards Neptune, it has many down-to-earth uses that are even more important to you.

If you use an advanced 35-millimeter camera, chances are KAPTON circuitry has helped you set the film speed, shutter speed and lens aperture. Your VCR uses circuitry of KAPTON. Lightweight telephones and high-speed computers both use KAPTON.

But unique ideas and products like KAPTON aren't unique at DuPont. It's just one of more than 80,000 patents that DuPont has earned over the last 50 years: in health sciences, advanced electronics, transportation, agriculture, textile fibers, consumer and specialty products.

And more important than the number is the contribution these ideas make. Because even when Patent #3,179,634 is exploring new worlds billions of miles away, it has a world of uses much closer to home.

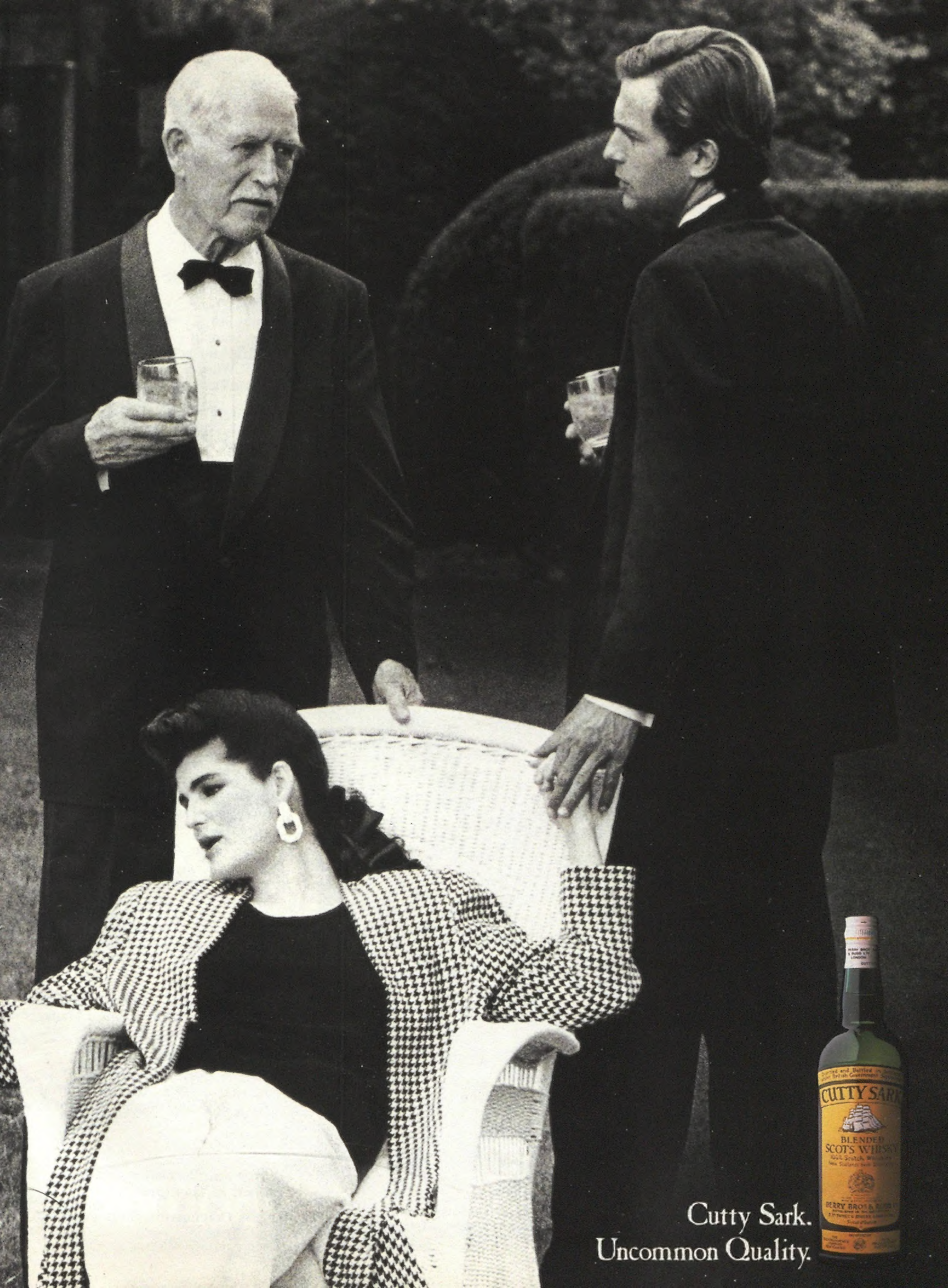
BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING.

DU PONT

REG U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

WHEN YOU LIVE A CUTTY ABOVE.

86 Proof. The Buckingham Wile Corporation N.Y. © 1986



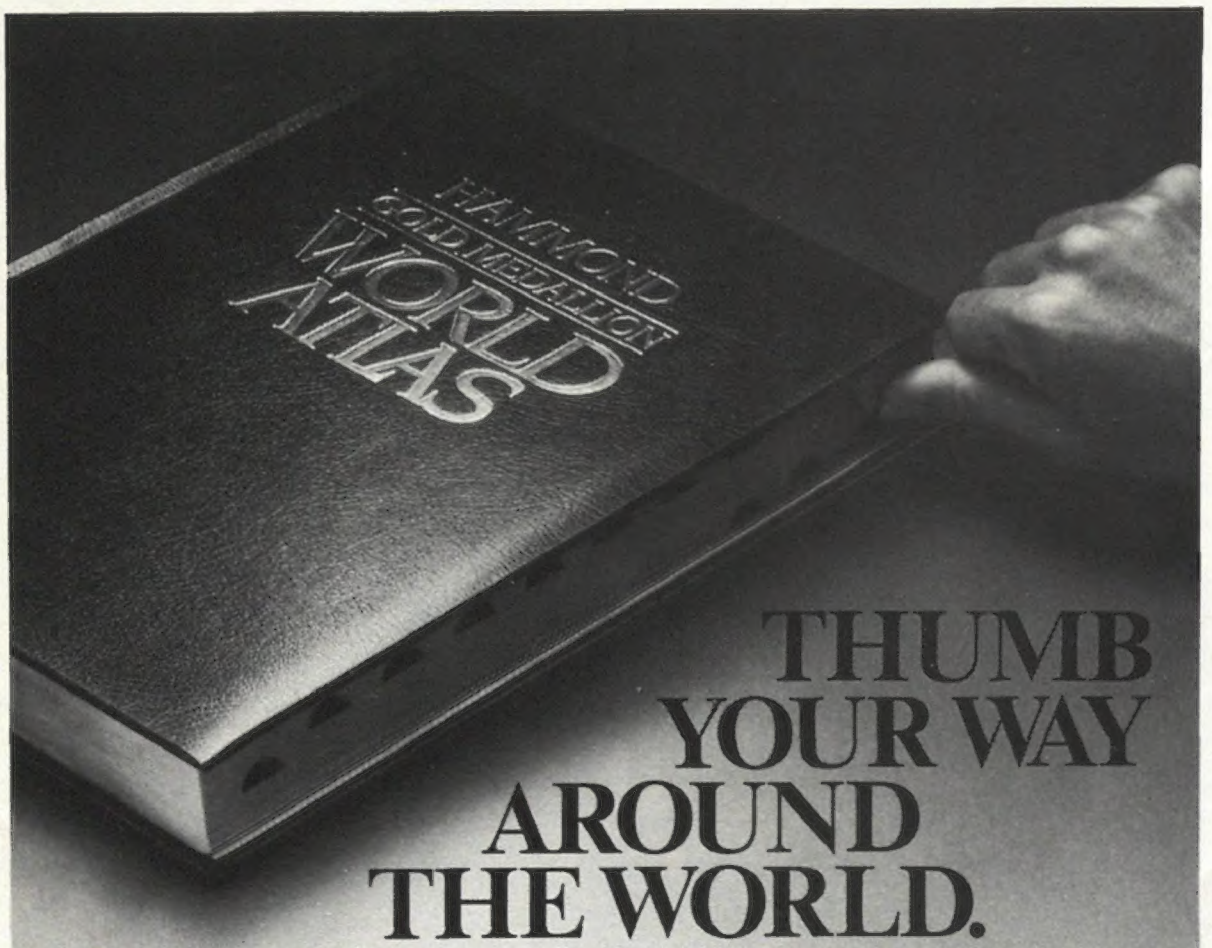
Cutty Sark.
Uncommon Quality.

Picture yourself in the world of a Princess.

For reservations and information, see
your travel agent or call 800-223-1818;
in N.Y. State 800-442-8418;
in N.Y. City 212-582-8100;
in Canada 416-964-6641.

ACAPULCO PRINCESS
MEXICO

ACAPULCO: Acapulco Princess, Pierre Marques; BAHAMAS: Bahamas Princess Resort and Casino
BERMUDA: Southampton Princess, The Princess. Represented by Princess Hotels International, Inc.®



THUMB YOUR WAY AROUND THE WORLD.

There's no getting lost and certainly no asking for directions. Because Hammond just brought the Atlas into the age of instant information with the only Atlases today boasting thumb indexing. So now an Atlas is as easy to use as a dictionary.

Fly First Class with our *Gold Medallion*—bonded leather covers, gilded pages and over 650 maps, charts and graphs ($75). Our distinguished gilded *Ambassador* ($39.95). Or our *Citation*, a library of more than 400 colorful Hammond maps, charts and graphs ($24.95—where else can you go for that?)

Thanks to Hammond, not only is the world at your thumb, the perfect gifts are at your fingertips. Bon Voyage.

HAMMOND® INCORPORATED

Smithsonian

SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
Robert McC. Adams

EDITOR:
Don Moser

EXECUTIVE EDITOR:
Ralph Backlund

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Jim Doherty
Timothy Foote
Bennett Schiff
Nancy Seaman
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.
Caroline Despard, Pictures

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Diane M. Bolz
Constance A. Bond
Frances R. Glennon
Marlane A. Liddell
Jane D. Scholl
Edgar Rich, Pictures

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Susana Barañano
Kathleen M. Burke
Margaret L. Gready
Judy Harkison
Bruce F. Hathaway
W. Eric Keller
Ruth Ravenel, Pictures

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:
Charlene Mason

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS:
Edwards Park
Richard L. Williams

PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward A. Daly, Manager
Robert F. Donovan, Associate Manager
Frederick T. Lyons, Eastern Manager

CIRCULATION:
John O'Donnell, Director
Adeline Sherr, Associate Director

ADMINISTRATION:
Carey O. Randall, Associate Publisher
Mary Ellen Bobb, Business Manager
Valerie Martin

PRODUCTION:
E. Cherry Doyle, Director
Mary D. Haskin, Advertising Production
Greg Williams, Quality Control

FOUNDER:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER EMERITUS:
Edward K. Thompson

SENIOR CIRCULATION CONSULTANT:
Anne Keating

Delco sound is so fine, it's bound to attract outside attention.

But Delco Music Systems perform even better inside GM cars. Because they're acoustically matched to your exact model.

We call it designed-in sound. It means you get the best possible speaker locations. And some of the most sophisticated systems around.

Like our cassette player with integral five-band graphic equalizer. And the compact disc we offer on select models. Both are true ear dazzlers.

We also have enough features to satisfy the most ardent audiophile. Music search to find or repeat tunes. A CrO_2 switch to equalize chromium or metal tapes. And the kind of speaker systems that really crank it out. With six speakers in some cases.

So when you buy your new GM car, don't drive away without the sound designed for it. Insist on a Delco premium music system.

But when you pick up your new wheels, better take a vacation day. Because once you hear a Delco Music System, you may never leave your car.

Delco Electronics

Subsidiary of GM Hughes Electronics

You'll love it too much to leave it.

CHRYSLER CORPORATION

CarTech

SHEAFFER

EATON

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES

NAVISTAR

A-B QUALITY

Raytheon

AGF

CORNING

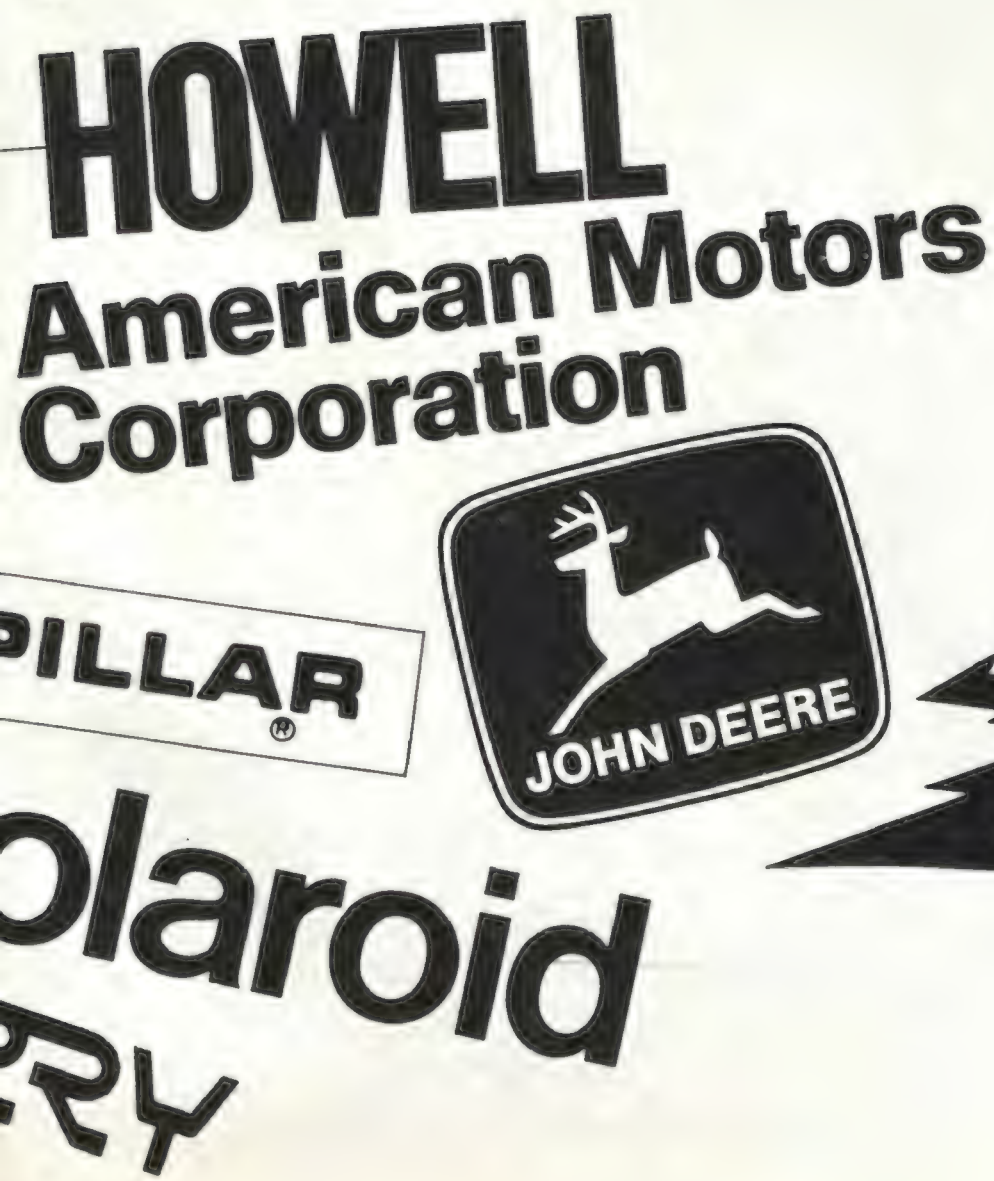
BE

Bendix

MOTOROLA INC.

CAT

INGERSOLL-RAND



"One company
makes precision materials
for all of these?
GEE!"

(No, GTE!)

The GTE Precision Materials Group makes a highly diversified range of customized components for virtually every basic industry. Including most of the 500 largest corporations.

We offer total capabilities, from product development to finished part — of almost any material, any design specification. The number of products we manufacture each year is literally in the billions:

Everything from precious metals to plastic parts to custom ceramics to a complete family of carbide materials. And many of the parts and tools we manufacture are made of silicon nitride, one of the toughest ceramic materials known to man.

Also, quality control and process inspection are so designed that the millionth unit of a product will be identical with the first. Which is one of the reasons why all the companies on these pages are on these pages.

Call 1-800-GEE-NO-GTE

GTE

Smithsonian

Board of Regents
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio

Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
George H. W. Bush

Appointed by the President of the Senate

Honorable E. J. (Jake) Garn
Honorable Barry M. Goldwater
Honorable James R. Sasser

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Honorable Edward P. Boland
Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress

Honorable David C. Acheson
Honorable Anne L. Armstrong
Dr. William G. Bowen
Mrs. Jeannine Smith Clark
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Barnabas McHenry

National Board of the
Smithsonian Associates

Mr. Seymour H. Knox III, Chairman
Mrs. Joe L. Allbritton
Mr. Arthur G. Altschul
Mr. Philip F. Anschutz
Mr. Perry R. Bass
Honorable Lucius D. Battle
Mr. George B. Bingham jr.
Mr. William W. Boeschenstein
Mrs. I. Townsend Burden III
Mr. Frank T. Cary
Mr. James H. Clement
Mr. Jeffrey A. Cole
Mr. Charles D. Dickey jr.
Mrs. Robert Donner jr.
Mr. Marshall Field
Mr. W. L. Hadley Griffin
Mr. Gerald D. Hines
Mr. S. Charles Kemp
Mr. Thomas M. Keresey
Mr. Howard M. Love
Mr. Brooks McCormick
Mr. Alexander K. McLanahan
Mr. Arjay Miller
Mr. Charles H. Murphy jr.
Mr. Jack S. Parker
Mr. Sidney R. Petersen
Mr. Charles W. Schmidt
Mrs. George M. Seignious II
Mrs. Edson W. Spencer
Mr. Malcolm T. Stamper
Mrs. James M. Walton
Honorable John C. Whitehead
Mr. J. Tylee Wilson
Mrs. Peter G. Wray

Honorary Members

Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Honorable Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Honorable William A. Hewitt
Mr. James M. Kemper jr.
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Honorable George C. McGhee
Justice Sandra D. O'Connor
Mr. S. Dillon Ripley
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock
Honorable Thomas J. Watson jr.

The New Chrysler New Yorker. Turbo-charged power. Front-wheel drive. Even when you're sitting in the lap of luxury you're still in the driver's seat.

The moment you enter your Chrysler New Yorker you enter a world of luxury. A world of inner quiet that shields you from alarming city noise. Power and convenience systems that inspire a strong sense of command.

But New Yorker's luxury extends far beyond comforts and conveniences. Chrysler believes a luxury car should also be an incredible driving car.

That's why New Yorker's advanced front-wheel drive and positive-response suspension are designed to give exceptional quality and outstanding control. You can sell into a tight, twisting turn with quiet confidence.

That's why New Yorker offers you the option of turbopower. So you won't feel intimidated by frantic freeways.

And whether you buy or lease, New Yorker gives you the luxury of a 5-year or 50,000 mile Protection Plan.* Even your turbo is covered.

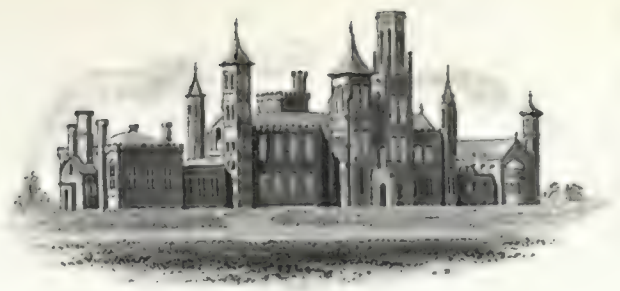
Today's New Yorker luxury that has kept pace with the technology of driving. Because even when you're sitting in the lap of luxury, Chrysler wants you to be in the driver's seat.

Test drive today's New Yorker. At your Chrysler Plymouth dealer. Buckle up for safety.

Chrysler Driving to be the best.

Chrysler Motors. Best built, best-looking American cars and trucks.*

*[illegible]



Smithsonian horizons

"The Information Revolution" will probe such complex, unresolved questions as the boundaries of life and consciousness

It is debatable whether there are certain boundaries, or only uncertainties, around life and conscious thought. This does not involve only the current legal and ethical discord over the first of these subjects, preoccupying and confrontational as this has become for us. A clear consensus on definitions or boundaries is also not to be found within the domain of biology, as intensifying scientific interest in primitively reproducing, energy-processing molecules and even prebiotic evolution attests.

The subject of consciousness provokes similar uncertainties. Presumably, it implies a sense of self-awareness, and a capacity for self-directed choices and courses of action that are not fully controlled by instinctual drives or immediate needs. Does a definition along such lines force us to conclude that it is a strictly human attribute? If so, when and how in our own evolutionary record might it first have appeared? Again, a scientific consensus appears remote.

The Smithsonian's National Museum of American History is a new and surprising venue for probing, open-ended discussions along these lines. Plans are under way there for a major new exhibit in 1989 on the Information Revolution, so that the staff is casting a wide net among specialists elsewhere for alternative views on how to deal with its dauntingly abstruse and complex subject matter. Vast and cumulative increases in the storage and rate of movement of information, extending across a century and more, have contributed profoundly to whatever is revolutionary in the processing of information. But it is the much more recent advent of the modern high-speed computer that reintroduces questions that are distinctively and poignantly human about the boundaries of life and consciousness.

It would be relatively simple to portray the computer as a succession of increasingly powerful artifacts, but our aim is more ambitious. Visitors come with widely varying interests and backgrounds. We need to meet them on their own grounds to the fullest extent possible, not with passive displays but with hands-on, interactive, thought-provoking opportunities. Since the visible features of computers are their least important attributes, the artifacts provide no more than superficial snapshots of successive, noteworthy advances. Our real concern instead is to inquire into computers' impacts on our lives, institutions and horizons of understanding. What is their potential for introducing secondary, unexpected changes in our perceptions of ourselves and others, for example, or in the problems we perceive as pressing and seek to answer? Can they stimulate learning, or provide insight into our and our children's cognitive and development processes?

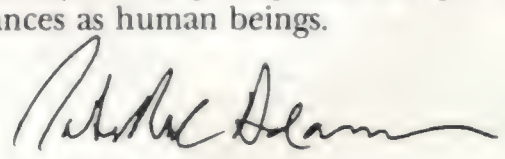
Among the specialists to whom we are turning is Sherry Turkle of MIT. She has been particularly involved with the last of these questions (see *Additional reading*), and is less interested in the computer's present or future capabilities than in our tendency to translate it from a "machine that thinks" into a "machine who thinks." We are all familiar with the airline computer that becomes in some respects an autonomous and "blamable" entity when it misfunctions. Since it is "in some ways on the edge of mind, it raises questions about mind itself."

The ambiguities emerge most strikingly with children, as Turkle compellingly demonstrates. A computer toy, programmed to pursue an optimal strategy with rare mistakes, is accused of "cheating" since it overcomes any consistent opposing strategy. "And if you cheat you're alive." But what is an example of something not alive? "Spiders," a four-year-old replies, "because you can kill them." To others, however, a computer is also not alive because it doesn't have a mother and is not born. "Alive things have babies." Computers "have a maker. But it's not the same as God doing it." "The computer is smart, pretty smart. But it gets its ideas from people." They are like people in their psychology but not in their origins.

Older children move beyond this somewhat unstable and unsatisfying resolution by making finer distinctions: "It thinks like a person but it doesn't feel." Machines are intelligent and have a kind of life, but lack the emotions that make us human.

You may argue that we all move on from these naive characterizations with greater maturity. But it is fascinating to note that biologists, after years of disciplined study, sometimes edge closer to characterizing their animal subjects as sentient beings. Martin Moynihan, of our Tropical Research Institute in Panama, has intensively observed squids, octopuses and cuttlefish. They are "masters of carefully controlled and limited deception," he concludes. Capable of intentional, goal-directed cryptic performances, their behavior "implies considerable ability to select appropriate solutions to difficult problems and to select different solutions to similar problems in different circumstances." Another, very recent example involves James L. Gould's work with honeybees, taking them beyond mere programmed learning of familiar routes and crediting them with the capacity to make a kind of cognitive map of their territories.

Natural history belongs, of course, in our adjoining museum to the east along the Mall, not in the Museum of American History. But the processing of information ramifies into everything we do. And the true subject matter of the Information Revolution is the subtlety and complexity of our perceptions and performances as human beings.



We appreciate life's finer things. Most insurance companies depreciate them.

Replacing your possessions at today's prices is a promise called replacement value insurance. Not all insurance policies keep that promise 100%. At Chubb, our replacement value policy covers your possessions at today's costs with no depreciation. You need an insurance policy that lives up to its promise.

The more you have to insure, the more you need Chubb.

CHUBB

For further information, phone 800-922-0533.

The Chubb Group of Insurance Companies is proud to participate in "American Playhouse." Watch for it on PBS.

FROM THOMAS GARRAWAY LTD.
AN INVITATION TO EXPERIENCE FOODS SO EXQUISITELY DELICIOUS YOU'D HAVE TO COMB THE WORLD TO FIND THEM.

Travel through the little hamlets that dot the green meadows of the world, and you come upon foods so superb they linger in your memory forever. Perhaps you stumble upon a Camembert made in a little Normandy village. Or a sauce of Italian plum tomatoes grown in the lava-rich soil of San Marzano near Mt. Vesuvius. Or a coffee so rich and full-bodied, you suddenly understand what a good cup of coffee is all about. Imagine experiencing these magnificent foods whenever you wish.

NOW THOMAS GARRAWAY BRINGS THESE GREAT FOODS TO YOUR HOME.

Thomas Garraway Ltd., established in London in 1657, has long been known as a purveyor of fine foods. We search the world for its choice foodstuffs and spare no pains to bring them to our patrons at their very best. Now, we have arranged a way to deliver these superb foods directly to your home anywhere in the U.S. through our Fresh Delivery Service. As an introduction to our wide array, we invite you to choose among the following.

ITALY'S FRESH FLAVOURS IN OUR PASTAS AND SAUCES.

On a tour starting at the little country inns north of Florence and ending in the south, we searched for unusual recipes, and bring you some of the most magnificent pastas and sauces you've ever encountered. For instance, *Villa Brindisi™ Tri-Colore Fusilli,* colourful golden yellow, tomato red and spinach green twists. And *Radiatore,* a unique curled, ruffle-shaped pasta perfect for capturing and holding a sauce. And what sauces! Like Villa Brindisi™ *Primadoro,* a sauce lavish with diced vegetables, light cream, prosciutto and the incomparable San Marzano tomatoes. Or our *Pesto Sauce,* a luxurious blend of olive oil, basil, parmesan, pignoli nuts and a dash of garlic.

COFFEES OF EXQUISITE QUALITY AND FRESHNESS, IN THE TRADITION OF GARRAWAY'S FAMOUS LONDON COFFEE HOUSE.

Starting 320 years ago, Garraway's was *the* meeting place for wealthy merchants and traders. (Charles Dickens mentions it in several novels including *Pickwick Papers*.) They knew what it took to make a great cup of coffee, and brought back to Garraway's the exotic East's rarest and richest coffee beans. Now you can experience at home coffees of the same connoisseur quality and freshness. Among our fine roasts, we offer you *Traditional Roast Regular*, an inspired blend of the world's rarest *arabica* beans from Kenya and Ethiopia, Costa Rica and Java, it's packed in a patented package to lock in freshness.

Superb as it is, you'll be even more impressed with our *Traditional Roast Decaffeinated*. A unique natural European process removes caffeine and delivers a cup of coffee with such true coffee flavour, you'll know your search for the perfect decaffeinated is ended.

IMAGINE CHEESES THAT TASTE AS FRESH AS IN THEIR HOME VILLAGES.

Among our wide selection are cheeses like a velvety white *Camembert* with a rich, full flavour, made in Normandy; a classic English *Stilton*, the revered blue-veined cheese still produced in Derbyshire; and a hearty, zesty *Aged Monterey Jack* from California wine country, with a resonant character all its own.

NATURAL INGREDIENTS.

Every food that bears the label, "A Thomas Garraway Ltd. Selection" is made with natural ingredients —no artificial flavours or preservatives—and handled with exceptional care until it arrives at your door.

A FREE GIFT TO WELCOME YOU.

Which of our foods would you most like to try? Check 3 on the attached order form and mail it to us. Along with your choices, we'll send you, with our compliments, a handsome imported wicker picnic hamper. Read the details of the offer on the order form.

Once you sample our delicacies, we hope you'll want to continue ordering from Thomas Garraway Ltd. You may receive a monthly selection of the specialties of the season and/or choose from our catalogue. Do try us. We'd be most pleased to have you join us on our uniquely delicious journey.

If order card is missing, write to Thomas Garraway Ltd., U.S. Customer Service Center, Madison, Wisconsin 53779-0040 or for faster service call:

1-800-356-7070.

THOMAS GARRAWAY® Ltd.

EST. 1657.

Offer valid only for NEW MEMBERS, who must be residents of the Continental U.S. Expires February 1, 1987. Membership subject to approval. Limit one hamper per household. ©1986 Thomas Garraway Ltd.

Sauces, Pastas, Mustards, Dressings, Coffees, Teas, Cheeses, Preserves, etc. ***Quite Simply, The Finest Foods In The World.***

Letters to the Editor

The allure of jade

Dear Sir: The Arthur M. Sackler Gallery, now nearing completion, will be open to the public in 1987. Those nephrite carvings pictured on pages 34-35 of your August issue are but a fraction of its outstanding collection of Chinese art. They came to us among almost 1,000 objects donated to the nation by Dr. Arthur M. Sackler of New York City.

It was not clear from your otherwise informative article that the new Sackler Gallery will be a separate museum from its neighbor, the Freer Gallery of Art, although both are administered by the Smithsonian Institution's Center for Asian Art.

Thomas Lawton, Director
Arthur M. Sackler Gallery
Freer Gallery of Art
Washington, D.C.

The Titanic

Dear Sir: It is my hope that the wreck will be declared a multinational monument, with the four countries associated with the *Titanic*'s brief life—the United Kingdom, Ireland, Canada and the United States—responsible for it. A floating museum on pontoons could ride above the resting spot to exhibit recovered artifacts and provide space for a library and a nondenominational chapel. Passing ships could visit the memorial and their passengers contribute to its upkeep.

Hunter J. Jones
Clifton, New Jersey

Dear Sir: No mention was made of her being a twin. Her sister ship, *RMS Olympic,* was slightly older but no less impressive in nearly all aspects save luxury.

AUDIO-FORUM® offers the best in self-instructional foreign language courses using audio cassettes, featuring those used to train U.S. State Dept. personnel. We have 127 courses in 45 languages, so we must have what you need.

Learn a foreign language on your own! Free Catalog

To get your copy:

Call toll-free: 1-800-243-1234

or fill out and send this ad to–

Audio-Forum
Room 708, On-the-Green
Guilford, CT 06437
(203) 453-9794

Name
Address Apt. #
City
State/Zip

I am particularly interested in (check choice):
☐ Spanish ☐ French ☐ German ☐ Polish
☐ Greek ☐ Russian ☐ Vietnamese
☐ Bulgarian ☐ Turkish ☐ Hausa
☐ Other

Free Catalog

Discover the newest in high tech ideas for your home, shop and in the office.

Browse through the colorful pages of our catalog, chock full of unique and fascinating values for the hobbyist, student and educator. Read about our many telescopes that will bring Halley's Comet in view for this once-in-a-lifetime event; microscopes that range from pocket-size to 4-objective; 8x10" color enlargements you can make from slides in less than 3 minutes in daylight; high-tech electronics plus an array of arcade-action toys. Also featured are products for health and physical fitness, and the unusual in hard-to-find useful tools designed to make jobs around the home and business easier and more enjoyable.

Write today for your FREE copy.

Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 2112
6211 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

☐ Yes, send me free catalog today.

Name
Address
City
State Zip

SERVING HOBBYISTS SINCE 1942

© 1982 Clinique Laboratories, Inc.

Send for the free Coach® Catalogue. You will discover an American classic.

In our new 56-page color catalogue, Coach Leatherware offers a wide selection of classically styled bags, briefcases, wallets, belts and accessories for both men and women.

All are made of supple yet durable natural leather, in up to ten colors, with buckles and closures of solid brass.

You will appreciate the straightforward approach to design and the painstaking attention to detail that have been the Coach tradition for over 40 years.

With time, Coach leather develops a rich, burnished appearance that is part of the unmistakable Coach look. It is a look that never goes out of style.

Coach Leatherware is sold only at exclusive Coach Stores, at select department and specialty stores, and through our catalogue.

Phone or write for your free catalogue today and discover an American classic.

Call toll-free: 1-800-328-2828

Coach® Leatherware

Dept. J, 516 West 34th St., New York, NY 10001

Please rush my free Coach Catalogue.

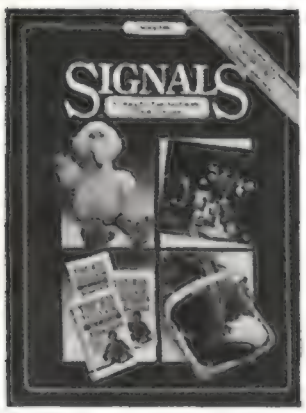
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

A Catalog for Fans and Friends of Public Television



Send me a **FREE** holiday catalog featuring over 200 unique and entertaining gifts related to my favorite public television programs — videocassettes, records, tapes, books, cards, T-shirts, toys, and much more!

SIGNALS

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

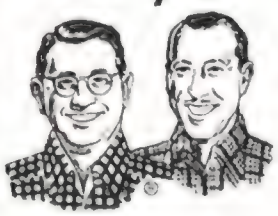
SIGNALS—Dept. 988
333 Sibley, Suite 626, St. Paul, MN 55101
Toll Free—1-800-424-9424 ext. 988

☐ **Send me a FREE Signals Holiday Catalog.**

FREE Christmas Gift Books

- The one-and-only Fruit-of-the-Month Club®
- Our famous Royal Riviera® Pears
- Homestyle cakes and pastries
- Wild 'n Rare® Preserves
- Gorgeously got-up gift baskets

Harry and David®



Dept. 525-A
Medford,
Oregon 97501

Please send me your FREE Christmas Gift Books.

Name _____

Street _____ Apt. ____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

©1986, Harry and David

The *Olympic* was one of the great Atlantic liners of her day, lived through World War I as a troopship, battling and sinking a German U-boat—and finally coming to the end of her days as scrap in 1935.
H. John Conner
Glendale, California

Dear Sir: The Ping-Pong ball technology for raising ships was well developed in the 1970s. It was first published in the early 1950s by Dell Comics, describing a salvage effort by Donald Duck and his nephews, Huey, Dewey and Louie.
George A. Burman
Kailua, Hawaii

The orphan trains

Dear Sir: Your article struck a responsive chord for my 85-year-old sister and me, since our father was one of the children shipped out on such a train. John Crooks and his brother Will were thought to be orphaned when their mother died and their father, a bugler in the Union Army during the Civil War, was reported missing in action. (Later it was learned he survived, but he died before his efforts to find his children bore fruit.)

In Monticello, Indiana, Billy Wright selected my father; his close friend J.C. McQuaig chose the younger brother, Will. Both boys were fortunate in being taken into loving homes where they were raised as sons. Will died childless, but Dad, a pharmacist, raised a family of four sons and one daughter.
Louis G. Crooks
Tallahassee

Dear Sir: I was a child on an "orphan train"! Fortunately, the Children's Aid Society was so advanced in their thinking they took me from a foster home in Brooklyn and placed me for adoption with a single parent in Canandaigua, New York—a retired professor from St. Lawrence University who never married but wanted a child she could name for her mother and send to Vassar.

When the agency's follow-up visitor came to check on me, I hid in the lilac bush for fear she would take me away!

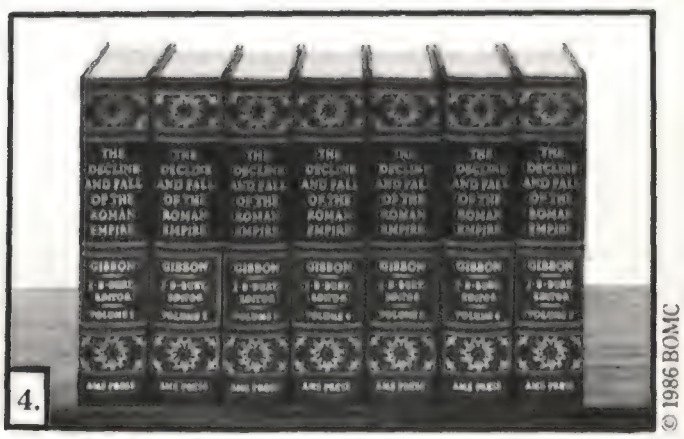
I never thought much about my parents until I sent for my birth certificate in applying for Social Security. Learning that my father was Norwegian, my mother Swedish, has made me look forward to a trip to Scandinavia.
Margaret Freeman Tompkins
Richfield, Pennsylvania

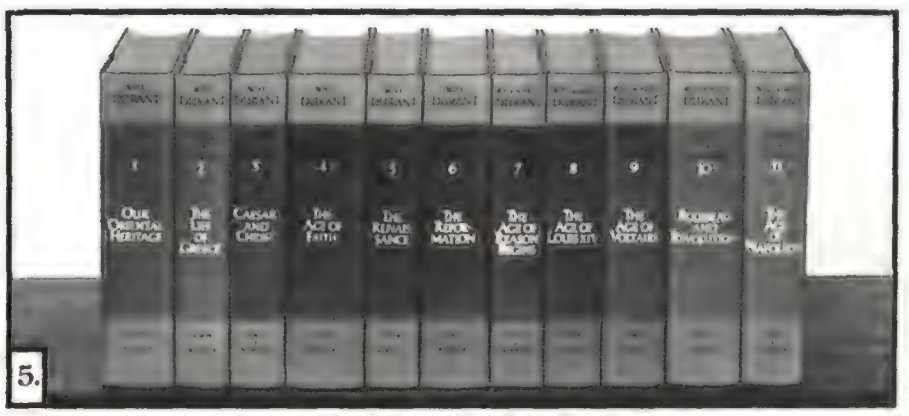
IF YOU BELIEVE A LIBRARY'S PLACE IS IN THE HOME...

THE COMPACT EDITION OF THE OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY
VOLUME I A-O
OXFORD
THE COMPACT EDITION OF THE OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY
VOLUME II P-Z
OXFORD
1.

2.

3.


4.


5.

© 1986 BOMC

JOIN THE CLUB.

When you belong to the Club, you'll save on quality editions of the finest new fiction and nonfiction titles, because our prices are always lower than publishers' prices. In fact, the longer you remain a member, the more you'll save. Our Book Dividend® plan offers a variety of important new books at 50% or more off the publishers' prices.

That's not all. As a member, you'll receive the *Book-of-the-Month Club News*® about every 3½ weeks (15 times a year). Every issue reviews a Selection and more than 125 other books. If you want the Selection, do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more other books—or no book at all—indicate your decision on the Reply Form and return it by the specified date. If the *News* is delayed and you receive the Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit at our expense.

Membership may be discontinued, by you or the Club, at any time after you have bought 4 additional books.

Join today and save on the books that will make you feel right at home!

CHOOSE ONE OF THESE FIVE SETS FOR YOUR LIBRARY AND SAVE UP TO $305.50

You simply agree to buy 4 books within the next two years.

☐ **1. The Compact Edition of The Oxford English Dictionary for $27.95** (Pub. price $175). The original 13-volume set reproduced, through photoreduction, in 2 volumes. Includes a Bausch & Lomb magnifying glass. (905)

☐ **2. The Second World War by Winston Churchill for $27.50** (Pub. prices total $295). New Chartwell edition of this Nobel Prize-winning masterwork, in genuine leather quarter-bindings. Frontispiece photos, 3-color battle-map endpapers, 195 additional maps, charts and diagrams. (959)

☐ **3. The Encyclopedia of Philosophy for $24.95** (Pub. price $225). Encompasses vital aspects of ancient, medieval, Eastern, Western and modern thought. A rewarding reference source. (917)

☐ **4. The Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire by Edward Gibbon. Edited by J. B. Bury for $24.95** (Pub. prices total $300). The definitive edition of the most acclaimed history of all. Seven-volume set, with maps and illustrations on long-lasting acid-free paper, quarter-bound in genuine leather. (951)

☐ **5. The Story of Civilization by Will and Ariel Durant for $29.95** (Pub. prices total $335.45). History comes alive in this 11-volume illustrated masterwork. A Book-of-the-Month Club exclusive for over 50 years. (913)

A454-10X

Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc.
P.O. Box 8803, Camp Hill, PA 17011-8803

Please enroll me as a member of Book-of-the-Month Club and send me the set I have checked at left, billing me for the appropriate amount, plus shipping and handling charges. I agree to buy four more books during the next two years. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

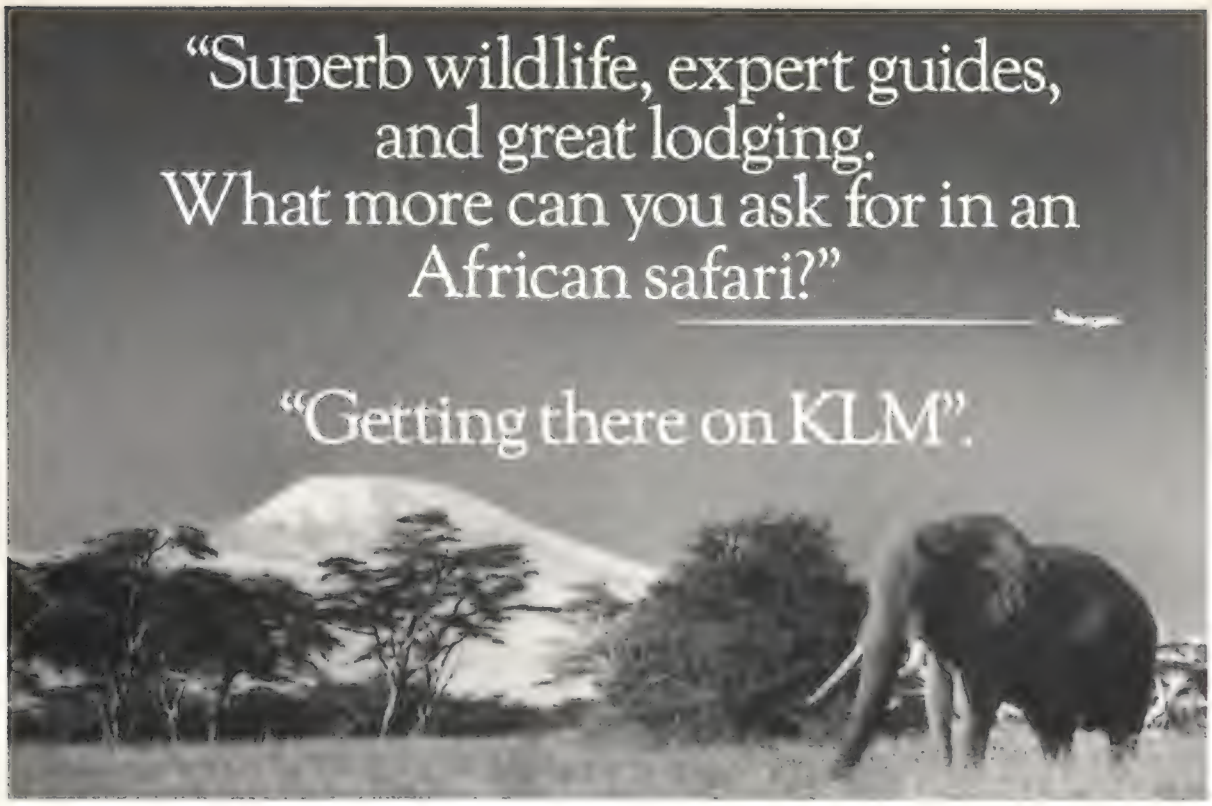
Name _____ 6-64
(Please print plainly)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices shown are U.S. prices. Outside the U.S., prices are generally higher.

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB.® Where book lovers belong.



KLM Royal Dutch Airlines and KLR International let you explore Africa your way... from the adventurous to the luxurious. You choose from 11 KLR safaris to Kenya, Tanzania, Egypt, Rwanda, Botswana, the Seychelles and more. From comfortable lodge safaris to a luxurious tented safari to a camel trek and gorilla tracking. Each safari is meticulously planned to give you all the excitement and natural wonder of Africa.

And KLM will take you there in the comfort, convenience and reliability you've come to expect. Mail the coupon. Then call your travel agent. Or KLM.

S106

KLR International,
1560 Broadway, N.Y., NY 10036
800-221-4876 Toll free
212-869-2850 NY State

Send me your full color, 48-page AFRICAN SAFARIS brochure.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

The Reliable Airline of the World. KLM
Royal Dutch Airlines

It has twice the scanning lines. Dramatically increased image and color clarity. And a picture that's clearly superior and unlike anything devised in the last 50 years.

The Toshiba CZ-2697. The first digital, 525-line TV. It'll make everything you see on TV 100% better.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
Toshiba America, Inc., 82 Totowa Road, Wayne, NJ 07470

Dear Sir: My stepfather, an orphan from the New York Foundling Home, was sent by train to Minnesota with other children when he was three or four. He remembered the train trip, the small-town depot and people picking out children.

His life with his foster parents was not happy. After the birth of their own girl, it was even worse. His foster father was brutal, soaking a rope for several days before beating him. My stepfather bore the marks on his back the rest of his life. He found his adoption papers, with a name and birthdate, ran away and assumed that name. Befriended by another family, he then worked for them for his keep.

Bitter over his experience, he contacted the Foundling Home in an attempt to find his true identity, but received no answers.

I wonder how many children were as fortunate as some of those mentioned in the article.

Jacqueline Sahlman
Bay City, Oregon

Dear Sir: My father was one of the orphan-train children. Born in Brooklyn in 1868, he was an orphan by 1874. He lived with various farm families in Missouri. He said that many times, as they sat down to dinner, they found there was nothing more on the table to eat than boiled potatoes.

My father was told that he was going out to join his older brother. It appears that at times the two were separated by only a few miles, but it turned out that they never got together again until 1904, when each put an ad in the same issue of the *Modern Woodmen of America*, asking for information about the whereabouts of the other. Many of these children did make significant contributions to the future of America, which is remarkable, considering that they started at just about zero.

Dr. Evan W. McChesney
Delmar, New York

Dear Sir: For your readers who would like to learn more about the orphan trains: my colleagues, Evelyn Sheets and Evelyn Trickel, and I are preparing a book for publication in the fall of 1987. We are also participating in the making of a television documentary on the subject.

Michael D. Patrick
University of Missouri, Rolla

It lights up in the dark!

Let The Mercury Globe Light Up Your Home

A globe is like an encyclopedia or Bible—no educated home is complete without one. Maps are all very well and good, but only the three-dimensionality of a globe can accurately represent the shape and proportions of our planet—it's a "hands-on" geographical learning aid the whole family can use.

And now your family can enjoy discovering a *new* world with our the Mercury *Illuminated* Globe. This impeccably detailed, completely up-to-date 18" tall model of our planet is available for the earthshakingly low price of $29.95. Never before—and probably never again—will a globe of such high quality be offered at such a low price.

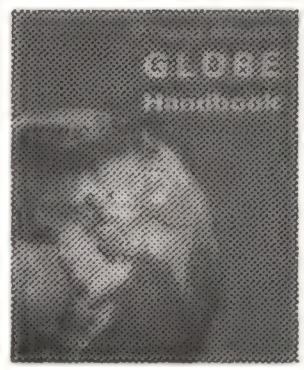
An Earthshaking Bargain at Only $29.95

The Mercury Illuminated Globe offers features you just won't find on a conventional globe. It's made of attractive, durable polystyrene and shows the earth's topography, elevations, vegetation patterns, ocean currents, international date line and much more. The Mercury contains 3,600 place names, from the tallest peaks (complete with height in feet) to the tiniest islands! As if all that weren't enough, the Mercury GLOWS IN THE DARK! Switch it on and it reveals the physical world in all its colorful detail—from ocean depths to national boundaries—all depicted in crisp, contrasting colors. And here's the added bonus: the Mercury is a handsome night light that will teach your child about geography as it lights up his room!

The Mercury is also an ideal night light with 24 watt bulb, UL-approved parts, and a high-gloss finish for easy cleaning.

The *Free* Globe Handbook Gives You a World of Information

To ensure that you get the full enjoyment out of your Mercury Illuminated Globe, we're including a free, full-color handbook that tells how to use the globe and explains earth-space relationships, the planets, and more. It's all part of our policy of giving you the most for your money.



PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

Suggested List Price
$48.95
NOW ONLY
$29.95
BY MAIL ONLY

Barnes & Noble

Booksellers Since 1873

DEPT. G223 126 FIFTH AVENUE, N.Y. NY 10011

For Faster Service
Credit Card Customers Call Toll Free
1-800-228-3535
24 Hours-7 Days a week In Nebraska 1-800-642-9606

1430917. Please send me____Mercury illuminated Globe(s) at your special sale price of only $29.95 (plus $3.00 each shipping and insurance).
N.Y., N.J., PA., MASS., res. add sales tax.

✓ **Check one**
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ charge this purchase to:
☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐ DINERS CLUB ☐ AMEX

Account# _____ Expires_____

Signature_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt._____

City _____

State _____ Zip_____

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
Every item you purchase from Barnes & Noble by mail must meet your standards...If not, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

L.L.Bean®

FREE
Christmas Catalog

Features active and casual wear for men and women who enjoy the outdoors. Winter sports equipment, luggage and furnishings for home or camp. Practical and functional gift ideas. All fully guaranteed to give 100% satisfaction. Our 74th year of providing dependable mail order service. **We pay all regular postage and handling charges.**

☐ Send FREE Christmas Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

L.L. Bean, Inc.
1063 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

Washington Cathedral Museum Shop

CATHEDRAL CANDLESTICK

Meticulously detailed but sturdy and virtually non-tippable, this candlestick of gleaming brass is specially made for the Washington Cathedral. The design comes from the thousands of hand-carved stone "crockets" or stiff-leafed foliage motifs which decorate the Gothic towers and pinnacles of the Cathedral. 3½ inches high, boxed. **$24.00** s/h $2.95. Also available **FREE** 1986 Christmas Catalog.

WASHINGTON CATHEDRAL
MUSEUM SHOP
MT. SAINT ALBAN
WASHINGTON, DC 20016
(202) 537-6267

Mowat family sand sculptors of all ages created floppy-eared Ralph, top dog on beach at Fort Worden State Park, Washington.

Sandcastles

Dear Sir: Last July, the members of our family-reunion group created a sand sculpture, a "Pound Puppy," complete with bowl, doghouse and bone [above]. It won first prize in the "families" category at the annual Sandcastle Contest in Port Townsend, Washington.
Gala Mowat
Piedmont, California

Controlled forest fires

Dear Sir: I was struck by Mr. Smith's lack of information regarding wildlife inhabiting the timberlands in question. How do living creatures other than hikers fare in the prescribed blazes?
Howard Cutler
Hauppauge, New York
Large mammals, as a rule, escape well ahead of fires. Some small animals may be caught in a blaze, but the survivors quickly return to repopulate burned-out areas. Ed.

The tickle-tongue tree

Dear Sir: Tickle-tongue tree? In 1941, a refugee from the Japanese invasion of China, I returned to my old home in Minnesota. As a child I had roved those fields and pastures with a chum. We had created for ourselves a little den, burrowing with the help of pruning shears and hatchets into our secret hiding place at the heart of a prickly-ash thicket.

Back from China subdued and middle-aged, I wandered that same terrain, discovering a landscape that was changed beyond belief. But suddenly a familiar scent brought a rush of memories flooding back. There, before my eyes and still recognizable, was our clump of thorny bushes bearing, as it had so long ago, hard, shiny berries in their brownish papery hulls.

But that was not all. Where else had I met that distinctive yet undefinable aroma? A necessity in Chinese cooking is a spice we called *hua jiao.* Nowadays it is relatively available in Oriental food stores under the name of Szechuan pepper, but then, in Minnesota, it was unheard-of. I gathered a handful of prickly-ash berries and sniffed them. Smaller, harder, shinier but indubitably *hua jiao*! I set out for home and triumphantly created a stir-fry that tasted the way stir-fry ought to taste.
Emily Exner Chi
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Phenomena

Dear Sir: I read Mr. Wiley's column with understanding and joy. I, too, put quotation marks around my own age, "66."

Of the many down-to-earth sayings attributed to the late Satchel Paige, the one I most enjoy is: "How old would you be if you didn't know how old you was?"
E.J. McMullen
Elkhart, Texas

Butterflies of the World

PORCELAIN SCULPTURE COLLECTION

Fine porcelain
with delicate hand-painting.
$29.50 per sculpture. Available on a
convenient monthly basis.

So exceptional an artist is Brian Hargreaves of Great Britain that he was commissioned to portray the gardens and butterflies of Buckingham Palace for Queen Elizabeth II. Now he brings his talent to the design of an exclusive collection of porcelain sculptures: *The Butterflies of the World.*

This intriguing new collection makes it possible for you to have a garden of butterflies and flowers in your home all year long! Fifteen delightful butterflies in their own natural floral settings—representing all fifteen butterfly families in nature's kingdom.

You'll be able to display this collection attractively in your home. For you will receive a beautifully designed *étagère* of brass and glass to hold all of the imported sculptures.

Brian Hargreaves' designs are so finely detailed that *each* delicate wing of a butterfly and *each* petal of a flower is precisely as you see it in nature. From the Monarch Butterfly with its bright orange coloring ... to the boldly-striped Zebra Longwing ... to the spectacular Malachite with emerald-shaped wings. The variety of colors is astonishing too—every shade and tone nature has given these charming creatures of flight.

To acquire the collection, please mail the accompanying Subscription Application by October 31, 1986.

Brass and glass étagère provided at no additional charge.

© 1986 FM

SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

Please mail by October 31, 1986.
Limit of one collection per person.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my subscription for The Butterflies of the World Porcelain Sculpture Collection by Brian Hargreaves, consisting of fifteen miniature sculptures to be crafted in fine porcelain with delicate hand-painting. The sculptures will be sent to me at the rate of one per month.

I need send no money now. Please bill me $29.50* for each porcelain sculpture in advance of shipment. I will also receive a brass and glass étagère at no additional charge.

**Plus my state sales tax and $1.95 for shipping and handling.*

Signature _____

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

Mr./Mrs./Miss _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

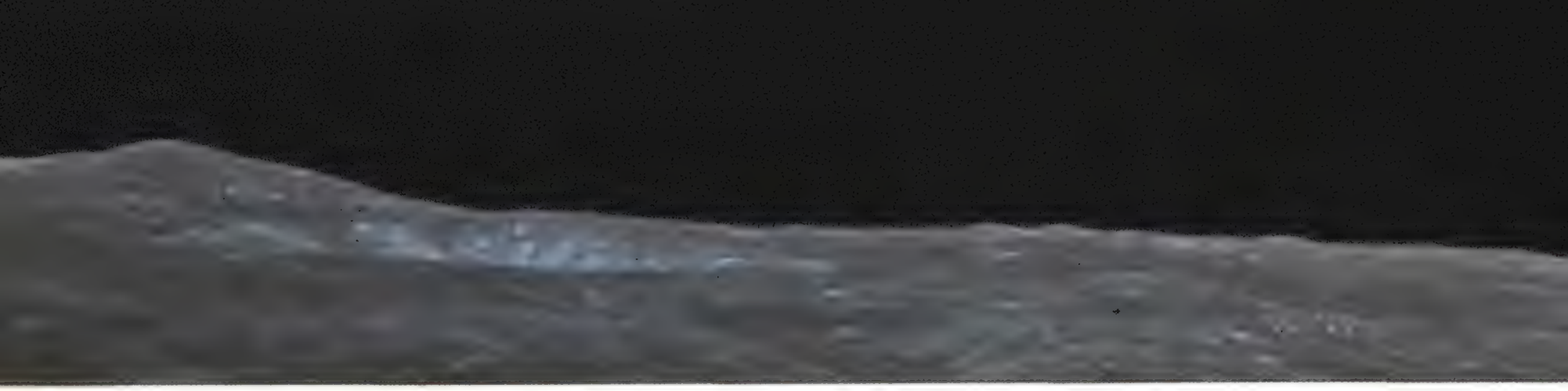
Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

Now Available on Video Cassettes...

BE AN EYEWITNESS TO AMERICA'S ACHIEVEMENTS IN SPACE

Official NASA films to enjoy now and preserve for future generations.



Re-live 25 years of America in Space on your VCR. Own a piece of history!

Twenty-five years ago, Alan Shepard, strapped into a tiny Freedom 7 capsule, became the first American launched into space. John Glenn followed — America's first manned orbital flight. Later, the first moon walk — Neil Armstrong's "giant leap for mankind." Then, planetary probes — Mercury, Mars, Venus... Jupiter, Saturn and beyond.

Surely, had you owned a VCR all these years, you would have taped these and other triumphs for posterity, as they were televised. Now, The Easton Press offers you something better: official NASA documentaries on video cassettes!

Soar above the stratosphere with Skylab. Watch America's first docking in space. Marvel at the first pictures from the surface of Mars. Behold a storm on Jupiter that stretches 20,000 miles. Sweep within 745 miles of Saturn's halo of rings — awesome phenomena! Bring back a rock from our own moon. Launch a satellite from space. Learn about living aloft. Walk in space. Adventure. Excitement. Discovery. Pride in America's achievement.

America's Achievements in Space includes ten 90-minute video cassettes. Featured are movies...photographs made by the astronauts themselves...guest narration by such notables as Carl Sagan, E.G. Marshall, Orson Welles and Burgess Meredith. Each tape comes with a Mission Summary, describing the astronauts, the spacecraft and the mission objective.

Affordably priced at $29.95 per tape, and easy to acquire.

America's Achievements in Space is available by subscription from The Easton Press. Subscribers will receive two 90-minute video tapes every other month. Your price of $29.95 per tape is guaranteed for the entire set — monthly installments make it easy to pay. To reserve send no money now. Simply complete the Reservation Application at right and mail it to The Easton Press.

FREE for ordering now...four full-color prints, suitable for framing, of the spectacular photographs featured in this announcement.

Reservation Application 104

AMERICA'S ACHIEVEMENTS IN SPACE

The Easton Press
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Connecticut 06857

No payment required now.
We will bill you.

Please enroll my subscription to *America's Achievements in Space*. Every other month I will receive two 90-minute video cassettes in the format designated below. Bill me $29.95 (plus $2.50 postage and handling) for each tape. I need pay for only one tape per month.

I understand that I may return any unopened tape within 30 days for a full refund and that either party may cancel this agreement at any time.

Video Format (check one): ☐ VHS ☐ Beta

☐ As a convenience, please charge my payments, at the time of shipment, to my credit card. ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Conn. residents pay 7½% sales tax.

Please allow 10-14 weeks for delivery.

SUN LINE'S SURINAM.

Luxury Cruises in the Exotic Zone.℠

The Surinam River and the lush eastern Caribbean highlight two 14-day cruises round-trip from San Juan Dec. 19 and Jan. 2 aboard the intimate Stella Oceanis.

Free air, too. ($200 savings Jan. 2 sailing!)

We also have four 14-day cruises this winter highlighting the Orinoco River. See your travel agent.

Sun Line Cruises, One Rockefeller Plaza, NY, NY 10020. Tel.: 800/468-6400. In NYC 212/397-6400.

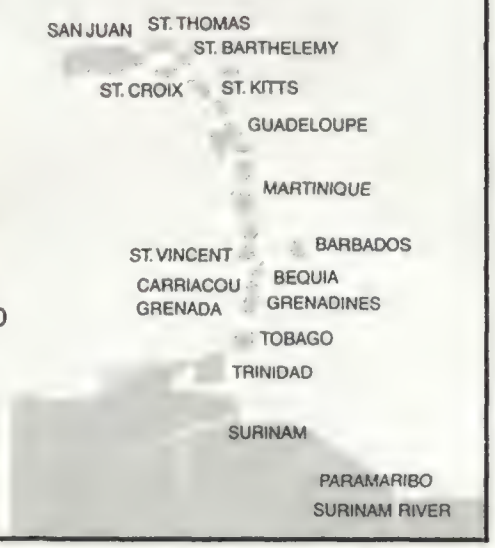
Please send your "Surinam/Orinoco Cruises" brochure. SM10

NAME_____ADDRESS_____

CITY_____STATE____ZIP_____TELEPHONE_____

Luxury ships, registered in Greece.

Sun Line Cruises



CRABTREE & EVELYN

A TRADITION AT TEA...

Or for dessert, our fruit curds are like no other. Spooned high onto cakes and biscuits, folded into whipped cream and puddings. There's lemon for the traditional, and our own new orange and passion fruit curds.

SEND FOR COLOR CATALOG, $3.50, AND LIST OF AUTHORIZED STOCKISTS. CRABTREE & EVELYN, LTD. DEPT. SM-10, WOODSTOCK, CT 06281 USA. CANADA: 1010 ADELAIDE ST. SOUTH, LONDON, ONTARIO N6E 1R6

Around the Mall and beyond

"So there I was, Baby, up on the Hill with my face hanging out, playing hardball with this yellow dog from Carolina, and the network anchorman breaks in while the cameras are rolling, and says, 'Sorry, Charlie, you're off the air.' Well, you can bet your sweet patootie I blew my stack. What a railroading! Yeah, I'll go again, son. Straight up, this time. . . . Listen, it's been good to chat you up. Let's do lunch sometime, 'kay?"

Oddly enough, there are those of us who have trouble fully understanding the above example of normal cocktail-party conversation in our nation's capital. But beginning next month a Smithsonian Resident Associates course called "American English in Washington, D.C." will help get everybody with it.

This is a repeat of what has turned out to be probably the most publicized course that the Resident Associates have ever put on. For when "American English" was first held, in five sessions last summer, a crowd of reporters attended each session. The course was touted by the dailies in Washington, New York, Boston, Richmond, London and other places; it was featured in *Time*, televised for NBC News and Cable News Network and covered on National Public Radio's prestigious and popular "All Things Considered." In fact, radio programs as far away as Seattle and Calgary picked it up—and I would certainly be disillusioned to learn that there have ever been cocktail-party conversations like the above in Calgary.

This broad interest suggests that most Americans outside Washington haven't the foggiest notion of what those inside Washington are talking about, and that even the insiders aren't very sure of what they're saying most of the time. That

B · O · E · H · M

Shown actual size

THE SCREECH OWL IN PORCELAIN AND BRONZE

An investment in beauty

Boehm Porcelains (pronounced "Beam"), of New Jersey and Malvern, England, are exhibited in 119 museums, royal palaces and embassies including The White House, Metropolitan Museum of Art, Buckingham Palace, Elysee Palace, and The Vatican. Our last eight presidents have presented Boehm Porcelains to visiting heads of state.

The Screech Owl is the first in a collection of North American Owls by Boehm. By joining the delicacy of porcelain with the nobility and strength of pure bronze, the Studio has revived an art form that has an ancient history of more than 2,000 years.

To achieve the detail that has been the trademark of the Boehm Studio demands skilled craftsmanship — from design to sculpturing, casting, clay assembly, first firing, hand-painting, and multiple color firings.

Should you wish to call in your order: Toll-free 1-800-222-0994. In New Jersey call collect: 609-392-2207. Delivery in three to four weeks. You may return the Owl for full reimbursement or credit for any reason within thirty days of the billing date.

Screech Owl in Porcelain and Bronze
Edward Marshall Boehm, Inc.
P.O. Box 5051, Trenton, New Jersey 08638

☐ Accept my order for the Boehm Screech Owl. I need send no money now and will be billed in three equal monthly installments of $45* beginning with shipment of my Owl.

☐ I prefer a single billing of $135.*

I understand that delivery will be three to four weeks from receipt of my order and that I may return the Owl for full reimbursement or credit for any reason within thirty days of the billing date.

*For New York and New Jersey residents we will add state sales tax where applicable.

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____ Tel: ( )_____

State _____ Zip_____

☐ I would like to be advised of other owls in the Boehm Collection.

26-3

would surely help explain the mess we always seem to be in.

The course, however, was not designed for bemused American citizens as much as for our friends from all those embassies along Massachusetts Avenue and similar nice Washington addresses. Embassy staffs are carefully selected and their personnel are often fluent in English. But fluency doesn't help when, in the course of ordinary domestic life, a highly educated and qualified woman from, say, Madagascar, confronts "Whopper shopper," or when a capable and scholarly aide from Korea, cruising for a quick lunch, faces signs reading "Dunkin' Donuts" and "Jerry's Sub Shop."

"We've often done programs based on foreign cultures," says Paul Edelson, Director of Adult Courses for the Resident Associates. "And not long ago we put on a course in advanced French for those who already spoke French well. And it occurred to us that we could give Washington's foreigners the same advanced course in English to supplement what they already know."

Paul's idea was approved, and he got hold of a colleague, Kathleen Diamond, head of Language Learning Enterprises in Washington. She will instruct absolutely anybody in more than 50 languages, and she had no problem clicking with Paul Edelson on the idea of this course and working out the details. The sessions were planned—two on media English, everything from film talk to jingles; then evenings of commercial English, government English and finally cocktail English. Pam Monder, charming, bright and a marvelously American young woman, put her neck on the line as teacher.

I went to a couple of the sessions and found that the majority of the students were women. A list of the nationalities involved included French, Sri Lankan, Thai, Cambodian, Japanese, Uruguayan, Korean, Brazilian, Peruvian and Chinese. I may have left out a couple. They were all, as I expected, bright, well-educated staff people from their respective foreign services.

Pam asked them to produce a word or phrase they had run into since last week which they didn't know.

"What is this 'Whopper shopper'?" one of them asked.

"A 'Whopper' means something big . . . enormous."

"But I am not so very big."

That was worked out. So was "crow's feet," those crinkly lines around the eyes, which the students thought a rather charming piece of Americana. "Dunkin' Donuts" made sense after Pam reminded her class of "dunk," a word most of them knew and liked. "The misspelling draws attention," Pam said. And with that secret of American commerce firmly in mind, they were able to handle "Sta-Brite" cleaners, "Hair-em" ("harem," get it?) beauty salons and "Price Rite."

"Audiokrafters" suggested the special flair that a foreign-looking word has in advertising. The class understood instantly. But "billboard" stopped them. "A board where you put a bill?" asked the man from Sri Lanka. I realized that, living in Washington, they simply don't see very many billboards.

Pam worked over a list of trade names that have become so familar, so positively generic, that they are applied to whole categories of products. Any tissue is apt to be called Kleenex and any bandage a Band-Aid. Any cotton swab is

VISIT 55 LANDMARKS, ONLY $8.95
The 1987 KODAK Desk Calendar. Features outstanding photographs of world-famous landmarks—as captured by the lenses of award-winning photographers. Plus—a fresh calendar/planner page for each week of 1987. A practical, beautiful gift for friends, business acquaintances, and you, too. • 112 pages, 55 color photographs.
• Convenient 8½ x 7½ inches. • Wirebound cover lies flat. Available at photo dealers or by mail. Check or money order payable to "Eastman Kodak Company." Allow 4 weeks for delivery. No orders filled after 12/31/86. For U.S. residents only.
LANDMARKS
Eastman Kodak Company, Dept. L5-8, 175 Humboldt St., Rochester, NY 14610. Please send ____ copies of the 1987 KODAK Desk Calendar @ $8.95 each ($7.95 each when you order 3 or more).
$ ____
Handling charge ..... $ $1.00 per order
Applicable state & local sales tax $ ____
Total ..... $ ____
Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ ZIP ____
Eastman Kodak Company, 1986

A must for collectors, perfect for gift-giving…

The New Canadian $100 Gold Proof Coin Commemorating the International Year of Peace

11th in the series of commemorative coins authorized by the Government of Canada. Now available in limited quantities through November 30, 1986 only.

In commemoration of the United Nations 1986 International Year of Peace, the Government of Canada has authorized the issue of a new limited mintage, $100 Gold Proof Coin. This coin is now available on a first-come, first-served basis through November 30, 1986 only.

Now you can join with our close friends in Canada in a most fitting demonstration of commitment to world peace — a Commemorative Proof Coin beautifully crafted by the Royal Canadian Mint in 22 karat gold.

$100 Gold Proof Coin Specifications

- Mintage restricted to 100,000 pieces worldwide — the lowest mintage ever announced for Canadian $100 Gold Proof Coins.
- Coin-of-the-realm, legal tender in Canada.
- 91.7% gold and 8.3% silver. Diameter is 27 mm (1.06 inches). Of its 16.965 grams total weight, 15.551 grams (one-half ounce) is *pure gold*.
- The reverse is by renowned artist Dora de Pédery-HUNT and shows olive branches (symbol of peace) intertwined with maple branches (symbol of Canada), signifying Canada's commitment to world peace. Superimposed over this design is the bilingual legend, "Peace" and "Paix." The obverse bears Arnold Machin's classic effigy of Her Majesty, Queen Elizabeth II.
- 11th in a series of $100 Commemorative Gold Proof Coins issued by the Government of Canada, including the 1984 Jacques Cartier coin, winner of the Krause Publications "Coin of the Year" Award.
- It is a "Proof" coin, struck several times during minting for maximum detail and beauty.
- Comes in a luxurious leather case, with a numbered Certificate of Authenticity signed by the Master of the Royal Canadian Mint.

A Venerable Tradition… A Memorable Gift

If you are a coin collector, giving this commemorative "Peace" coin to a son, nephew or another relative is an excellent way to pass along this venerable family tradition. The 1986 $100 Gold Proof Coin is also an ideal gift for a graduation, birthday, promotion or any other special occasion worthy of this very unique, personal gesture.

Place Your Order Now

Orders for the $100 Gold Proof Coin commemorating the United Nations International Year of Peace can only be honored through November 30, 1986, or until the maximum of 100,000 orders has been reached.

Past demand for these annual commemorative issues has been quite high, and we anticipate this year's coin will be even more desirable, due to its reduced mintage and universally appealing theme of world peace.

To avoid disappointment, please be sure to order now, by returning the special order form.

Free First Day of Issue Stamp With First 2,000 Orders of Two Coins or More

The first 2,000 customers who order two or more $100 Gold Proof Coins will also receive — at no additional cost — the First Day Cover for the International Year of Peace Commemorative Stamp, being issued by the Government of Canada. It is an ideal accompaniment to the International Year of Peace Gold Proof Coin and is certain to be of special interest to you.

Official Order Form

1986 $100 Commemorative Gold Proof Coin

Orders must be received by November 30, 1986

Return to: Royal Canadian Mint
P.O. Box 445, Station A
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
K1N 9H3

0661

Please send me ____ 1986 $100 Gold Proof Coins at $245 (US) each $ _____ (60621)

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # ____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Gift Orders

Please send ____ 1986 $100 Gold Proof Coins at $245 (US) each $ _____ to the address indicated below: (Enclose additional sheets and mail in envelope if ordering more than one gift.)

TOTAL US $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # ____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Method of payment

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order payable to the Royal Canadian Mint

☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

My credit card account number:

Expiration date ___ - ___ (M Y)

Cardholder Signature _____
Application must be signed by cardholder.

You may also place your order by phone. Call toll-free, 1-800-267-1871, ext. 0661.

Important Notice

The Royal Canadian Mint (Mint) reserves the right to refuse or limit orders and to change its prices, without notice, if, for any reason, it should be found necessary to do so. NO CANCELLATION after shipment will be accepted. The Mint shall replace all coins found defective due to inefficient manufacture or workmanship, if the defects are reported to the Mint WITHIN 30 DAYS after receipt of same. If however, no replacement coins are available, the Mint shall refund payment to the purchaser. The date of the shipment will, in each case, be determined by the volume of orders received and other circumstances.

Royal Canadian Mint / Monnaie royale canadienne

a Q-Tip, and, to the distress of Pepsi-Cola, any brown fizzy soft drink is a Coke. We may speak of wearing B.V.D.s, Dr. Dentons, Keds and Levi's when really we're wearing quite different brands.

"Any more words or phrases that puzzle you?" Pam asked.

Yes. What about prankster, frumpy, stint, cut one's teeth on, political buzzsaw? I was surprised that so many everyday idioms confused them, while they often recognized the more outrageous slang. Discussing music, Pam groped for a word to describe a certain sound.

"Mellow," suggested a student.

"Perfect," said Pam.

"I know," said the student. "I've been to California. I know 'mellow.'"

Media terms included network, prime time, anchorman ("I'll call it 'anchorperson,'" Pam said, firmly) and a little briefing on film ratings which the students seemed not to need. One woman discreetly defined an X-rated film as an "art film."

But Pam's run-through of giant sandwiches had them—and all the American reporters and camerapeople—astonished. What we in Washington call a sub is a hero in New York, a grinder in Chicago and a hoagie in Florida.

Governmental words often baffle us all. These embassy people, however, are Washington-based and often seemed to have been briefed about the old reliables: "lame duck," "filibuster" and "landslide" or "avalanche." We ran through "knee-jerk liberal" and "rock-ribbed Republican," and Pam asked for ideas of how to describe a moderate. She got "flip-flop" from the floor.

"Yellow dog" fooled everyone, except a few politically oriented newsmen who were listening in. Yellow dogs are Democrats, generally Southern, who'll back anyone the party puts up, even a yellow dog. "Boll Weevils" are conservative Southern Democrats. And "Gypsy Moths" are liberal Republicans, generally New Englanders—or so the teacher says.

The class knew where the "Hill" is. They knew "red tape." They knew baseball terms and instantly caught on to "hardball." They didn't have a clue about football. They liked the words "junket" and "gobbledygook." They were uncertain about "railroading" and "barnstorming."

Pam explained "gerrymandering" (soft "g"), linking it to old Elbridge Gerry of Massachusetts, whose name is pronounced, curiously, with a hard "G." I wanted her to explain "mugwump"—in my lexicon, the indecisive politician who sits on a fence with his mug on one side and his wump on the other—but she knew better.

The class was further briefed by a couple of government officials who described the difference between a Bill and an Act and pointed out that to most Americans, government means state government. Washingtonians have the privilege (although perhaps not all of them would agree) of living next door to the federal government. Phrases like "ground swell" and "grass roots" cropped up, along with "mudslinging," "political suicide" and "rigged elections."

The last session, on cocktail-party conversation, was largely carried on by a couple of "plants" in the classroom—outsiders who involved the students in the sort of vacuous chitchat that they can expect in the Washington salons. Spontaneity took over and the class got into the act. But there were also a number of quite serious considerations.

Authentic Patches

Shuttle Series Patches

#NASA	#STS 8	#51-B
#Shuttle	#STS 9	#51-G
#STS 1	#41-B	#51-F
#STS 2	#41-C	#51-I
#STS 3	#41-D	#51-J
#STS 4	#41-G	#61-A
#STS 5	#51-A	#61-B
#STS 6	#51-C	#61-C
#STS 7	#51-D	#51-L

Authentic Shuttle, Apollo, Gemini and Mercury series patches from the NASA approved manufacturer. These beautifully embroidered patches *capture the spirit* of each individual space mission. All astronauts wear the mission patch of their own launch. These are not reproductions, but are manufactured from the official NASA design and specifications.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

NASA

Mercury Series Patches

#3	#7
#4	#8
#6	#9

Gemini Series Patches

#Program	#7
#3	#8
#4	#9
#5	#10
#6	#11
	#12

Apollo Series Patches

#1	#10	#14
#7	#11	#15
#8	#12	#16
#9	#13	#17

51-L "God Bless Our Fallen Heroes"

F-14 Tomcat

STS 7

Gemini #4

Apollo #1

Mercury #3

QTY	PATCH # *(See Series List)*	TOTAL $
	Special Offer: 10 Most recent Shuttle patches $49.95	
	Special Offer: All 6 Mercury series patches $24.95	
	Special Offer: All 11 Gemini series patches $44.95	
	Special Offer: All 12 Apollo (moon landing) series $48.95	
	SUB-TOTAL	
	FL RES 5% TAX	
	SHIPPING/HANDLING	$1.00
	TOTAL ENCLOSED (U.S. $ only)	

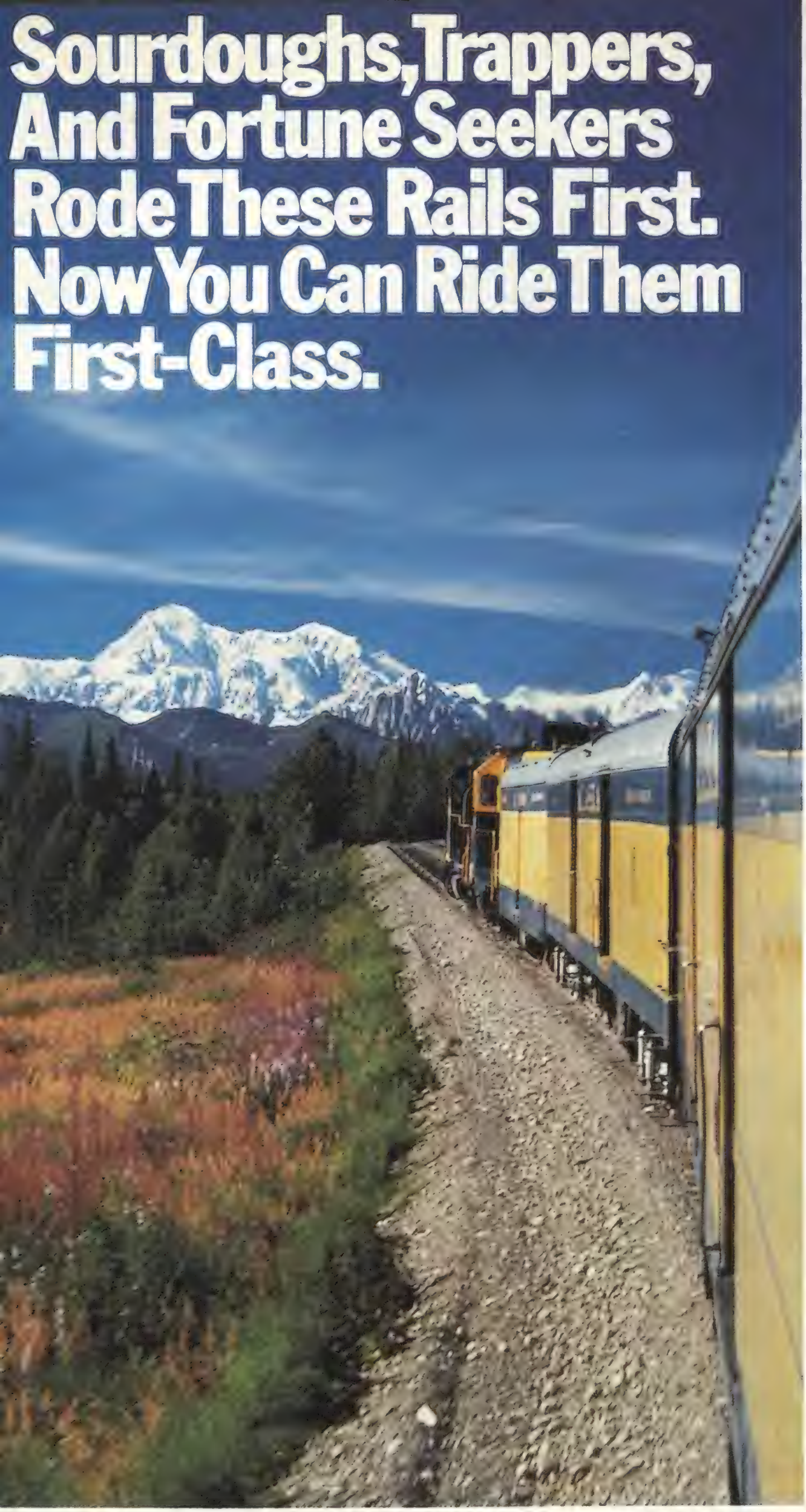
All Shuttle series patches ... $5.75 ea
All other series patches ..... $4.75 ea

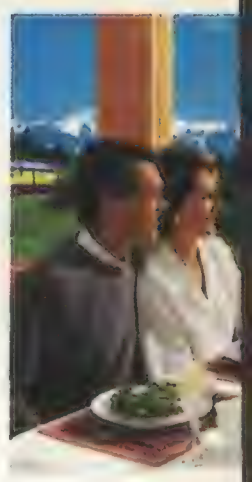
Send Check or Money Order to:

EAGLE CREST
P.O. BOX 6115
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32236

With each order receive our fully detailed Shuttle, Space and Aircraft patch brochure (enclose $2.00 for brochure only).

Sourdoughs, Trappers, And Fortune Seekers Rode These Rails First. Now You Can Ride Them First-Class.





The last spike driven was made of Alaska gold. It signified the completion of the rail route between Anchorage and Fairbanks.

Over time, many of Alaska's colorful characters rode these rails to find their fortune.

You can follow these famous tracks too. And for the first time, you can go first-class. Because Westours just adde our magnificent McKinley Explorer to the route. The private Scenadome℠ ca of the McKinley Explorer provide uniquely comfortable travel. Full-lengt glass domes offer unobstructed viewing. Plush seating is all oriented to the scenery. There's even complete beverage and bar service and a gracious din ing room.

The McKinley Explorer is offered on Westours' 1987 CruiseTours that overnight at Denali National Park. This two-day rail journey also includes a wildlife tour in the Park.

Partners In Alaska With Holland America Line.

Westours is a Holland America Line company, so our CruiseTours include the highest-rated fleet in Alaska. You'll travel with the best on land and sea.

No One Has More Ways To Show You Alaska.

We're Alaska's most experienced travel company, with more choices and more destinations than anyone.

Book By Dec. 31 And Save Up To $400.

CruiseTours that include the McKinley Explorer begin at $1959* per person. Book now to save. Call your travel agent, send the attached card or write for our free 1987 Alaska Travel Brochure: Westours, Inc., P.O. Box 34599, Seattle, WA 98124-1599.

*Early Booking prices are per person on 13-day CruiseTour #14. Early Booking discount of $200 per person for outside and $100 per person inside staterooms doesn't apply to 3rd or 4th persons in stateroom, one-way cruises or children's fares. Ships' Registry: Netherlands Antilles.

Westours is Alaska

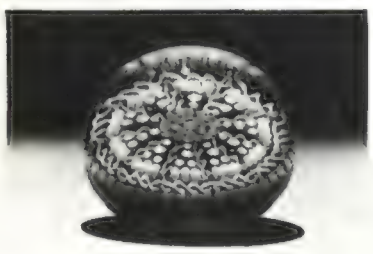
ONLY BUSHNELL BRINGS THE EMOTION

Bushnell outdoorsman binoculars. You'll get a powerful look at nature's beauty and nature's beasts. Patented Insta-Focus.® Durable. Powerful. Optically unsurpassed.

Bushnell has brought more emotion to more people than any other binoculars in America. They make a great gift for someone—like yourself.

BUSHNELL
DIVISION OF **BAUSCH & LOMB**
You owe yourself the highest standards in sight.

THIS CLOSE.



Discover the beauty of
PAPERWEIGHTS

Please send me:

☐ The Perthshire millefiori paperweight from Scotland (above). $60

☐ *Collectors' Paperweights—Price Guide and Catalogue*, 192 pages, full color. $15 (Free with purchase of the Perthshire paperweight.)

☐ 1986 Perthshire catalogue. $2

To order, call or send this ad to:
L. H. Selman Ltd.
761 Chestnut Street, Suite 2C
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Toll-free 800 538-0766
In California 408 427-1177 collect

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
Check enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐
_____ Exp. ____

BAKED TO ORDER
For Your Christmas

Never Sold in Stores

Discover Original DeLuxe, "that famous, Corsicana, Texas Fruit Cake. Ordered by mail around the world since 1896. Crammed with luscious fruits and rich native pecans. (27% by wt.) Hand-decorated, then custom-baked for you and your friends and shipped direct from our kitchens. Perfect for holiday giving. Guaranteed best you've ever bought, baked or eaten, or money back. Include gift list. Postpaid.
Reg. (1⅞ lbs.) $10.15;
Med. (2⅞ lbs.) $14.65;
Lg. (4⅞ lbs.) $23.95.

1-800-624-5041 CREDIT CARDS, ANY HOUR EXT. 523

COLLIN STREET BAKERY Box 523 Corsicana, Tex 75110
Please ship _____ Reg. _____ Med. _____ Lg.
☐ Ship to me ☐ Ship to attached list showing addresses, sizes, desired arrival dates. ☐ My check enclosed.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Or charge to my: ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ DC Expires _____
Card # _____
Signature _____

One: How far away should you stand from your companion? Latins, they say, tend to stand closer than the standoffish Anglo-Saxons. Unless, of course, your party is so crowded that you're jammed together, pleasantly or not, depending on where you're from.

Two: How do you break the ice? I doubt if any class of embassy people will have much trouble with that one. When I sat in, last summer, I found them all delightful and *I* was the one who generally broke the ice.

Three: What are safe topics in Washington? I don't exactly remember the answers to this one, but I do recall a review of the government rating system—the difference between a GS-15 and a "supergrade," for example—which our foreign friends should know in order to communicate without embarrassment.

Communication is what it's all about. We Americans quite unconsciously say things that may easily baffle a Uruguayan interpreter—and one just happened to attend last summer's sessions. She was a nice lady who said she had joined up to keep abreast of her job and that she was learning a lot.

Auditing part of the course, I realized that our normal speech is so deeply idiomatic that we can't really control it. One of the visiting government experts, for example, finishing his explanations, said, "Now let me wrap this up for you . . ." and I noticed two students look at each other blankly.

So that's the rundown on this Smithsonian rap session that takes off November 6. You've still got time to knock a few heads in your embassies and get a go-ahead to jump on the bandwagon. It can't hurt. After all, not all Americans express themselves as clearly as I.
Edwards Park

Picture credits

Cover Albert G. Richards; 44 John P. Wiley jr.; 48-59 Randall Hyman; 62 Jordi Socias/COVER; 63 The Salvador Dali Museum; 64 Quim Llenas/COVER, Courrière/*Paris Match;* 65 Francisco Otañón/*El País;* 67 Philippe Halsman; 68 Museum of Modern Art; 69 John Webb/Tate Gallery; 70 Francisco Otañón/*El País;* 71 Quim Llenas/COVER; 74 Lloyd K. Townsend; 76,77 Randall White; 78-85 Lloyd K. Townsend; 88-92 Albert G. Richards; 96-109 Terry Domico/Earth Images; 112-21 Richard Howard; 124-33 Jose Azel; 134-36 Stephen Brown; 138 National Archives; 140 Stephen Brown; 142 Jet Propulsion Laboratory; 143 Stephen Brown; 145 Tallandier; 148 Bibliothèque Nationale; 150 British Library; 152 Ara Güler/Topkapi Palace Museum; 154 D.R. Pollard and Associates; 157 The Bettmann Archive; 160 Robert Cohen/Black Star; 161 Keler/Sygma; 162 Bibliothèque Nationale; 164-70 Robert C. Lautman; 184 Freer Gallery of Art; 188 Ralph Schlegel

SOMEDAY, POOR VISIBILITY WILL BE SOMETHING YOU JUST DON'T SEE ANYMORE.

At GM, our concern for safety goes beyond safety belts and disc brakes. We're working on advancements in electronics to help you actually avoid accidents.

Night vision is an infrared imaging system. It senses the difference in temperature between an object and its background, then displays an enhanced image of what's out there on a screen. GM is working on the technology now, and somewhere down the road, it could be in your car.

So in fog, rain, snow or darkness, you'll be better able to see what's on the road when you can hardly see the road.

THE GM ODYSSEY:
SCIENCE NOT FICTION

GM

EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY. EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE. AND A GUARANTEE OF EXCELLENCE FROM THE COMPANY STORE.

We manufacture down comforters of unsurpassed quality. Our exacting standards and personal commitment to your comfort result in products designed to last for generations . . . and satisfaction that will last a lifetime!

Our down comforters, filled with A SUPERIOR BLEND OF HAND SELECTED WHITE GOOSE AND DUCK DOWN,[TCS] are meticulously crafted with hand guided stitching. And The Company Store's reputation for style is unmatched. Whether your taste is classic, contemporary, or elegant, you can find comforters and accessories to decorate your entire bedroom.

We're proud of the quality of our products and our service. That's why we've set the guarantee that the rest of the world aims for. If you are not completely satisfied with any of our products . . . for any reason . . . call our toll free number and I will personally send a UPS truck to your home — at my expense — to pick up the product, and I'll make certain you receive an immediate refund (in full) or exchange.

Our concern for quality is evident when you talk to our friendly staff at The Company Store. They understand and believe in our products, and they're eager to answer any questions you may have. Become a Company Store customer today. It's just a toll free call to the most knowledgeable and friendly people you'll ever have the pleasure of talking to.

Jerry C. Gillette

President
The Company Store

SQUARE STITCH DOWN COMFORTER

Hand stitched, hand sewn eight-inch squares in a delightfully soft poly/cotton.
Style #C103—Solid Colors: Dusty Rose, White, Peach, Light Blue or Champagne
Style #C110—Reversible Colors: Slate Blue/Light Blue, Champagne/Caramel or White/Peach

	Dimensions	Down Fill	Value	OUR PRICE
Twin	60" x 86"	24 oz.	$180	$95
Queen/Full	86" x 86"	32 oz.	$230	$125
King	102" x 86"	38 oz.	$300	$155
Calif. King	102" x 96"	43 oz.	$350	$175

The Company Store®

DELIVERY IMMEDIATE
We ship within 24 to 48 hours.

FREE Catalog RUSH

- 26 Down Comforter Styles
- Down Pillows
- Down Outerwear
- 100% Merino Wool Mattress Pads

EUROPEAN HI-LOFT DOWN COMFORTER

Hand stitched elegance — superb loft — in a superior poly/cotton.

Style #C111—Colors: Dusty Rose, White, Peach, Champagne or Light Blue

	Dimensions	Down Fill	Value	OUR PRICE
Twin	60" x 86"	30 oz.	$220	$115
Queen/Full	86" x 86"	38 oz.	$270	$145
King	102" x 86"	44 oz.	$320	$175
Calif. King	102" x 96"	50 oz.	$350	$195

KARO STEP DOWN COMFORTER

Absolutely exquisite — 100% cambric cotton — hand stitched, karo step design for uniform loft and warmth.

Style #C177—Colors: Creme, Dusty Rose, White, Light Blue, Silver or Pink

	Dimensions	Down Fill	Value	OUR PRICE
Twin	60" x 86"	30 oz.	$225	$120
Queen/Full	86" x 86"	44 oz.	$300	$160
King	102" x 86"	50 oz.	$360	$200

CAMBRIC COTTON CHANNEL DOWN COMFORTER

Timeless design and quality — silky-soft 100% cotton and hand stitched channel styling combine for perfect natural comfort.

Style #C180—Colors: White, Champagne, Light Blue, Dusty Rose, Silver or Pink

	Dimensions	Down Fill	Value	OUR PRICE
Twin	60" x 86"	24 oz.	$160	$79
Queen/Full	86" x 86"	32 oz.	$210	$109
King	102" x 86"	38 oz.	$270	$139
Calif. King	102" x 96"	43 oz.	$310	$159

ST. MORITZ DOWN COMFORTER

Silky-soft, imported 100% cotton in an elegant ring stitch design.

Style #C148—Colors: Light Blue, Pink, Silver or Creme

	Dimensions	Down Fill	Value	OUR PRICE
Twin	60" x 86"	24 oz.	$250	$119
Queen/Full	86" x 86"	32 oz.	$290	$149
King	102" x 86"	38 oz.	$350	$179

DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED BY

The Company Store®

TO ORDER OR TO REQUEST A FREE CATALOG CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-356-9367, Ext. F767, or use our coupon (Call 7 days a week).

Date _____ ☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

We accept: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Acct. No. _____ Ex. Date_____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____

ITEM	STYLE #	COLOR	SIZE	QTY	PRICE(ea.)	TOTAL

Subtotal =	
For delivery in IL-5% tax =	
For delivery in MN-6% tax =	
Ship., Hdlg. & Insur. -$5 per item =	
*UPS 2nd Day Air =	
TOTAL =	
For delivery in WI-5% Tax =	
Total for delivery in WI =	

☐ *We ship UPS ground service unless you request otherwise here. UPS 2nd Day Air add $8.50 to your order.

SEND TO: The Company Store, Dept. F767, 500 Company Store Road, La Crosse, WI 54601.

THE 1986
STEUBEN CATALOGUE
The new Steuben Glass catalogue presents 20 new designs amidst 144 pages of brilliant gift ideas. Priced from $125. Enclose $5.00 cash or check with this coupon.

STEUBEN GLASS
Fifth Avenue at 56th Street, New York, NY 10022

Name
Address
City
State Zip S2

AN AMERICAN TREASURE

Scientific Study Ranks
NordicTrack #1

Bill Koch
8 time Nat'l X-C Ski Champion
Olympic Silver Medalist
World Cup Winner

NordicTrack Pro With Adjustable Elevation

© PSI 1986

In tests of exercise efficiency at a major university, NordicTrack burned more calories and provided greater aerobic workouts.

Rank of Efficiency
1. NordicTrack X-C Ski Exerciser
2. An Exercise Bike
3. A Rowing Machine
4. A Shuffle-Type Ski Exerciser

Scientific Abstract available upon request.

NordicTrack's higher oxygen usage test scores show that more muscle mass is involved in the exercise and more calories are being burned.

It's Only Logical that NordicTrack Would Get the Highest Scores.

NordicTrack is More Complete Than an Exercise Bike
NordicTrack adds important upper body exercise and more uniform leg muscle usage.

Cross Country Skiing Is More Efficient Than Rowing
NordicTrack's standing position exercises the lower body muscles more uniformly. NordicTrack's arm resistance is separately adjustable—allows a more ideally proportioned exercise. Rowing machines use only one resistance setting for both arms and legs.

Burns Up To 600 Calories per 20 Minute Workout
For effective weight control.

NordicTrack has Inertial Resistance Not Available on a Shuffle-Type Ski Exerciser.
Other ski exercisers use less effective frictional resistance with a resulting calisthenics-like feeling. NordicTrack's unique flywheel provides more effective inertial resistance for a life-like feeling of smoothness and continuity matched only by real skiing.

Free Brochure. Call
800-328-5888
Minnesota 612-448-6987
NordicTrack

141H Jonathan Blvd. N., Chaska, MN 55318

Phenomena, comment and notes

Trails make Rocky Mountain National Park totally accessible, but you have to be in shape to rise to the challenge

Marathon runners "hit the wall" somewhere around 18 miles into a race. They momentarily run out of steam, feel they cannot go on. Yet go on they do, find that second wind and even finish with a kick. You don't hear much about walkers hitting the wall, but it happens. In Rocky Mountain National Park, I found myself hitting the wall about every 50 feet—and that was on the "easy" trails.

For an Eastern flatlander, the park is a wonderland, a wildly three-dimensional world. Driving through it is like swimming over a large reef: you look down into valleys and chasms and across jagged upheavals and outcrops to the next high point. Parked, you watch a bird take off and fly horizontally away from you; when it is a hundred feet away, it is a thousand feet above the ground. You feel a pull on your eyes as strong as that which some people feel when they look down from a high bridge, except this force is pulling you out like that bird to enter three-dimensional space.

Best of all is simply walking. Being on foot is the ultimate freedom, a complete immersion in the landscape. Body becomes one with the topography as feet crunch in the rock dust of the trail, lungs gasp for more oxygen in the thin, clear, sun-filled air. Hands feel midday warmth in the trailside boulders, some left by retreating glaciers, others that split off the mountain up whose flank you are laboriously working.

Walking makes you appreciate every foot of trail and especially every foot of altitude you gain. For a middle-aged

TAKE ANY 3 FOR $1.00 EACH

(values up to $96.90 with Trial Membership)

(First price is publishers' list.
Boldface shows Members' Price.)

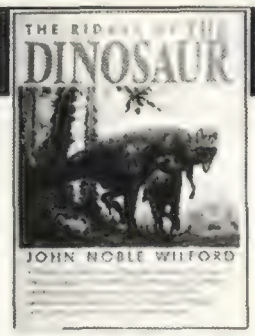
EMPIRES AND THEIR LEGACIES

1172. **A History Of The Vikings: Revised Edition,** *by Gwyn Jones.* The definitive account of the Viking Age and World. $25.00/**$16.50**

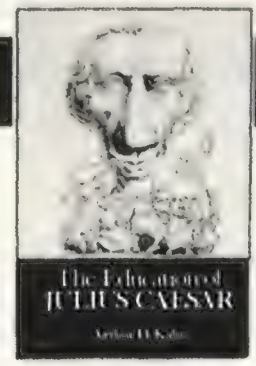
8649. **World Religions: From Ancient History To The Present,** *ed. by Geoffrey Parrinder.* Over 320 illustrations. $29.95/**$16.95**

7047. **Ancient History: Evidence And Models,** *by M.I. Finley.* What we can & what we can never know about the Graeco-Roman world. $17.95/**$14.50**

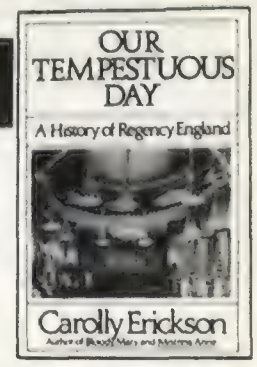
1339. $18.95/**$14.95**



4390. $22.95/**$16.50**



2360. $28.50/**$18.50**



4416. $18.95/**$15.50**

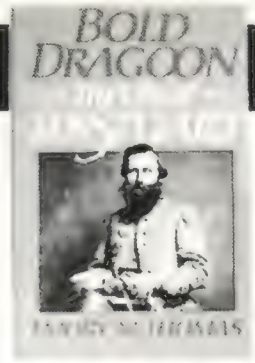
STATESMEN, GENERALS & THE RULING CLASS

3095. **The Proud Tower,** *by Barbara Tuchman.* A focus on pre-WWI society. $21.95/**$13.50**

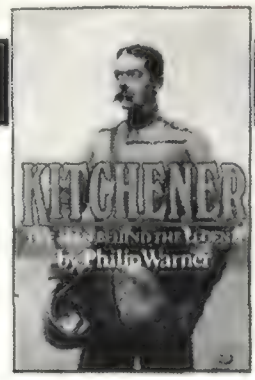
2980. **The March To The Sea And Beyond: Sherman's Troops In The Savannah And Carolinas Campaigns,** *by Joseph T. Glatthaar.* $27.95/**$18.50**

5264. **Novus Ordo Seclorum: The Intellectual Origins Of The Constitution,** *by Forrest McDonald.* A splendid achievement. $25.00/**$17.00**

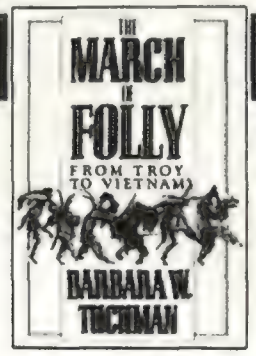
4978. **Life And Fate: A Novel,** *by Vasily Grossman.* An outstanding portrayal of Stalinist Russia during World War II. $22.50/**$16.50**



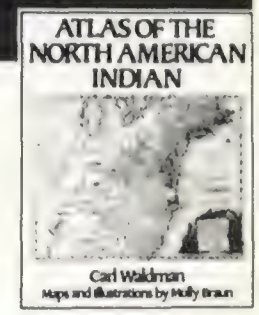
7914. $22.95/**$16.95**



2089. $15.95/**$12.95**



1446. $18.95/**$13.95**



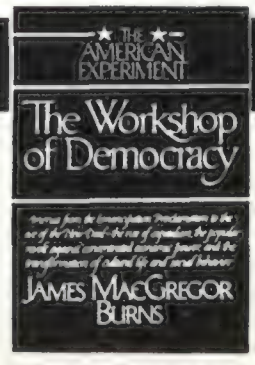
A4077. $29.95/**$19.95**
(counts as 2 of your 3 selections.)

TIMELESS ISSUES, ENDURING IDEAS

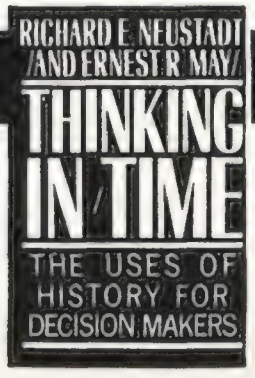
4911. **The Structures Of Everyday Life: The Limits Of The Possible, 15th-18th Century (Civilization And Capitalism, Vol. I),** *by Fernand Braudel.* Socioeconomics. $31.95/**$15.50**

3012. **The Bible As History, 2nd Revised Ed.,** *by Werner Keller.* Archaeology and science document biblical history. $14.95/**$10.95**

6643. **Voyages Of The Steamboat Yellow Stone,** *by Donald Jackson.* A look at the first steamboat to venture up the Missouri. $16.95/**$14.50**

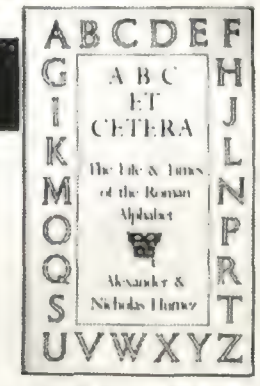


4275. $24.95/**$17.50**



6205. $19.95/**$14.50**

7831. $24.95/$17.95



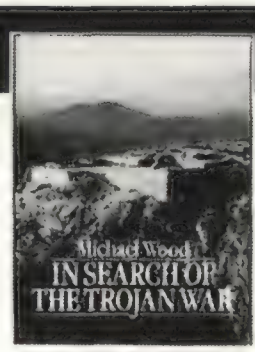
7393. $17.50/**$14.50**

THE WARRING WORLD

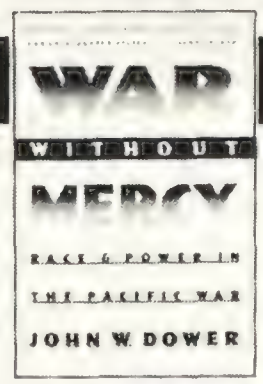
8284. **The Devil's Horsemen: The Mongol Invasion Of Europe,** *by James Chambers.* The story of the Golden Horde. $11.95/**$8.95**

4648. **Hitler's Mistakes,** *by Ronald Lewin.* The Fuehrer's shortcomings—his persistent errors of judgment & unnecessary actions. $14.95/**$12.50**

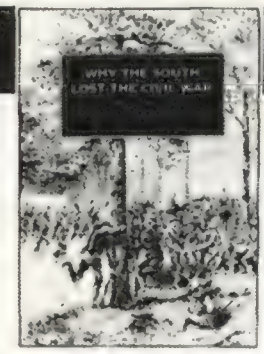
8490. **The Indian Frontier Of The American West, 1846-1890,** *by Robert M. Utley.* The final half-century of conflict. $19.95/**$13.95**



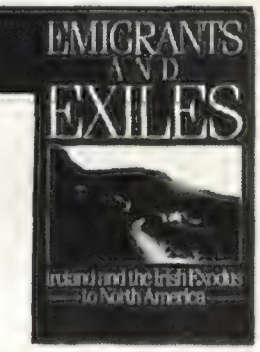
4879. $22.95/**$16.95**



2311. $22.50/**$17.50**



4630. $29.95/**$18.00**



4283. $35.00/**$24.00**

Save on the best recent history titles. Including this Introductory Offer, you can save more than 50%, during your initial Trial Membership, on some of the finest history books being published today. Our list covers a wide variety of topics, such as American personalities, Civil War, European history, science and religious thought.

We don't sacrifice quality. The History Book Club always offers its members quality publishers' editions, never "economy" reprints. All our books are available to members at truly substantial savings.

Choose any 3 for $1.00 each. Simply select any three books shown on this page — for just $1.00 each when you take a fourth book at the low Members' Price. Every month you will be able to choose additional selections from the 150 to 200 books described in the Club's magazine. You need take only four more selections during the next two years, always at the low Members' Price. Once you have completed your initial membership, you can qualify for additional savings through Bonus Books that you can select from our entire list.

How the Club works. Every few weeks (14 times a year), you will receive our *Review* and a dated reply card. If you want the Editors' Choice, do nothing — the book will come automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, return the card by the date specified. (Book shipments will be charged to your account at low Members' Prices, plus postage and packing.)

If you should receive an unwanted book because you had less than 10 days to decide, you may return it and pay nothing. We guarantee postage.

BA86L

THE HISTORY BOOK CLUB, DEPT. N,

40 Guernsey Street, Box 790, Stamford, CT 06904-0790

Please enroll me as a Trial Member and send me the four books whose numbers I have listed below. Bill those on the left at $1.00 each and the fourth at the low Members' Price, plus postage and packing.

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

I may return the books within three weeks at your expense and owe nothing. Or, I will buy four more selections within the next two years, *not including my choices above.* I can cancel my membership anytime thereafter. All Club purchases are at low Members' Prices, and a postage-and-packing fee is added to all shipments. ST92SP

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt.#_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

In Canada: Mail to U.S. Address

MAKE IT A VIDEO CHRISTMAS!

"...with the 2,000 entertaining and instructional special interest videos I've hand-picked for this catalog!"

Barbara Greenleaf

Give every VCR owner on your list a video: exercise, classic films and TV shows, great concerts, sports, travel, cooking, children's tapes and more. First-run movies, too, now as low as $19.95. You won't find a selection like this in any store. Greenleaf Video's Christmas Catalog—a gift-giver's dream!

Order your Greenleaf "Video by Mail" catalog today and get $2.00 off your first purchase. Send $2.00 plus $1.00 for postage and handling to: Greenleaf Video Catalog, 3230 Nebraska Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90404.
(Offer expires 12/31/86) S

Name _____
Street _____ Apt ____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Greenleaf Videos Make Great Holiday Gifts!

Tea & Biscuits

Quality teas, biscuits & holiday specialties from England

a statement of good taste

Ideal for gift giving in charming caddies and tins

Send $1.00 for full-color catalog to:
Tea & Biscuits, S 1, 194 Conant Street
Concord, Massachusetts 01742

HOLIDAY TREE ORNAMENTS

Glazed ceramic Ukrainian attention getters. Colorfully hand decorated. Autographed. Two sizes. 2½" diam. $8.95 and 4½" diam $9.95. Two $17.95. Four $34.95. Eight $67.95. Assorted. Add $1.95 per order handling. Same day priority shipment. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Kidner-Stylophot: P.O. Box 41446, S010, Cinn., OH 45241

AUTHENTIC RAILROAD TRACK FIREPLACE ANDIRONS

UNIQUE • HANDSOME
INDESTRUCTABLE
9-3/8" HIGH • 16" LONG
29 POUNDS
MATTE BLACK — MADE IN USA
MESILLA IRONWORKS
1016 EAST RIO GRANDE
EL PASO, TEXAS 79902
915-544-9267

$89.00 PER SET PLUS $10.00
FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING
MC/VISA

Do-Wa-Ditty

A unique passport ditty bag.
Secure • Lightweight • Guaranteed
$19.95 plus shipping.
Colors available: black, blue, red, grey.
To order or for free catalogue write
Box 25536, Portland, OR 97225 M.C., Visa

100% Cotton

BUSH vest $39

A walking desk with a drawer for everything. Made of worldly wise pre-washed 100% cotton, already broken in for comfort and the look of an old hand well-versed in the lore of the road.

#3331 Khaki, olive drab, faded indigo
XS S M L XL
Imported

built-on map pocket

★ SEND $1 FOR ★ OUR CATALOGUE

BANANA REPUBLIC
TRAVEL & SAFARI CLOTHING Co

Send Check, Visa, Amex, M/C, DC to 224 Grant Avenue, Dept. G60,
P.O. Box 7347, San Francisco, CA 94120. Add CA, NY, TX Sales Tax and $2 for Shipping
Order Toll-Free 1-800-527-5200

man in poor condition, unaccustomed to high altitude and fighting a cold to boot, a mile can take two hours. Walk a little, then hang on to a tree; walk and hang on. Yet every stop is a gift, time to notice the yellow-bellied marmot sunning itself a few steps away from the trail, or the cage at the edge of a cliff 1,000 feet above you, used by biologists to hack peregrine falcons.

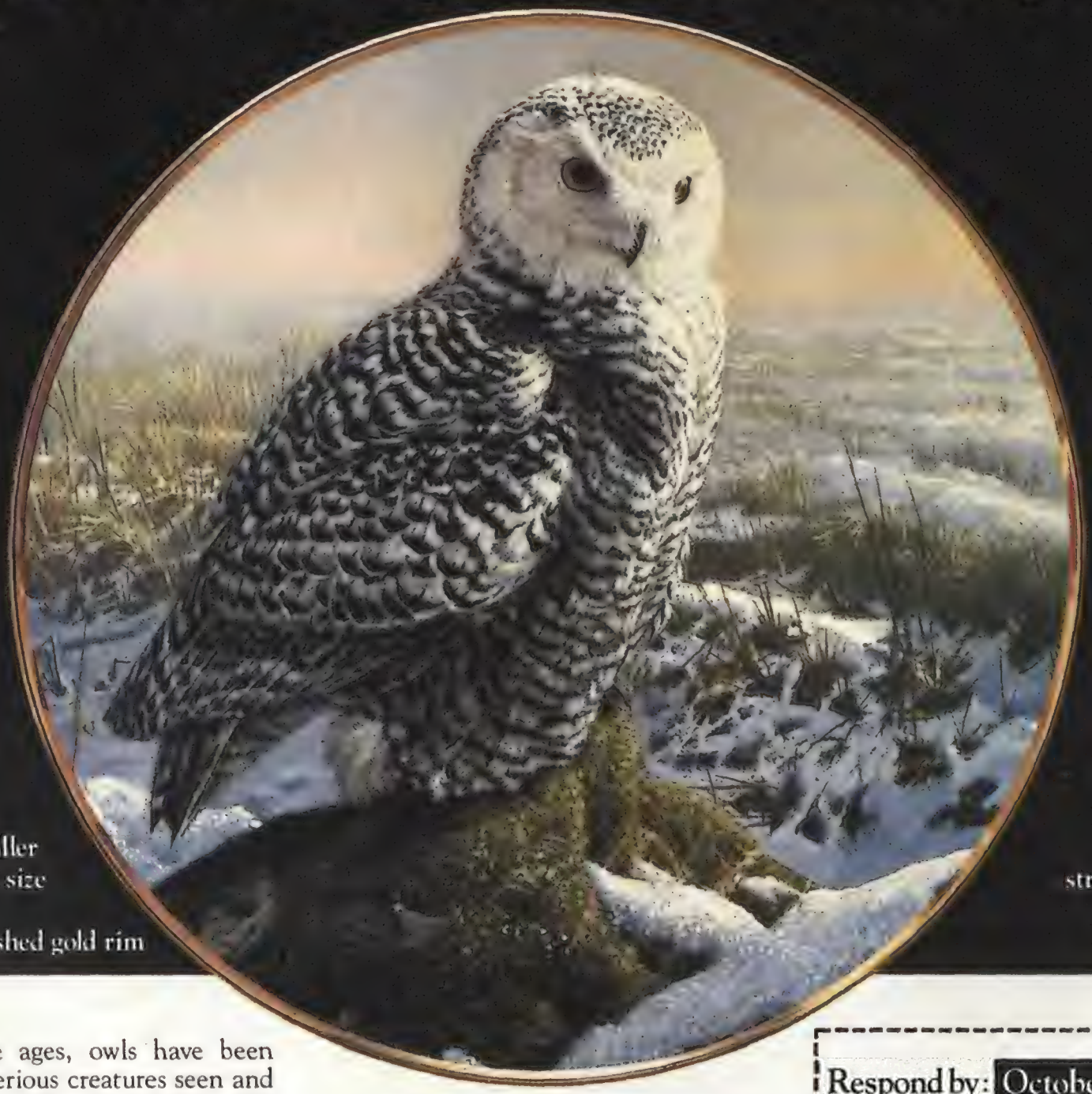
Being in the park was a gift in itself. At the foot of Eagle Cliff Mountain, on a gentle slope of glacial till, is a cabin used every summer from 1912 to 1943 by William Allen White, the Kansas journalist. The Park Service has restored the cabin and for the past three years has invited artists—photographers, sculptors, painters, composers and writers—to use it for a week to several months at a time. This year I found myself in that cabin, sitting out on the porch in a hickory rocker once used by people like William Jennings Bryan, Jane Addams and Charles Evans Hughes.

History here goes back as far as you want to go. We have pictures of the first settlers, who tried ranching but found more profit in providing accommodations to travelers who had come to see the mountains. We have the tools and the stone walls—used to guide game to the kill—of predecessors of the Ute and Arapaho, who crossed the Continental Divide here.

Moving into geological history, we have scoured rocks, moraines and lakes—many of them left during the last major glaciation when it ended 12,000 years ago. Finally we have the mountains themselves, a history of the Earth stretching back 1.8 billion years. It is a tale of great seas laying down sediments perhaps miles deep, of folding and melting, of ancient mountain chains that probably ran east to west. A second mountain chain, the Ancestral Rockies, rose from a later sea about 330 million years ago. Erosion wore these down until only a low-lying plain was left and then the seas returned. About 70 million years ago the land began to rise again, pushing up in stages, until the Continental Divide reached 13,000 feet. The mountaintops stood above the elevation of permanent snow, creating the conditions for the glaciers that would carve them into the bold relief we see today. To geologists, these newest mountains are Rocky III.

From the porch of the White cabin, the mountains invite. The park has 355

Capture the Majesty of the Snowy Owl



- Shown smaller than actual size of 9½"
- 22K burnished gold rim

- Edition strictly limited to 15,000 worldwide

©1986, HC

Through the ages, owls have been viewed as mysterious creatures seen and heard mostly at night. And perhaps the most beautiful of these unusual birds is the Snowy Owl, representing a form of natural beauty that strikes a balance between gracefulness and strength.

Now, famed wildlife art master John Seerey-Lester has captured the striking Snowy Owl and its rugged environment in "Morning Mist," his very first limited-edition collector plate. Only the extensive research and exceptional talent of this wildlife artist could capture the female Snowy Owl to such perfection, as it surveys the vast plains of its territory. The respected Spode Studios present this masterwork on their large, 9½" plate of flawless English bone china, with a rim of 22K burnished gold.

"Morning Mist" represents an important premiere in limited editions, because of the appeal of the theme and renown of the artist. In fact, as experienced collectors know, a wildlife-theme plate of this calibre may see superb secondary market success, as collectors compete to own the limited number of plates in the edition.

"Morning Mist" is the first issue in a breathtaking collection of eight entitled the *Noble Owls of America* Plate Collection, available exclusively from The Hamilton Collection. As an owner of "Morning Mist," you may acquire all future plates as they are available at the same issue price. But you may cancel your subscription at any time and be released of all further obligation. Furthermore, you may return any plate within 30 days of receipt for a full refund under our *100% buy-back guarantee.*

Morning Mist

by John Seerey-Lester

Each issue in this magnificent collection by John Seerey-Lester will pay tribute to an American owl in its natural habitat. Each will be available at just $55.00 and will be limited to 15,000 worldwide. The signature of the artist and hallmark of Spode Studios will appear on the reverse of each plate.

The renown of artist John Seerey-Lester and Spode Studios as well as the popular theme point to swift and strong demand for this important premiere plate. Because the edition is strictly limited, it is important that you respond promptly. So to avoid any chance of disappointment, order today!

Respond by: October 31, 1986

Limit: One Collection Per Subscriber

Please accept my application for the *Noble Owls of America* Plate Collection, eight plates by John Seerey-Lester to be shipped every other month beginning with "Morning Mist." The price for each plate is $55.00 (plus $2.14 shipping and handling), payable in two equal installments. I prefer to pay the first installment of $28.57* for my first plate as follows:

☐ I enclose my check or money order.
☐ Charge my credit card: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Acct. No. _____

Exp. Date _____ 02386
002857

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

*FL residents add $1.43 and IL residents add $2.00 for tax.
All applications must be signed and are subject to acceptance. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for initial delivery. Shipments made to U.S. and its territories only.

The Hamilton Collection
9550 Regency Square Blvd., P.O. Box 44051
Jacksonville, FL 32231

COLE·HAAN
COLE·HAAN
COLE·HAAN®
Fine Footwear for Men, Women, and Boys.
Mahogany Monk Strap or Medallion Shawl available at: *A.O. White, B. Altman, Britches of Georgetowne, Granger-Owings, H. Gross, The Hound, J. Baudine's, J.P. Jones, James Davis, Jarrod's, Nordstrom, Rothschild's, Saks Fifth Avenue, Sterlings, Wardrobe for Men* and other fine stores.
For additional stores in your area, write: Cole-Haan, Dept. N10, Main Street, Yarmouth, Maine 04096.

miles of trails and you can go just as far and as high as you want—and can. You can walk across the park, crossing the Continental Divide just as the Utes once did, or you can stroll around the nature trail at Bear Lake.

The ambitious immediately head for Longs Peak, at 14,255 feet the park's highest. Technical climbers like to scale the 1,000-foot vertical wall of the east face; others take an easier route and walk the eight miles and 4,700 vertical feet from trailhead to summit. Almost anyone can do it, they say. Five-year-olds have made it and so have 85-year-olds. One park ranger, a triathlon competitor, made it from trailhead to summit to trailhead in two hours and nine minutes. The peak is visible from downtown Denver; from the cabin it is almost hypnotic, pink in first morning sun, swathed in shadow at sundown. Luckily for the rescue teams, I resisted the call.

The trick, it seemed to me, would be to start high. So a friend and I drove up the Old Fall River Road, a one-lane, one-way dirt road that gives tourists a taste of driving there in the 1920s. We parked at 11,000 feet and started up the Chapin Pass Trail. A few hundred feet along, a smaller trail branched off to the right, going to Mount Chapin and beyond to Mounts Chiquita and Ypsilon. Off we went, up and down across treed ridges and grassy valleys, stopping sometimes to look 1,000 feet down into the willowed valley along Chapin Creek. The trail cuts around a hillside alive with yellow alpine sunflowers, white dryads, blue sky pilots; you begin to wonder if you are in a movie about Switzerland. Farther on you scramble up a crumbling trail, where rocks are falling out and rolling down the hill. Lunch near the tree line, where two vernal pools are half evaporated and the mosquitoes are ferocious.

From here the route parallels the mountainside, angling off to the saddle between Chapin and Chiquita. To the right is the long gentle slope, carpeted in the flowers of the Arctic tundra, that leads to the crest of Chapin, no more than half a mile away and 800 feet up. We already know that the view from the top is dramatic: the other side of the mountain is a jagged, precipitous wildness, looking as though that half of the mountain had been ripped away by some huge hand. And yet we know we cannot make it to the top. We are too tired and soon the afternoon thunder-

Can You Build the Wright Flyer?

Many tried and failed, but Orville and Wilbur Wright built the first successful aircraft. That famous flight at Kitty Hawk, North Carolina in 1903 was big news to a world that had never before seen a piloted, gas powered airplane.

Chances are you would have had a tough time building the Wright Flyer in 1903. But now you can build a realistic 1:16 scale model of that historic plane. And, unlike Wilbur and Orville, you won't have to spend a lot of time experimenting with gliders and bi-planes. The kit by Hasegawa of Japan is so easy, even a beginner can build it!

Hasegawa Kit No. HS4

Length 16" / Wing Span 30½" / Height 6" / Scale 1:16
301 parts, Regular price $180.00 Sale $99.95

Hasegawa Museum Series – The Finest Quality Airplane Kits

Nothing beats the Hasegawa Museum Series for capturing the realism and character of the original aircraft. Every exciting detail is created from the best materials – Japanese cypress, brass, die-cut plywood, white metal, rubber, precision molded plastic, copper and more. You'll be amazed to find a scaled down replica of every gauge, wing rib and strut. And once finished, the Wright Flyer I is over a foot long with a wingspan of more than two feet!

Yes, you can build the Wright Flyer I – even if you're not one of the Wright brothers. Full size drawings and instruction book make the job easy.

Quantities are Limited!

At the low introductory price of only $99.95 including FREE tool kit, these Wright Flyers are going fast! So hurry, place your order today by filling out the coupon below. Or for fastest service, call us TOLL FREE and use your credit card.

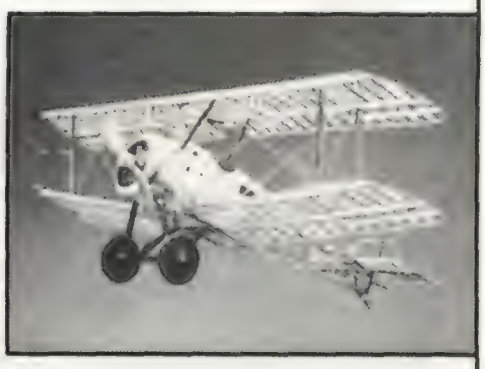
FREE BONUS!
Tool kit worth $34.95

As a special bonus, we'll give you a FREE tool kit with your purchase of the Wright Flyer I. This tool package includes 2 hobby knives, 6 blades, 3 drill bits, 3 sheets of sanding film, a miter box, tweezers, file, pliers, mini-hammer, ruler and paint brush. And to store everything in – a wooden chest 10" long, 4½" wide and 2½" deep.

Sopwith F1 Camel WWI Fighter

Here's the best Allied fighter of World War I, accounting for more German losses than any other single aircraft. The Sopwith Camel features a Clerget 9B rotary engine and twin Vickers machine guns. 1198 parts.

Hasegawa Kit No. HS2 / Scale 1:8
Length 28½" / Wingspan 42½" / Height 13½"
Mfg. List Price $450.00 / Now Only $224.88



Fokker DR1 Triplane WWI Fighter

In the hands of German aces like Werner Voss, Ernst Udet and the Red Baron, the Fokker Triplane was devastatingly efficient. The Hasegawa kit features a realistic Le Rhone 110 hp engine and a pair of Spandau machine guns. 857 parts.

Hasegawa Kit No. HS3 / Scale 1:8
Length 31" / Wingspan 33½" / Height 14"
Mfg. List Price $400.00 / Now Only $199.88

FREE with every order: Model Expo's full color catalog filled with the best in quality model its and collectibles.

Credit card holders can call
TOLL FREE
800 228-2028 ext. 36
24 hours a day.
In Nebraska, call 800 642-8300 ext. 36.

MODEL EXPO, INC.
23 Just Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07007

MODEL EXPO, INC. 23 Just Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07007 SM-106

Yes! At these really low prices, I can't resist building one of these Hasegawa planes!

Please send me the following:
___ The Wright Flyer with FREE Tool Kit No. HS4 $99.95 (Tool kit comes with Wright Flyer only).
___ Sopwith Camel No. HS2 $224.88
___ Fokker Triplane No. HS3 $199.88
___ My Check or Money Order is enclosed. (Please add $7.50 for shipping and handling. N.J. residents must add 6% sales tax.)

___ Charge my Credit Card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

YOU TAKE NO RISK. IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR FULL REFUND.

storms will develop. It looks so easy, but it is out of reach.

Going up we had met a man my age coming down who said he had decided against going to the top of Chapin. I understood perfectly. But then he added that he didn't want to tire himself because he was climbing Longs the next day. Not my type at all. His wife and his father had continued on and we met them as they came down. The father explained he kept in condition by running six miles every day in the heat of Dallas.

Jogging has never interested me; the people who daily pound up and down Washington's Mall have always looked to me like they were doing penance for some egregious sin. Yet if a little running now and then means you can make it to the mountaintop, then just maybe there is something to it.

The essence of the park is the one-third of its area, about 83,000 acres, that lies above tree line. We had asked Glen Kaye, the chief park naturalist, for a good place to walk. He suggested starting from Bear Lake, crossing Flattop Mountain and coming down Andrews Glacier, "an easy 12 miles." That's the challenge of the park: it is all there for you to do—if you can. We decided we weren't quite ready.

By most definitions, Rocky Mountain National Park is crowded. About three million people come every year, mostly in the summer. Perhaps 600,000 people walk the backcountry trails, especially the easy ones. Fifty years ago families would spend two or three weeks in one of the lodges that dotted the park. Now most come for the day. Some just drive through on their way somewhere else.

Park managers worry about all those feet. Buck-and-rail fences line the roads in a few places, so the vegetation behind them has a chance to regenerate. Visitors are urged to stay on the trails and not take shortcuts on switchbacks; in the tundra they are asked to hop from rock to rock as much as possible. Despite all the worry, however, the park does not look like it is being loved to death. Some trails are eroded, to be sure, but the damage looks confined. People do stay on the trails and, remarkable to Eastern eyes, they do not throw trash around. I was there for 12 days before I saw my first—and last—beer can. Perhaps it is difficult to look at that landscape and then trash it.

Late one afternoon we had stopped to watch a buck mule deer make his way through a meadow next to the trail. A woman ahead of us took it upon herself to walk back and announce: "There's no wildlife here and there's none in Great Smoky Park; we were there too. If you want to see wildlife, you've got to go to Yellowstone." Disappointing news. But perhaps she was right. After all, we never saw more than 20 or 30 elk at a time grazing in alpine meadows or walking across snowfields. We never saw more than four bighorn sheep at a time, and never closer than 100 feet. We never did see the black bears or the porcupines, not to mention the mountain lions. (The latter are there, though; last year rangers found one who had been pinned at the pelvis when the elk he was killing fell on him. The mountain lion died with the elk on top of him.) We had walked by any number of beaver ponds, and one spot where the ambitious rodents were dropping 12-inch-diameter aspens in an attempt to dam the Big Thompson River, but never saw a beaver.

EDWARD S. CURTIS CALENDAR 1987

Portraits of the North American Indian, impeccably reproduced from early 1900 photogravures unique in photographic history.

This beautiful 11" x 17" calendar captures the faces. The legends. The traditions of the tribes who once ruled this land. And the photographer who dedicated his life to recording their images.

For just $8.95 plus 95¢ mailing, you can give yourself—or a friend—a full year of the romance, power and mystery of the North American Indian. And, of course, all 13 prints are suitable for framing.

Call 1-800-621-8385 ext. 1086 to order through MasterCard or VISA. Or send check, money order or your VISA or MasterCard number to:

Edward Curtis Reproductions, Inc.
1422 Delgany St. Suite #10
Denver, Colo. 80202

If you'd like us to send a calendar to a friend, include their name and address, and we will enclose a free personalized gift card. Please allow 2-4 weeks delivery. Money-back satisfaction guaranteed.

"I will fight no more forever."
Chief Joseph—Nez Percé 1903

We found the real Alaska. It's not a place you just happen to stumble across.

Here lies the heart. The heart of an Explorer Class® Alaska cruise.

It's a hushed glide, threading through granite-lined canals.

It's the warmth of a native's smile.

It's the wild strawberries that thrive alongside sky-blue glaciers.

And the flip of a whale's tail and icy splash after.

The smaller vessels of Exploration Cruise Lines help you find these things.

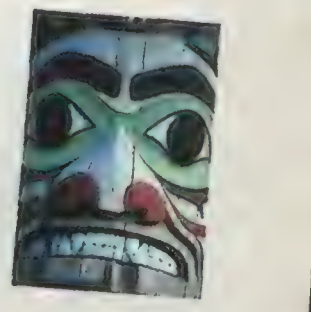
The real Alaska. A place the big ships have yet to stumble across. And a feeling the big ships have yet to pipe aboard.

In fact, Exploration Cruise Lines' smaller ships foster an uncommon friendliness.

The kind of camaraderie that grows when a few kindred spirits explore special worlds the big ships can't.

Here she is. The real Alaska.

And on Exploration Cruise Lines you can feel her all around you.



EXPLORATION CRUISE LINES
ONE OF THE ANHEUSER-BUSCH COMPANIES

Ships of U.S. and Bahamian registry

For reservations or free brochures, see any Travel Agent, mail this coupon or call 1-800-426-0600. Then cruise the real Alaska this summer.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP PHONE

Exploration Cruise Lines, 1500 Metropolitan Park Bldg., Dept. NG Seattle, WA 98101

Omaha Steaks International
Since 1917

Try a little tenderness Make those special occasions truly memorable! Just try a little tenderness. Candlelight, soft music, and, magnificent, aged Filet Mignons. Perfect. Experts select and prepare each filet! Their artistry in cutting and aging is your assurance of utmost enjoyment. Steaks arrive frozen. Complete satisfaction guaranteed. **INTRODUCTORY OFFER:**

Six 6-oz. Filet Mignons, 1¼" thick (reg. $52.95) $29.95
(plus $4.50 shipping/handling)

YOU SAVE $23.00!
OFFER VALID ONLY IN 48 STATES UNTIL OCT. 31, 1986.

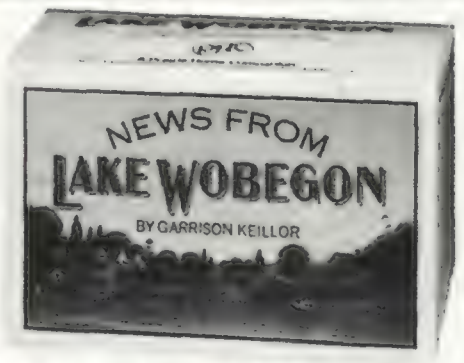
SAVE EVEN MORE...
Twelve 6-oz. Filets at Extra special price of $58.95
(plus $4.50 shipping/handling)

Limit - 2 packages per order
Phone or mail order. Use major credit card and

Call Free 1-800-228-9055
In Nebraska phone 0-402-391-3660 collect.
Order today or write for FREE catalog and 10% discount coupon.

Omaha Steaks International
Dept. 1708 / P.O. Box 3300 / Omaha, NE 68103

FROM THE PRODUCERS OF
A PRAIRIE HOME COMPANION
with GARRISON KEILLOR



THE NEWS FROM LAKE WOBEGON CASSETTES

Garrison Keillor delivers his popular "A Prairie Home Companion" monologues on four 60-minute cassettes. Each cassette has four to six Lake Wobegon stories appropriate to each season.

Fall #2107, $10.25 ppd.
Winter #2108, $10.25 ppd.
Spring #2109, $10.25 ppd.
Summer #2110, $10.25 ppd.

Complete Set. One of each cassette uniquely packaged together in a "butter box." **#2111, $32.25** ppd.

To order, or for a free catalog featuring these and other unique products, write: Wireless Catalog, Dept. SM106, 333 Sibley Street, Suite 626, St. Paul, MN 55101. Or call toll free. **1-800-328-5252, ext. 208**

From the William Allen White Cabin, snowy peaks lure the physically fit.

Back at the cabin, wildlife was equally scarce. If you ignored the broad-tailed hummingbirds that would fly up to your face and hover there while they looked you over, the golden-mantled ground squirrels busy filching peach slices out of your cereal bowl, the bats patrolling the front yard at dusk while deer ambled through the willows to the stream, the yips and yowls of coyotes at night, well, there wasn't much. Being new, I was able to add six birds to my life list while sitting on the porch, but once you've seen a yellow-bodied, black-winged, redheaded western tanager or the flashing blue flame of a mountain bluebird hovering over a field, then what do you do?

The park is no paradise, of course. Fully 25 percent of the budget goes for park ranger work, some of it just plain tragic. There was the mother who sat her infant on a rock in the middle of a rushing stream, turned back for her camera and looked up to see the baby gone. Or the father who wanted to show his family how much fun it would be to slide down a snowfield. He couldn't stop, slammed into the rocks at the lower end and died of multiple injuries.

Despite the crowds of people, park managers are working to return the park to pre-European conditions. All the old lodges are gone and private cabins and other structures are taken down as they are acquired. A cable bolted to the side of Longs Peak for the benefit of climbers was removed in 1973. Three leaky old dams in the Wild Basin section are on a list for acquisition and demolition. Plans are being worked out for prescribed fires that would burn off the litter, brush and old forests accumulated during decades of fire suppression (SMITHSONIAN, August 1986); then natural wildfires can be allowed to resume their role in the ecology of these mountains, eventually producing the vegetational mosaics that once graced these slopes. Just as they have reintroduced river otters and greenback cutthroat trout, biologists would like someday to reintroduce wolves, the only natural way to keep elk herds at healthy levels.

Suddenly it is evening on the last day. Thunderstorms march across the park. Longs Peak is bathed in clouds, lightning strokes and, we see when it clears, snow squalls. The sulfur flowers and serviceberry bushes around the cabin, which receive only 16 inches of precipitation a year, have had a good soak and the air smells alive. Bluebirds are out again and green-tailed towhees are flitting in the bitterbrush. Big Thompson is surging through the meadow. As always, our eyes are drawn upward. In sunshine and shadow, the peaks run from horizon to horizon: Meeker, Longs, Storm, McHenrys, Thatchtop, Taylor (with its glacier), Hallett, Flattop, Notchtop and Gabletop, finally punctuated in the west by Spruce Canyon, from whence a glacier once came.

Glen Kaye asked one day if we could "feel" the mountains and I think I am just beginning to. For the first time in my life I want to climb a mountain, not to "conquer" it but to know it. For the first time they seem accessible; all I need are legs that will carry me there. I feel their pull now, a physical attraction that transcends visual memories. Home again, on the edge of the coastal plain, I exult in walking up stairs, up hills. Each step is the beginning of some future ascent of Chapin, of Flattop, of Longs itself. And some dark night in the near future, when I am out walking the dog while the neighborhood sleeps, I may just look up and down the street to make sure no one is watching and then awkwardly, self-consciously, break into a run—not to be trendy but to start on a path to the alpine flowers, snowfields and mountaintops of Rocky III.

John P. Wiley jr.

Tomorrow's sky.

The future of flight is taking shape — the forward-swept-wing shape of Grumman's X-29, now flight testing eight new technologies. All integrated by Grumman: a new composite application, airborne computers that adjust control surfaces 40 times a second, and more. Design, materials and electronics. No other company could put them together so well and make them fly.

Only GRUMMAN

GRUMMAN®

® A registered trademark of Grumman Corporation

Once again, we've been placed on a pedestal.

"Making it to the top is generally much easier than staying at the top once you have made it. Unless you are Honda..." *Motor Trend.*

"Hope doesn't burn brighter than it does for the unveiling of an all-new Accord. Honda Accords are great automobiles, and everybody knows it." *Car and Driver.*

"It's improved in just about every way, objectively as well as subjectively." *Road & Track.*

"With the new Accord, and the LXi in particular, Honda has solidified its position among the world's truly fine sports sedans." *Motor Trend.*

"There is a solid, jiggle-free feeling from the new suspension. It makes the Honda Accords

©1986 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

feel almost exactly like Audi's 18-inch longer top line 5000. The ride approaches that of Mercedes 190, which features a much more complex five-link rear suspension." *Autoweek.*

"The engine seems to hum even more sweetly than before. Cruising is hushed. The steering is deliciously accurate. And the shifter carves to perfection." *Car and Driver.*

"Cruising the high-banked oval at the Accord's top speed, passengers in the front and rear carried on hushed conversation in a dead-flat acoustic environment. Wind noise was minimal and road noise was dampened effectively." *Motor Trend.*

"Que será, será." *Anonymous Accord LXi owner.* HONDA

By Emily and Per Ola d'Aulaire

'Their mission: make damn sure nothing comes unraveled in the air'

It requires 'twidgets' and 'knuckledraggers,' 14,703 man hours and $2.5 million to perform a major safety checkup on a modern jetliner

It is 10 A.M., May 13, 1986, and a stiff breeze whistles across the low mountains that separate San Francisco International Airport from the Pacific Ocean, a half-dozen miles to the west, as United Flight 806 makes its final approach. Thrust reversers roaring, the great aircraft slows to a near-halt on the northwest runway. Beyond looms an enormous hangar, a colossal, crate-like structure that could harbor four football fields side by side, with eight-story-high double doors that ride rails of steel, opening and closing with a rumble of wheels and the clang of warning bells.

The cavernous building—one of half-a-dozen boxy structures at the site—swarms with activity. Inside, surrounded by an elaborate array of movable stands and automated docks that close around aircraft like giant spiderwebs, three jumbo jets repose with the majesty of queen bees, their needs attended to by hundreds of mechanics who come and go 24 hours a day. Some garbed in grease-stained overalls, others in cords and button-down shirts, they check, probe and measure; inspect, reject and replace; repair and despair over the heartbeats and health of every jumbo, narrow-body "guppy" (nickname for 737s) and other plane that comes within range of their air wrenches, voltage testers and ohm meters. Their sacred mission: make damn sure that nothing comes unraveled in the air.

Seven days a week, 52 weeks a year, work goes on at United Airlines' Maintenance Operations Center (MOC) in San Francisco. The chief service station for the country's biggest air carrier, United's MOC is the largest private aircraft-maintenance facility in the world, a vast complex so spread out that bicycles and battery-driven carts shuttle between buildings carrying technicians, spare parts, tools and test equipment. Nearly 8,000 mechanics, electricians, sheet-metal workers and engineers work round the clock to keep 357 planes running smoothly each year.

Flight 806, a Boeing 747 just in from Hong Kong, disgorges its 196 jet-lagged passengers at the main terminal, then taxis across the runway to park in front of the enormous hangar. A layer of hoarfrost still clings to the underside of the craft's wings, testimony to the chill of the atmosphere eight miles up. One of more than a dozen jumbo jets recently purchased from Pan Am when United acquired its Pacific route system in early 1986, this 747 has just completed its 4,345th flight since it left the Boeing factory near Seattle in 1979. It has logged a total of 33,755 hours, 46 minutes in the air. It's time for a major tune-up.

Barely have the four engines whined to a halt before a crew clambers aboard and starts dismantling the seats still strewn with earphones, playing cards and copies of the *South China Morning Post*. "Everything's got to go!" yells Steve Blackwood, a maintenance foreman, as workmen wielding pneumatic socket wrenches and screwdrivers play demolition derby with the cabin interior. "We're going to strip this bird inside and out."

Beneath aircraft No. 8648—United's identifying number for this particular 747—mechanic Ken Silva, sporting a mischievous grin, rides a black-and-silver Schwinn Cruiser bicycle and munches an apple, sizing up the craft that will occupy his working hours for the

Paint crew applies yellow primer, turning No. 8648 into monster goldfish beneath sodium-vapor lamplight.

Photographs by Randall Hyman

Ken Norton of tire-changing crew shows one that was damaged when DC-8 brake locked during landing.

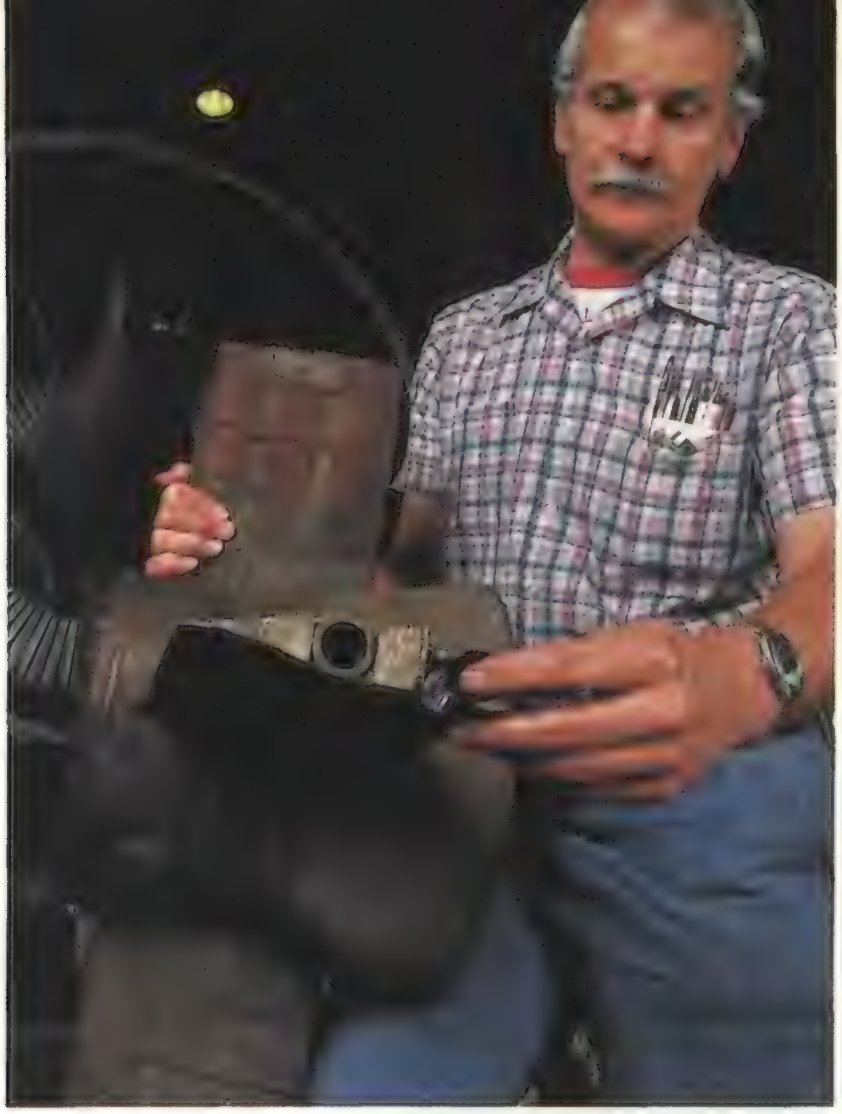
next three weeks. Robert Sanchez, safety inspector for the Federal Aviation Administration's San Francisco office, arrives to check the "blowing" of the slide-rafts, a test of the emergency evacuation system. Selecting two of the aircraft's doors at random, he glances at his watch and gives the high sign. Inside the plane, technicians yank open handles. Hissing like great yellow serpents, each 32-foot-long slide hurtles from its suitcase-size cocoon in the door, inflates and snakes to the ground. Detached at sea, these ungainly devices—never yet needed on a 747—can serve as life rafts for up to 64 people. Sanchez checks his stopwatch. "Six-point-six seconds," he proclaims, well below the 15-second time limit. "It's a pass."

No. 8648 is a marvel of engineering. As a 747SP (SP stands for Special Performance) the jumbo jet has been trimmed of excess fat, lightened, shortened and equipped with oversize tanks that hold nearly 50,000 gallons of jet-A fuel, the quantity needed to fly nonstop from New York to Tokyo—more than 8,000 miles, a third of the distance around the globe, 14 continuous hours in the air. At takeoff, the fuel alone weighs more than an entire DC-8. Its four turbofan engines churn out a total thrust of nearly 200,000 pounds. With a wingspan stretching two-thirds the length of a football field, a tail soaring higher than a six-story building, and a weight, fully-loaded, of almost 700,000 pounds, what's amazing is that the thing can fly at all. "It's black magic, really," jokes Silva.

Maintenance isn't the part of flying that airlines advertise. There are no slick spreads in travel magazines praising its virtues, no koala bear saying his airline does it best. Yet recently this aspect of the airline industry has found its way onto the front page. For as 1985 drew to a close, attention suddenly focused on what had been a nonglamorous, behind-the-scenes operation. A record 2,089 people worldwide died in crashes of scheduled and chartered flights in 1985; at least three of those disasters were maintenance related.

Investigation to date indicates the loss of 520 people aboard a Japan Air Lines 747 was due to the faulty repair of a bulkhead behind the pressurized passenger compartment. As a result, the bulkhead ruptured, releasing an explosive burst of air from the cabin that blew apart the tail. A deadly fire aboard a Boeing 737 in Manchester, England, claimed 54 lives when a faulty engine disintegrated on the runway. In Milwaukee, a Midwest Express DC-9 went down with 31 passengers and crew members when one engine came apart and the other lost power on takeoff.

In addition, there was a rash of maintenance-related "incidents" last year in which no one was hurt—luckily. In April, an American Airlines 727 had an engine tear loose high over New Mexico when struck by ice that formed outside the plane—ice caused by a leaky lavatory valve that should have been fixed, but wasn't. A few months later, a United DC-10 had to return to Washington, D.C., when pilots experienced control problems. The cause? A nut that was holding one of the stabilizers and shouldn't have come unscrewed, did. And then there was the American maintenance supervisor in Chicago who used an auto-parts spring for a critical flight-control repair. Why? Because the proper part was not available and he didn't want to delay the flight.



Inspector Dave Garvin holds a fairing sheared by turbine blades coming off JT8D engine (background).

Fractured sections of 747 fuselage frame that could cause decompression are examined by Brandon Maus.

Indeed, some observers believe that economic pressures brought on by deregulation of the airline industry in 1978 have caused serious lapses in maintenance standards. Poor maintenance, in a recent Harris Poll, was cited just behind hijacking and bombing as the area most worrisome to the flying public, and the FAA is getting tough. Over the past two years, it has temporarily or permanently grounded 52 airlines for noncompliance with safety measures.

Some analysts worry that the FAA may be stretched too thin, too underfunded to monitor everything it should. "In 1978 I had eight inspectors for 300 airplanes," says the FAA's Sanchez in San Francisco. "Now I have one inspector and myself for over 350 planes." More help is on the way for Sanchez and other inspectors, but he still feels it's not enough.

Other experts believe that the recent spate of accidents may actually make flying safer in the long run, noting that within months of the Japan Air Lines crash, inspectors checked the entire world fleet of 641 Boeing 747s, discovering—and replacing—a number of bulkhead bolts found to contain stress fractures.

There is no sign of cutting corners on No. 8648. All afternoon the 747 has been "prepped" like a surgical patient; mechanics like to work on clean equipment and they know that dirt can hide problems. As darkness falls, men in yellow slickers, helmets and face shields, using high-pressure hoses, wash layers of grime picked up in New York, Hong Kong, Taipei and Bangkok from the plane's landing gear and belly skin. The engines are so delicately balanced that the Pacific breeze wafting over the ramp turns them over, windmilling the seven-foot-two-inch-diameter fans in the cowlings with a clacking noise that sounds like giant wind chimes.

At 10:30 P.M., a squat, rubber-wheeled tractor called a "tug" hooks its boom to the nose landing gear of the aircraft. Warning bells sound and the huge hangar doors roll open. Inside, men with whistles stand at strategic locations like football referees, ready to gauge clearances to make sure that wings, engines or fuselage don't clip a stand or scaffold. It's an odd mixture of high and low tech, a gleaming, megabuck aircraft (747-SPs run $100 million a copy, new) guided in much the way a local cop directs traffic in a parking lot. The process is slow. It is nearing midnight when 8648 is finally berthed, the power outlets in the hangar floor hooked to its electrical and pneumatic umbilicals.

The towering aircraft, its characteristic bulge in the forward fuselage causing it to resemble a beached humpback whale, has company inside the hangar. In an adjoining dock, almost wingtip-to-wingtip, a DC-10

The d'Aulaires free-lance from their 200-year-old Redding, Connecticut, home. They spent three weeks at United's MOC facility covering this story.

jumbo nestles amid the movable catwalks and ladders of a mechanized dock that allow access from the top of the tail fin to the tip of the radome, the radar-antenna housing in the nose. It will be here for an overnight check, a comprehensive triannual checkup carried out on a different DC-10 almost daily. On the other side of the hangar, mechanics swarm like ants over a Flying Tigers 747 freighter, undergoing a "D-check," the highest level of maintenance, scheduled, roughly, when an aircraft reaches its ninth birthday. The freighter looks like a mammoth model kit being assembled by a child who hasn't figured out where all the parts go. Entire chunks of the plane are absent, sent to shops for rebuilding or replacing. Shiny new landing-gear assemblies stand nearby, awaiting installation on the legless metal bird. The interior is gutted, the cockpit a maze of wires hanging out of empty instrument sockets like high-tech spaghetti.

The work being done on 8648 is a major maintenance, designed to scrutinize about 1,500 individual components that need routine examination or replacement based on a computerized record of the aircraft's flying time, number of takeoffs and landings and the age of its individual parts. In addition, mechanics will fix any "unscheduled" problems that turn up—there will be another 1,500 or so of these. Says foreman Steve Blackwood, "I've been in this business 18 years and it still boggles my mind. We get an airplane all torn apart and then we somehow manage to put it back together."

The work can be emotionally taxing to the mechanics, who know that lives depend on how well they do their jobs. Says mechanic Don Shanks, who specializes in checking the cockpit controls and instruments, "Some of these guys wake up at night and ask themselves, 'Damn, did I forget something?' They'll call in at all hours to make sure. There's a lot of stress in this job, a lot of pressure to meet schedules."

DC-10 is enclosed by mechanized dock and movable scaffolding that allows easy access from tail fin to nose.

Seats removed, the interior of 8648 is spacious enough to hold a barn dance, though that wouldn't be wise since mechanics have opened up several of the lightweight, composite floor panels below now-discarded carpeting to check the structural members underneath. They have also stripped off wall and ceiling panels, exposing hydraulic lines and primary control cables over which they run soft cloths to check for frayed wires. Should any of the cables—linking cockpit controls to the electric, hydraulic and pneumatic motors that govern engine speeds, ailerons, spoilers,

Airplane is in United's MOC facility for a 24-hour comprehensive checkup that's done three times a year.

This examination takes place almost daily on a different DC-10 and is routine for working crews.

speed brakes, elevators, thrust reversers and the rudder —give out, the results could be catastrophic.

The seats that once filled the cabin are stacked in a corner of the hangar where they will be torn down to their frames and rebuilt with upholstery that has an upgraded fire rating, enabling them to withstand a 1,500-degree F flame from a blowtorch. Covers for the seats are being fashioned at the MOC's chair shop, and carpeting is custom-cut there from massive rolls.

Standing on a cherry picker, a propane-powered vehicle with a telescoping bucket that can reach 50 feet into the air, Ben Turner examines 8648's right front door. "There are about 20 things wrong with it," the 35-year-old inspector reports. "Loose bolts, bad bearings, seals, cracks. We're going to have to pull it off and send it to the door shop for repairs."

The 35 or so mechanics who work on 8648 each shift belong to two main specialties: radio-and-electric (R&E) and airframe-and-power-plant (A&P). In the easygoing bantering that's carried on in the hangars, the R&E people call their counterparts "knuckledraggers," in reference to the gorilla-like strength some-

Thomas Yasuda marks cracks that show up on an x ray of bearing-support diaphragm of a jet engine.

The wall and floor panels have been removed from 747 so frames, cables and wiring can be closely inspected.

times needed for the heavy mechanical work. A&P people retaliate with the epithet "twidgets" for the more delicate, fiddling type of work needed in the electronics end of things. Knuckledraggers repair engines, change landing gears, squeeze into access holes, crawl out on wings, fix corroded sheet metal. Twidgets tackle radars, check radios, batteries and autopilots.

Together they're like Lilliputians swarming over a tethered giant, poking, prodding, tweaking, measuring and testing until every inch of the 747 is examined. Each routine is printed out in advance by computer, describing, step by step, the exact procedures to be taken. In addition to the routine tasks come an avalanche of "nonroutine write-ups"—the unforeseen problems that surface as the plane is worked on. After each repair is done, the mechanic responsible must sign a job card stating that he has completed the task. Should something go wrong, the burden will fall on him. It could cost him his license—and his job. Not surprisingly, given the responsibility, there is a sense of brotherhood among the mechanics, be they knuckledraggers or twidgets. Ken Silva echoes their feelings. "Pilots are responsible for the passengers and the plane," he says, "But we're responsible for the passengers, the plane *and* the pilots."

There is a remarkable amount of individuality among the men and women working on 8648. Some sport preppy clothes and wear surgical gloves to keep the oil and grease off their hands. Others wear overalls and miner's lamps. Several eat, sleep and dream airplanes, like cockpit man Don Shanks. He pilots a single-engine Cessna and acts as flight engineer for the National Guard. "I'm one of those guys who can't get enough flying," he says.

Testing the fire-warning system next to him, 44-year-old Bob Burns, a burly Irishman who seems squeezed into the cockpit, laughs. "Not me. My idea of flying is sitting in first class with a gin and tonic. I'm going to stay on the job long enough to teach these new young mechanics how to fix planes so my gin won't spill." Meanwhile, Don Burda, who keeps tabs on the thousands of documents spawned by a major service check such as the one 8648 is undergoing, has won 17 national and international awards for his after-work job: acting as a clown. One mechanic moonlights as a choir director; another is a minister. Some are self-made millionaires, having hit it big in real estate and other investments; they arrive at work with the *Wall Street Journal* tucked under an arm.

Then there are the local entrepreneurs. "You can buy anything from caskets to Cadillacs in this place," says Ken Silva, who has opened his own improvised coffee shop in the hangar. When not working on jumbo jets, Silva, a knuckledragger, likes to visit art museums. His friend George Mann, a husky, white-bearded twidget who restores English and Italian motorcycles on the side, believes Wagner's "Ride of the Valkyries" should blare over the public-address system each time a stately jumbo, servicing completed and glistening with new paint, is pushed out of the hangar. "This,"

One of nine burner cans in a jet engine is examined for cracks that technician can see easily with naked eye.

he exclaims only half joking, "is the glory of aviation."

Why such worldliness among airline mechanics? Some cite the discounted travel. Others believe a special breed is drawn to the field, men and women willing to accept the tremendous responsibility their jobs entail. Though the pay is good, upward of $40,000 a year after half a decade on the job, money is not the only reward. "You get enormous satisfaction," says Mann, studying a thick book containing the wiring diagrams of a 747, "working on a machine so much larger than yourself—and then seeing it take off to fly halfway around the Earth. Don't forget, we fly too. The last thing we want is a plane falling out from under us." Adds Silva, "When I make a repair, I look at it as if I were the inspector. People's lives could be at stake. Besides," he adds with his usual sly smile, "my wife's a flight attendant for United, and she's not that well insured."

In spite of the occasional gallows humor, safety and the consequences of mistakes in the workplace are constantly on the mechanics' minds. Says Silva, "When I hear of an airplane going down, I first wonder, what carrier? Then, what kind of plane? Then, if it was United, was it a plane that I worked on?" Once a plane he worked on ran out of fuel over Portland and did crash. Silva did considerable soul searching.

In a system of checks and balances designed to lessen the chance of mistakes occurring in the hangar, inspectors—who report to a different department than do the mechanics—check and countersign each job write-up. Once the work is done, all paperwork is microfilmed and fed into a computer to become a permanent part of the airplane's history. "There's a lot riding on what these guys are doing," says maintenance foreman Frank Gilbride. "If something happens in the air, you don't just pull over to the side of the road."

Red warning lights flash. The mechanics stay clear of the plane as x-ray technicians expose 350 feet of film along the fuselage, looking for small cracks that are invisible to the naked eye. The search pays off. They find one of many broken bolts where the wing joins the fuselage, problems with the horizontal stabilizer, misaligned throttle levers. "We discover things we wish we hadn't," says Gilbride. "But that's what we're here for."

While Silva helps muscle one of four new 750-pound wheel trucks into place under the right wing of 8648, J. J. Gutierrez examines the internal parts of the left inboard engine for flaws or heat damage with a borescope. Derived from the proctoscope, a medical tool for examining a patient's lower digestive tract, the borescope is a fiber-optic device with a built-in light source. A pencil-thin viewer inserted into half-inch access holes placed around the engine gives Gutierrez a panoramic view of fuel nozzles, igniters, turbine blades and the combustion chamber. He can even read the serial numbers on individual parts deep within the machine. When internal damage is spotted, the engine is yanked from the plane and rebuilt, a 35-day process that costs upward of a half-million dollars.

Even "twidget" George Mann needs manual to repair disassembled spaghetti-like wiring of a 747 cockpit.

Because there is seldom any respite from the wind that streams across the tarmac, the doors of the hangar are usually kept shut. With no windows, there's a sense of timelessness inside where mechanics work around the clock under the yellowish light of sodium-vapor lamps. Most are seasoned employees who know what to look for. They know, for example, that because of metal fatigue that has been showing up in some 747s, they should check 8648 for stress cracks in the web frames and stringers—the circumferential and longitudinal structural members—just ahead of the forward door, between the windows and the floor of the first-class section. "In the first airplane we checked for this problem not too long ago, we found a member badly cracked," says Brandon Maus, an engineer and manager of technical services at the United facility.

When an airplane is at high altitude, it is literally inflated, pressurized internally to keep passengers comfortable in the thin atmosphere many miles up. If a large area of framework fails, the skin riveted to it loses its support and could tear apart in that area, resulting in sudden decompression as a tornado of cabin air rushes out the gap. Any nearby objects—passengers, service carts, even bolted-down seats—might be sucked out by the inexorable force. "We're taking apart every 747 we have to make sure that doesn't happen," says Maus. No. 8648 has no cracked frames. But it will be checked periodically to make sure it stays that way.

Another area receiving careful scrutiny is the belly skin of the aircraft. "You never know what you're going to find in the area beneath the cargo compartment," says sheet-metal mechanic Sam Piper. "One time a mechanic spotted a snake crawling around in the insulation down there. It took three days of chasing up and down the belly of the plane to catch it, and they never did figure out how it got there. More of a threat is mercury dripping from broken medical and scientific equipment; it can eat through the aluminum skin if not vacuumed up in time. "Then there are the lobsters," sighs Piper. "These planes carry a lot of lobsters—and that means saltwater corrosion in the hull." Vulnerable as a modern commercial jetliner may seem, David Fitzgerald of United's pilots' union says it's a "marvelous piece of machinery. It has fail-safe systems, backups after backups. To put an airplane like the 747 into a mountainside takes an awful lot of mistakes. They may look fragile when you take them apart, but they're not. Still," he adds, "you're never going to completely eliminate human error."

One of the most chilling close calls of recent times occurred because of human error at a maintenance facility. In 1983 an Eastern Airlines Lockheed L-1011, flying from Miami to Nassau in the Bahamas with 172 people on board, lost total power in all three engines at 12,000 feet. One had been shut down by the flight engineer when the oil pressure dropped. Then, shortly after, the other two just plain quit. With luck and skill, the flight crew restarted one of the three engines at 4,000 feet and limped safely back to Miami. Cause of the flameouts? Mechanics had failed to install a pair of three-quarter-inch-diameter O-rings—cousins of the much larger plastic seals that doomed the space shuttle Challenger—on the thumb-size magnetic probes that fit into each engine's oil system to trap metal particles that might signal undue engine wear. Without the rings, each engine's 15-quart oil supply quickly dribbled out. Two of the engines ran dry, overheated and seized. The one that restarted was the one that had been shut down at first and still had enough lubrication to make it back for an emergency landing—barely. A few more minutes and it, too, would have failed.

Always dealing with human-error factor

United has had its goofs too. Last February, for instance, a United DC-10 came to the MOC for an overnight-phase check. Working on the tail engine some 30 feet off the ground, a mechanic with 20 years' experience became distracted when a new worker called him over to ask for help. As a result, the older mechanic forgot to latch the 200-pound cowling around the engine.

Fortunately, as the plane loaded with passengers was still on its takeoff run, the air-traffic controller spotted the cowling billow open in the slipstream. He radioed the cockpit with an urgent warning. The pilot immediately slammed on the brakes and managed to stop the airplane.

Checking through the paper trail, the FAA's San-

chez quickly located the mechanic involved. "He could have had his license permanently yanked," says Sanchez, "but it was his first problem and the man took full responsibility, admitting that he had just plain goofed. That's the human-error factor that we're always dealing with."

The work being done on 8648 is not without its dangers. Crawling into fuel tanks to check for corrosion caused by algae, which surprisingly flourish in this environment, can be confining and claustrophobic. Even the room-size belly tanks of the SP must be entered through an access hole barely big enough for a mechanic to squeeze his hips through. In some of the smaller wing tanks, mechanics have to slide in head first. Once in, there is no turning around. "You have to slither back feet first," says swing-shift foreman Bill Estensen. "If you panic and tense up, you're going to get stuck; it happens even to the best mechanics, especially when the temperature in there shoots up to 130 degrees on a hot day." The only way out? A shot of a tranquilizer in the rear end to relax the victim sufficiently so he can be extricated safely.

No hazard is more feared, however, than getting caught on one of the flight-control surfaces—flaps or ailerons—while they're being tested. Operated by hydraulic pressure at 3,000 pounds per square inch, the flight controls move, often silently, with stealthy power that can crush a person into a flyspeck.

More than halfway through its "check," 8648 looks like a crippled condor, flaps drooping, wheels and even one engine removed ("borrowed" by another 747SP with a bad engine, in from Japan on a short turnaround schedule). Painters have masked the windows

Inspector J. J. Gutierrez uses borescope, a fiber-optic device, to take a close look inside 747 engine.

on 8648, preparing the aircraft for stripping so inspectors can check for corrosion on the aluminum skin. Wearing protective "moon suits," night-shift workers, riding cherry pickers and perched upon hoists suspended from the ceiling, spray the fuselage with hundreds of gallons of methylene chloride and concentrated formic acid—the same stuff ants use for chemical defense. The stench is overpowering; paint sloughs off in huge globs.

By the time the day shift arrives at 7 the next morning, 8648 is a shining, windowless aluminum hulk, looking more like a giant sardine can than a plane. Rubber snakes, stuffed owls and electronic noise devices are activated to try to keep the pigeons that have nested in the hangar from adding their own decorative touches to the aircraft. One area of the floor is studiously avoided. Someone has painted a sign on the concrete: "Pigeon Drop Zone."

Whenever another 747SP arrives at San Francisco and needs a spare part not immediately available from inventory, that part gets "robbed" from 8648, like the engine that went to the plane from Japan. As a result, the instrument panel is a sorry sight of missing dials and vacant sockets. "Spare parts are sometimes in short supply," explains foreman Blackwood. "The 'borrowing' is necessary to stay one step ahead of the game. Everything gets put back or replaced eventually."

Nearly three weeks have gone by since 8648 first came in and the stack of job cards has visibly shrunk. The pace quickens dramatically as the deadline for releasing the plane nears. Mechanics bolt a newly refurbished engine into place, replacing the one that was borrowed. The rebuilt engine has been run in a test-

After an unexpected engine repair, Scott Finger quickly closes the cowling so flight won't be delayed.

cell process so reliable that no test flight will be necessary. Overnight, a finish coat of white, orange, red and blue—90 gallons of polyurethane paint—is sprayed onto 8648. New four-foot-high tubeless tires go on the landing gear, eight wheels on a side, two under the nose. Engineers and mechanics double-check some of the 191,000 microfilmed parts diagrams for the SP to make sure they have missed nothing.

Inside the plane, carpeting has been installed and mechanics bolt the refurbished seats to their tracks in the floor and adjust them. They hook up the wiring for flight-attendant call buttons and reading lights. From speakers in the ceiling, "elevator" music pours forth. Now 8648 slowly comes to life, her rudders and flaps moving as mechanics complete final checks.

The very last of the almost 3,000 job cards and non-routine write-ups is signed off, the repairs approved by the inspectors. For the first time in three weeks, fuel is pumped into the 747's tanks. A mechanic makes sure the tires are all equally filled; compressed nitrogen, not air, is used since air collects moisture. A tug attaches its boom to the nose gear, the hangar's great doors open and the plane is pushed backward, slowly, out of the giant building onto the ramp. It's one of those moments when George Mann wants them to play "Ride of the Valkyries."

In 8648's cockpit 35 feet above the ground, Remo Lanfranchi, a mechanic who specializes in taxiing airplanes, ignites the engines one by one after the tug unhooks. From up front, the roar of the jet power plants is barely perceptible. He sets the altitude gauge to sea level and taps it twice to make sure it is not sticking; then, receiving clearance from the airport control tower, he taxis across the runways to a waiting gate.

It is June 3, 1986. United aircraft No. 8648, operated as Flight 835, lumbers down the runway at San Francisco International Airport and, at 1:06 P.M., arcs smoothly into the sky, destination Taipei and Bangkok. None of the 153 passengers aboard could guess that 14,703 man-hours and some $2.5 million have just gone into their aircraft.

Meanwhile, outside the huge hangar, just in from Hong Kong, the next 747 due for a checkup is parked on the ramp, already robbed of relays, artificial-horizon indicators, autopilot and other assorted hardware cannibalized to help speed 8648's departure. Ken Silva rides his Schwinn Cruiser over to have a look. Then the doors rumble open and a tug hooks up to tow the newcomer into the hangar. Inside, mechanics cluster around their toolboxes, ready to start all over again.

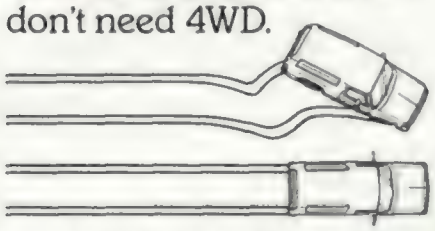
Working on a cherry picker 35 feet off the ground, knuckledraggers remove lightning-damaged rudder.

It's a tight fit for this mechanic who is inspecting the elevator-control system in tail section of a DC-8.

Now, Two Ford Bronco II's ...4-wheel and new 2-wheel drive models.

Choose a Ford Bronco II to suit your active lifestyle—with traditional four-wheel drive, or a new two-wheel drive only model.

For those who love their town and country driving, Bronco II gives you more ways to have fun with style: either tooling around the outback or threading city streets. That's because there's now a two-wheel drive model available... great for people who like the kick of a Bronco II but don't need 4WD.



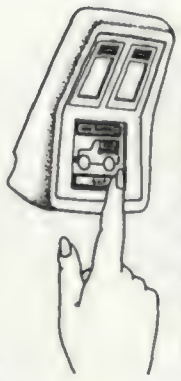
New rear antilock brake system.

Both Bronco II's feature a first in their class—new rear antilock brakes. They're designed to help you make straight stops when you're traveling in 2-wheel drive. Only Ford has them, and they're standard!

Unbeaten V-6 power.

For '87 Bronco II turns loose the juice with an electronically fuel-injected 2.9L multi-port V-6. This powerplant is unbeaten by any standard engine in its class! On the freeways or in the mountains you have 140 hp* at your command.

The Ford Bronco II is versatile and fun to drive. Its "command seating" puts *you* in charge of the road. On or off road, it's the way to go first class!



Touch and go.

Just push a button on the 4WD Bronco II and Ford's electric "Touch-Drive" option automatically kicks from two-wheel drive into 4WD high *at any speed.* The traction you want in all-weather driving is there instantly. You don't have to stop, get out, or shift.

Eddie Bauer®

Eddie Bauer Bronco II features unique two-tone paint and special trim, high-style interior with dual Captain's Chairs for extra comfort. And it comes with "Ford Care" extended service plan** protection too—24 months or 24,000 miles, whichever comes first. Plus an Eddie Bauer garment bag and 6-pocket gear bag.

Free air conditioning.

Free air conditioning is available when you buy any Bronco II Special Value Option Package. The option content varies with your choice of package. The savings are based on the manufacturer's suggested retail price for the Special Value Package compared to traditional suggested pricing for the options purchased separately.

Best-Built American Trucks six years running.

"Quality is Job 1." In fact, for the past six consecutive years, Ford quality has led all other American automotive companies. This is based on an average of owner-reported problems in the first three months of service on '86 models and in a six month period on '81-'85 models designed and built in North America.

Buckle up—together we can save lives.

*Based on SAE Standard J1349.
**Limited warranty. Ask to see a copy at your dealer.

Bronco II four-wheel drive

Bronco II two-wheel drive

Ford

By Meryle Secrest

The tumultuous life and love of Salvador Dali

Salvador Dali Museum, St. Petersburg, Florida

Self-portrait from student days shows suave young Spaniard with "an eye that hears inner sounds."

Now in his 80s, the artist has found rich fulfillment in the Teatro-Museo that he has created in the Spanish town of his birth

In the summer of 1918 when he was just 14 years old, a precocious Spaniard, Salvador Felipe Jacinto Dalí y Domènech, had his first public exhibition of paintings at the municipal theater of his birthplace, a small town in Catalonia near the French border.

More than half a century later, the world-famous artist presided at the opening ceremonies of a museum devoted to his genius in his home town of Figueras, in the province of Gerona, in that selfsame theater, now transformed into the Teatro-Museo Dali.

The fact that the original showcase for his works should become their final resting place and, in addition, that such a museum should happen to be situated in the shadow of the ancient church in which he was baptized, was no coincidence. For the grand old man of Surrealism, now 82, Spain's preeminent national treasure since the deaths of Picasso and Miró, was returning to his origins.

Today a virtual recluse, Dali has settled into the museum that has become the focus of his life. Not long ago I had the rare opportunity to visit the artist there in his apartment in the old tower, the Torre Galatea, adjacent to the Teatro-Museo. In the dozen years since his museum opened in 1974, its popularity has become so firmly established that it is now the second most visited museum in Spain after the Prado. In 1985, attendance was 318,764. The concomitant boost to tourism is not lost on the town's elders, who have made no secret of their hopes that Dali will leave his remaining holdings of paintings, drawings and objects to the Teatro-Museo in his will.

"Because of Dali, thousands of people come to Figueras who never would have heard of us," said Mayor Mariano Lorca. Ramon Guardiola, a former mayor, now a prominent lawyer, the man most responsible for guiding the museum's course past many bureaucratic reefs, said, "Dali is a rare phenomenon. Imagine! With just three simple props—a pair of rolling eyes, a mustache and a cane—he has astonished the world."

The prodigy exhibited more paintings in the municipal theater of Figueras some six months later, in January 1919, and attracted even more respectful admiration. A local critic observed that here was a great artistic talent and prophesied a glorious future. It was gratifying, but one has the impression that the artist never for a moment doubted it. There is no question that Dali had already demonstrated great singleness of purpose and such undeniable gifts that his father, a respected, well-to-do member of the middle class and a notary by profession, was forced to jettison his hopes that his only son would follow him into the law, and allow him to study art in Madrid instead. Dali is sometimes depicted as a young genius who was hampered by conventional parents lacking in artistic sensibility. In fact, however, his mother and grandmother loved to paint and draw, while his father was a man of wide reading and interests. One of Dali senior's

A 1979 photograph evokes Dali's declaration of 45 years earlier in Hartford: "The only difference between myself and a madman is that I am not mad."

Gala and Dali relax during 1974 museum installation. The pair had a long and close working relationship.

Mae West apartment in Teatro-Museo is trompe l'oeil triumph. Famous mouth is sofa, eyes are pictures.

closest friends was a Pitxot, a member of a remarkably gifted family of artists and musicians, who were his neighbors in Cadaqués, the fishing village on the Costa Brava where he had been born and where he had a summer home. Thanks to the Pitxots, his son received an early education in the artistic styles then in vogue, as well as spirited encouragement.

By early manhood, Dali was investigating every artistic style of the day, from Cubism and Futurism to Purism. The meticulous care with which he approached his chosen field was in pointed contrast to the readiness with which he challenged his teachers. He was twice expelled from the academy in Madrid where he had gone to study art, leaving without ever attaining a diploma. He was, in short, a quintessential dropout, with the hair and wardrobe to match. At the same time, he was a leading spirit of a band of young Spanish intellectuals that included the future filmmaker Luis Buñuel and the poet Federico García Lorca. By then Dali was writing essays, poems, critical analyses and stories as well as painting. His canvases explored what would become themes of a lifetime: the landscape of the Costa Brava and, specifically, the streets and harbor of Cadaqués and the nearby inlet of Port Lligat, where he would eventually buy a house.

Then in 1927-28 Dali painted *Cenicitas* (*Little Cinders*), Surrealist figures in a dream landscape, a painting precursory to the richly productive period (roughly 1929-39) in which he created his finest works. These canvases portrayed with the utmost intensity the haunting images for which Dali would become famous: the soft watches, crutches, grasshoppers and egg-shaped objects, among others, that are his artistic trademarks. Dali seemed to have a dual gift, remarkable as it is rare, of making contact with his unconscious fantasies and, at the same time, analyzing them with uncanny precision. He wrote lengthy treatises to explain what he called his paranoiac-critical method—that is to say, the way in which he could transform the world of outer appearances to reflect his inner world of fantasy and dream.

Dali already knew that his gift for histrionics—he describes, in his autobiography, the way he used to fling himself down a flight of steps to gain the admiration of his schoolmates—masked intense feelings of insecurity. These were coupled with severe sexual phobias. There were deep-seated family tensions that led to frequent battles between father and son. The summer of 1929, when he met Gala, the great love of his life, marked, by no coincidence, a decisive break with his family.

When Dali met Gala, a fascinating, enigmatic figure who left Russia shortly after the Revolution began, she was married to the French Surrealist poet Paul Eluard. The Eluards and their nine-year-old daughter, Cécile, went to Cadaqués the next summer to visit Dali; the poet and his daughter departed alone. Dali has given Gala credit for providing him with a disciplined and tranquil framework within which he was able to mature as an artist. There is no doubt that she mothered him, supplied vital emotional support, regularized his finances, became his business manager and acted as an indefatigable assistant and publicist.

There were some years of financial hardship although, by most standards, remarkably few. By 1934 Dali was becoming internationally known. In 1936, when he was just 32 years old, his face appeared on the cover of *Time* magazine. The antic acts which had become characteristic were now being used with greater calculation, once he realized their public-relations value. One of his first stunts, at an international exhibition of Surrealism in London in 1936, almost cost him his life. He decided to give a lecture on the unconscious in a diving suit, which was novel enough, but then, after several incoherent minutes and some frantic gestures, his audience realized that the lecturer

Meryle Secrest's newest book, Salvador Dali, *will be published next month by Dutton. She wrote about Bath, England, for* SMITHSONIAN, *November 1984.*

"Rainy Taxi" in courtyard is descendant of car from 1938 Paris Exposition. On hood stands *Queen Esther.*

Lincoln in Dali Vision attracts young visitors. At a distance, nude painting of Gala turns into Lincoln.

Grand old man of Surrealism

was suffocating. He was freed just before he fainted.

That flamboyant act was followed by another spectacular incident in the spring of 1939. Dali had been engaged by Bonwit Teller in New York to design two windows for the store and had personally arranged the objects, working late one evening. When he returned the next morning to admire his handiwork, he was outraged to discover that the scenes had been substantially altered. Most people would have lodged a spirited protest and left in a huff. Dali appears to have thought the matter over with his usual cool insouciance and acted with great deliberation. One of the props was a fur-lined bathtub full of water. He proceeded to enter the window and tip the bathtub's contents out. The bathtub slipped, crashed through the window onto Fifth Avenue and he, remarkably unscathed, jumped out. The exhibition of his work that opened a few days later was a great success.

By then Dali had already made a successful and highly publicized debut as a filmmaker with *Un Chien andalou* (Paris, 1929), produced in cooperation with Buñuel. This silent film, only 17 minutes long, is justly famous for having broken with what was then the trend of avant-garde cinema. Buñuel himself is seen in the opening sequence testing a razor on his thumbnail. The audience is then treated to the sight of an eye being slit by a razor, and to other images of more or less explicit menace, accompanied by an Argentine tango and music from *Tristan und Isolde*. The film naturally provoked violent reactions. It seemed bent upon offending the viewer's sense of what was right and proper, yet its images were undeniably powerful. *Un Chien andalou* marked the beginning of a distinguished career for Buñuel and provided an ideal showcase for Dali, which he exploited with alacrity.

Before long, he was designing hats and clothes for Schiaparelli, ballet sets and costumes for the Ballets Russes, writing poems, organizing balls, holding exhibitions in New York, Paris and London, and beginning to investigate the highly lucrative world of advertising. He was wined and dined in Europe and, after he and Gala fled to New York in 1940, was equally feted there. He painted portraits of the wealthy, worked on more ballets, designed for Alfred Hitchcock (his film *Spellbound* made notable use of Dali's dream landscapes), arranged his own exhibition at the 1939 World's Fair and wrote and wrote: essays, articles, poems, manifestos, an autobiography, his first novel.

His mastery of the art of self-promotion became legendary. His collaborations with photographers, notably Philippe Halsman, are object lessons in how to turn a single prop—in this case, his increasingly exaggerated mustache—into a cause célèbre (opposite). He perfected the art of the interview-as-performance.

Shortly after the outbreak of World War II, Dali announced that he was abandoning Surrealism. Having made a career, as it were, out of rebellion, one might have predicted that he would reject the reigning international movement, abstract art. More and more painters might lose their way; he, Dali, intended to usher in a new classicism. His themes, he said, would be inspired by the nuclear age and Christian iconography.

A proliferation of unlimited editions

The paintings that followed—including *Dematerialization near the Nose of Nero* (1947), *Leda Atomica* (1949) and his famous and controversial rendering of *The Last Supper* (1950), now at the National Gallery of Art in Washington—while masterfully composed and painted, seemed detached, even calculated, and lacking the emotional tensions that had given his prewar canvases such a jolting impact. He was also turning more and more to book illustrations and prints, executing thousands of quick studies in watercolor, gouache, pencil and inks. These were in such demand that, over a period of years, Dali allowed himself to be persuaded that the procedures commonly followed by artists in the making of prints—the printing of a limited edition under the supervision of the artist, the inspection of the results, the final signing and numbering by the artist himself—need not be scrupulously observed. The end result has been the proliferation of unlimited editions that Dali never touched or approved of before the sale. The impact of this on the art world has been enormous. Michael Ward Stout, Dali's New York lawyer, believes that $625 million worth of unauthorized Dali prints have been sold in the United States in the past few years.

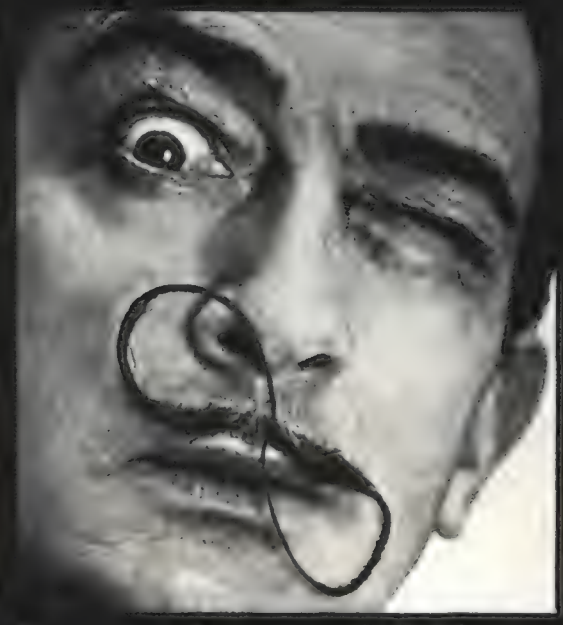
The situation has been exacerbated by Dali's admission that, from 1964 onward, he sometimes signed blank sheets on which his publishers would print

Have you evolved a definite style? "No, I am completely mobile."

Is your mustache on the defensive? "No, it is often offensive."

What would reveal a raging bull hidden in you? "Swiss cheese."

Have you been psychoanalyzed? "No analyst could take me lying down."



How often have you tried? "A gentleman never discusses figures."

How do you get such superb detail in your painting? "Nature gave me my best tools."

Dali's mustache was the subject of a 1954 book in collaboration with photographer Philippe Halsman. Above, some excerpts from their interview: the answers in quotes are Dali's. Mustache is real thing.

commissioned images. Later, sheets with forged signatures were sold for $40 each. Peter Moore, a former associate, now claims that, over a 20-year-period, Dali signed a total of 350,000 blank sheets. Stout believes the figure is much less, perhaps 40,000. "There must be tens of millions of forged signatures floating around now," says collector A. Reynolds Morse. To make the job of the forger easier, Dali's signature has varied markedly over the decades. Moore has published a slim volume in which he purports to have identified 678 different examples of a genuine Dali signature. Dali has now stated that he has not signed any blanks since December 1979, when his health deteriorated. The assumption is that prints dated since then can be rejected out of hand.

Perhaps the showman-promoter has eclipsed the artist, despite three immense retrospective exhibitions of his works that were well received critically and attracted immense crowds: in Paris (1979), London (1980) and Madrid (1983). Paradoxically, the establishment of his museum, which should have led to a serious reassessment, has not laid the matter to rest. The criticism is frequently heard that Dali's best paintings, such as his famous *The Persistence of Memory* (1931), for instance, or his ravishing *Metamorphosis of Narcissus* (1936-37; pp. 68, 69), are either in public collections or in the Salvador Dali Museum in St. Petersburg, Florida, which houses the splendid collection assembled by Mr. and Mrs. Morse, his indefatigable admirers. Exactly what great works may still be in

Museum of Modern Art

The Persistence of Memory (1931) shows Dali's most famous image, the soft watches. The painting, which is said to be a meditation on the relativity of space and time, gave Americans their first taste of Surrealism.

the artist's possession and their eventual destination remain unanswered questions.

In addition, there is a further group of 92 paintings, executed in an 18-month period, 1981-83, which forms the most controversial part of his legacy. It is claimed that the aging artist could not possibly have painted so many in such a relatively short time. Dali's old friend, the photographer and art historian Robert Descharnes, who is now his principal spokesman and has written many books about him, said that under Dali's supervision, many of these canvases were prepared by Isidor Bea, a Barcelona artist who has acted as his assistant for many years. However, Descharnes insists these are "true works by Dali."

The late 1970s were sad and difficult years for the artist. Gala, who had protected her husband (they were married in 1934) from the world for so many decades, was growing old and tired (she was nine years his senior) and spent much of her time in her own country house at Pubol, some miles distant from Port Lligat, to which Dali might not go without a written invitation. There were reports of quarrels, recriminations and even blows between Gala and Dali, and abrupt departures from their court of associates.

Dali was being treated for depression and periodic refusal to eat. Then, in 1982, Gala died at the age of 87, and Dali went to pieces. He moved into Gala's country house at Pubol, refused to see his old friends and stopped eating altogether. This time, the complicated mechanism of what he called "autopunition"—self punishment—was reactivated with a vengeance. He dwindled to 98 pounds and seemed bound to die, when he was suddenly revivified by the worldwide fuss over his 80th birthday, on May 11, 1984. He began to eat. He took renewed interest in his museum and, as soon as he was strong enough, went to visit. It became the remaining passion of his life. Then, two months later, he was struck down by a new disaster. A freak fire, caused by a short circuit in his bedroom, resulted in burns requiring skin grafts.

The thick feeding tube that has kept Dali alive since the accident provides a daily menu of pureed proteins, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals. He has gained weight and looks far different from the pathetic figure in a wheelchair that was seen on television as he was taken from the Barcelona clinic to live within the walls of his beloved museum in the Torre Galatea. My visit there one evening came at the end of a tiring day.

Tate Gallery, London

The Metamorphosis of Narcissus (1937) contrasts golden figure of Narcissus with ossified hand holding an egg from which a flower emerges. Dali wrote a poem that interprets the myth and his own rendering of it.

The interview was arranged by Robert Descharnes and astounded those who hold the view that Dali is being isolated from his friends by his closest associates —Descharnes, the Spanish lawyer Miguel Domènech and Antonio Pitxot, a member of the family that Dali has known all his life, who is also an artist. My interview did take months of negotiation and, following my arrival in Figueras, a further week of waiting. Two appointments were made and then canceled because the master was indisposed.

The consummate practitioner of the interview-as-performance had not lost his touch. He sat in an elegant, airy, light room with windows overlooking a terrace, sparsely furnished with a bed, bookcase and a few chairs. He was dressed in something white and flowing, white socks and sandals, his feet resting on a low footstool and his elbows on white slipcovers. As I stammered out the *politesses* I had memorized, his face was impassive. He said nothing. In fact he never seemed to look at me. Pitxot was acting as interpreter, something I noted with gratitude as it became clear that the grotesque tube spouting from Dali's nose and descending his throat made articulation difficult. I knew that Pitxot came every night and stayed until the great man, having been fed dinner, was sleepy. Only then would he be allowed to leave.

I was directed to sit on Dali's right and registered confused impressions of the famous mustache, once so exaggerated and now quite subdued. He seemed intensely fatigued. That thought was an effort could be deduced from his right hand, which banged the armchair whenever he groped for a word. There was something dreamlike about the uncanny stillness of the figure in the white chair and the gargled sounds which began to give shape to what were clearly well-considered responses. The museum, he said, ought to be seen as an immense Surrealist object containing a secret language describing all kinds of enigmas, yet with a logic of its own.

He talked of himself in the third person, as usual. He seemed to want to cut short questions requiring a detailed response, whether out of fatigue or boredom I could not tell. Several questions drew no response from him at all, and I was despairing of finding a way to bring that motionless profile to life when he offered a thought for the first time. "You know," he said, "I am a better writer than I am a painter." With this I agreed. I had brought with me a rare copy of his poem to

Showman extraordinaire, Dali plays Dali at his Port Lligat home, where he lived until Gala's death.

accompany *The Metamorphosis of Narcissus*, with its marvelous photograph of Gala on the cover. He looked at it without comment and, I thought, without emotion. But then he ended the interview. As I turned to go, I saw his face suddenly alive with feeling, almost overwhelmed by pain.

The museum the crowds come to see was built in the 19th century in the Italianate manner, with neo-Palladian detailing and a second-floor balcony that had been the open-air setting for Dali's first exhibition. Although surrounded by courtyards on two sides, it is, nevertheless, largely hidden from the street by the walls of the old church, which cast long shadows on its facade. The museum has the aspect of "a ready-made," something which both Dali and Marcel Duchamp thoroughly appreciated.

The museum is seldom far from the artist's mind. Every two or three days he wants a full report on the numbers of visitors. When I was there, the courtyards were full of what seemed to be blond Scandinavians wearing shorts, cropped hair and exhausted expressions. Some slumped against the wall or draped themselves across tables, drinking Cokes to the accompaniment of deafening rock music. There were bicycles, backpacks, barefoot children in strollers, one green garbage can overflowing with bottles and plastic cups.

It all seemed to add to the general air of the museum as a theater of the absurd. Dali has been quoted as saying "There is this terrible phrase of Le Corbusier, 'A machine for living.' Architecture ought rather to furnish machines for dreaming." He has called his museum a "kinetic Sainte-Chapelle," and also said "Since everything about me is theatrical, I couldn't make a better choice." Among the museum's assortment of oddities is a *Cybernetic Princess* (1974), made from computer circuits and inspired by an ancient Chinese jade mummy; a bidet from a brothel once supposedly frequented by Edward VII; and a taxi inside which it will rain when five pesetas are fed into a slot. Tucked away in rooms behind the main displays are early and late works by Dali, including one of his most glowing portraits of his wife, *Galarina*, painted in 1945. Such fanciful, if not freakish, appositions, along with the lack of a guidebook—the artist has consistently refused to allow one to be published, on the theory that the public must arrive at its own conclusions—and the minimal labeling of exhibits, adds to the general befuddlement. Laura Cervera, secretary to the administrator, said, "Most people think he is crazy. They come here expecting to see strange things and go out no wiser than they came in."

Knowing that Dali considered himself a twin—an imaginative, rather than a literal truth, since his identically named brother died nine months before he was born—might set the informed viewer off in search of references to Castor and Pollux, to double, triple and quadruple images. One would soon discover numerous examples, such as a portrait of Dali painting a portrait of Gala seated facing a mirror watching Dali painting.

A room that looks like Mae West

Aware of his weakness for trompe l'oeil, one might expect to find some masterful renditions and not be disappointed. Among the biggest crowd pleasers is a room, arranged with a mantel, sofa and pictures; at a certain distance the pictures become eyes, the mantel a nose, the sofa a mouth, and the whole the unmistakable features of Mae West (p. 64). This is the artist, after all, who built a cabinet to hide an unsightly radiator in his wife's house in Pubol, then decorated it with the painting of a radiator.

At the Teatro-Museo one would discover Dali as art historian, the admirer of Vermeer, Velázquez and Michelangelo and of such 19th-century figures as Bouguereau and the largely forgotten Mariano Fortuny. One might, however, have to be something of a Dali historian to know that his *Rainy Taxi* is descended from the

"Rainy Taxi" he designed for the Paris International Exhibition of Surrealism in 1938. What is more, the car, an ancient Cadillac, used to belong to him. "As Dali tells it, the Cadillac is one of the first five or six made," Descharnes said. "Others were sold to Roosevelt and Al Capone. It's a great story, but I don't think it is true because Capone was in prison at the time."

One can hardly ignore repeated references to Gala as wife, model, lover, ideal. Dali's signature alone would make clear the debt he felt he owed: he frequently signed Gala Salvador Dali. There are many images of her, from the frankly realistic and tender to that of Gala as a malevolent figure, her eyes rolling—no doubt a reference to Paul Eluard's comment that here was a glance that could pierce walls. Or there is Gala as mortal being wooed by a god, a Leda with her swan, or Gala as a maternal, if detached, Madonna figure. And then there is the only music Dali will allow to be played, over and over again: "Isolde's Love Death" from Wagner's *Tristan und Isolde*.

In the main salon, underneath his portrait of Gala, Dali has placed a Roman bust of a young male in a gilded helmet and armor on a pedestal, with wings reminiscent of the Victory of Samothrace. At the other end of the room hangs an early self-portrait, with long sideburns, and beneath this is a delicate miniature painting of the road to Gala's house in Pubol. As Dali likes to say, quoting another of his heroes, St. John of the Cross, "The things we see are not to be found in the exterior world, but in our souls."

Perhaps the pièce de résistance is the brilliant ceiling Dali painted for the Grand Salon (below). It shows Gala and Dali as if standing on a glass floor. Their soles are firmly planted and their heads disappearing into the clouds. Around the edges are ranged numerous objects and scenes identifiable to any student of Dali's work—elephants on stilts, for instance, or a procession of men and women going toward a dark door cut in the chest of an enigmatic figure. Central to the theme are the twin portraits of Gala and Dali, ascending toward heaven and throwing a shower of golden coins. According to Dali, the coins represent the return of the wealth generated by the Teatro-Museo Dali to the people of Figueras, the artist's birthplace. Three of the coins, it is said, are genuine; but from that distance, it is impossible to tell which ones.

Extravagant ceiling of the Teatro-Museo's Grand Salon has twin portraits of Gala and Dali (on right) ascending toward heaven. Last summer an average of 3,000 people paid a visit to the museum every day.

A GOOD DRIVER IS A PRODUCT OF HIS ENVIRONMENT.

Say all you want about traffic laws, speed limits and automotive safety features, the truth is, when you slide behind the wheel of a car, you're responsible for your own destiny.

The interior of this Volvo 760 is designed expressly with that responsibility in mind.

When you buckle yourself in, it feels like you're in a cockpit. That's no accident. You are. An orthopedically-designed bucket seat supports your entire body. It adjusts in eight different directions to put you in total control of the controls.

The dashboard wraps around you, putting all instruments within your field of vision, all controls within reach of your hands.

Volvo engineers have laid out the interior so that 95% of the world's adult population can

© 1986 VOLVO NORTH AMERICA CORPORATION

reach the controls without stretching.

To help you see the world around you, Volvo provides over 30 square feet of tinted glass. The roof pillars are computer-designed to minimize blind spots. The hood is sloped downward, to give you a better view of the road.

Every aspect of this car's interior—no matter how small—is designed to make the driver and the machine one.

Something that's apparent when you take a test drive.

And discover how much performance a car can get out of you.

THE 700 SERIES BY VOLVO

A car you can believe in.

By John E. Pfeiffer

Cro-Magnon hunters were really us, working out strategies for survival

A new show in New York gathers the weapons, implements and art objects of Ice Age Europe, marking the appearance of doubly-wise humans

Life at the edge of glaciers in southwestern France, 8 A.M. on an early April morning, 12,986 B.C. Inside a moss-covered hut, one of a half-dozen clustered in snow between the foot of a high limestone cliff and a willow-lined stream, people are stirring in bearskin bedding. An old woman rekindles the fire that has dwindled to embers during the night and prepares a piping-hot potion, the prehistoric equivalent of coffee: grease broth consisting of reindeer fat afloat in a bowl of boiling water and tasting something like unseasoned beef bouillon. A welcome pick-me-up. Springtime temperatures hover around zero.

Another dawn, another awakening, another day. Hating to get up in the morning is nothing new. It is, and was, part of the human condition. Those people in France 15,000 years ago were us, only their lives were more difficult. A trial by ice marked the rise of modern human beings in the West.

Full-fledged members of the breed fondly referred to as doubly wise *Homo sapiens sapiens* coped with millennia of bitter subarctic winters and flourished in the process. They represented not only a new species but something even more significant, an entirely new variety of evolution. The major force for change in all other species was and remains evolution by genetic mutation and natural selection, producing protective bony armor, fur, horns, claws and other built-in features. In us, change takes place predominantly, and at a spectacular rate, by invention and discovery, information passed on in ever-increasing amounts from generation to generation.

Culture with a vengeance came 35,000 to 10,000 years ago in Upper Paleolithic times, the latest and last phase of the Old Stone Age. The Neanderthals who had dominated the European scene for some 100,000 years vanished and were replaced by Cro-Magnon populations, people like ourselves in brain and body. Evidence for the transition has been accumulating during this century, particularly during the past few years, and much of it is on display in an exhibition, "Dark Caves, Bright Visions: Life in Ice Age Europe," opening this month at the American Museum of Natural History in New York.

A natural sequel to the museum's 1984 exhibition which featured bony evidence for a more ancient transition, fossil skulls documenting the passage from ape to human four to five million years ago (SMITHSONIAN, August 1984), this event presents the works of human hands, the largest collection of original Upper Paleolithic artifacts ever displayed in the United States. About 250 items—tools to make tools, weapons deadlier than any produced before, musical instruments, body ornaments, art objects—testify to the burst of technology that signaled the European debut of modern humans.

One of the most elaborate displays occupies center stage at the exhibition, a full-scale simulation of a hut excavated in the Ukraine southeast of Kiev at the junction of two Dnieper River tributaries. It stands about eight feet high and provides a cozy 150 square feet, about the size of a small bedroom. Part of a winter base camp dating back approximately 15,000 years, it includes an outer facing or retaining wall of stacked

An extended Cro-Magnon family starts the day with hot reindeer broth inside their skin dwelling. Some of the implements they use are shown in the details. Clockwise from the top are two needles, a sandstone palette and ocher crayons, an oil lamp and two flint perforators used for making holes in bone and wood.

Illustrations by Lloyd K. Townsend

mammoth bones and represents a major trend in human evolution, a trend that may have started in Neanderthal times or earlier. The people who built that hut were no longer full-time cave occupants, no longer content solely with ready-made dwellings, natural limestone caves. In a kind of declaration of independence, they were taking the first fateful steps toward making the world meet their own needs.

The camp, wide awake now, hums with activity. Two infants in hanging reindeer-skin cradles dangle from the ceiling of one hut, where women have rolled back the communal bedding and tidied the area around the hearth. They are repairing reindeer-skin tents for the summer, patching and lacing up holes with fiber thread and bone needles. Outside at a shallow place in the stream, the ice has buckled under the upthrust of rushing waters, forming a "blister" several feet high. There are fish here under thin ice, easy catching for youths equipped with barbed spears.

The menfolk sit apart in the sun, as temperatures slowly rise above zero. One toolmaker is striking long, narrow blades off a cylindrical flint core with a bone punch and hammerstone; another shapes slivers of bone into spear points on a sandstone polisher; still another is using a flint burin or engraving tool to put finishing touches on two embracing ibexes carved opposite the hooked end of an antler spear thrower. The usual talk goes on about the weather, past hunts, obstreperous adolescents. But there is tension in the air. Every now and then someone looks up from his work to the trail winding up over the hills across the valley. Three men are missing—two brothers and their cousin—more than a day overdue from a hunting trip, and that could mean trouble.

New tools and weapons imply the emergence of new purposes, enduring signs of what Randall White of New York University, guest curator of the exhibition, calls "strategies for survival." In addition to items on loan from a dozen European museums and universities, archaeologist White has done some digging through dusty storage boxes in American museums and rediscovered many important artifacts excavated decades ago and never displayed since. The people who fashioned these and other enduring items were, *are*, our kind. They were us.

Our origins are somehow linked with the fate of the Neanderthals, a point emphasized by Erik Trinkaus of the University of New Mexico. We have never been proud of our extinct predecessors, partly because of their looks. They had heavy brow ridges, jutting teeth and jaws, a sloping forehead and broad nose—rather unattractive to some, although most of us would take them for granted in a restaurant today.

Randall White

The cave a quarter of the way down this cliff and the rock shelter to the left of the 16th-century fortress were occupied from the Ice Age into historical times.

The Neanderthals represent a high point in the human story. Their lineage traces back to the earliest members of the genus *Homo*, erect-walking toolmakers with brains about half as large as ours who arose two million years ago in Africa and stayed there for another half-million years. Then the gradual expansion began. Over thousands of years people moved out of Africa by way of the Near East into India and China and Malaysia, and into southern Europe. Only in relatively recent times, 150,000 or so years ago, did they spread to glacial landscapes.

The Neanderthals were the first to cope with climates hospitable only to woolly mammoths, reindeer and other cold-adapted species. According to Trinkaus, in the beginning they probably came during the

John Pfeiffer has made the study of human evolution his life's work. His most recent book, The Creative Explosion, *covers the same period as this article.*

The site is Reignac, in the Vézère Valley of France. The shelters at lower right cover recent excavations by Alain Roussot of the Musée d'Aquitaine, Bordeaux.

spring, competing with wolves and other predators for easy kills of newly born calves, and stayed on through the summer when midday temperatures often topped 90 degrees (although sundown could bring periods of freezing). Only later did they take on those terrible sub-zero winters.

There is no anatomical evidence that they were inferior to us cerebrally, and no doubt whatever that they were our physical superiors. Judging by their massive arm and leg bones, and general skeletal structure, their strongest individuals could probably lift weights of half a ton or so. Physically we are quite a comedown from them, puny by comparison. But what we have lost in strength we have more than made up in ingenuity.

Yet we replaced them during an overlapping period of a few thousand years, and gradually, not in one fell genocidal swoop. There may have been scattered local encounters in Europe, of course, but it was mainly a matter of attrition. Change at the Upper Paleolithic pace would have taken place only under intense pressure and, according to one theory, it was primarily population pressure. People were caught in a kind of climatic vise. Northern populations moved south as glaciers from Scandinavia advanced, while populations in African lands across the Mediterranean, ancestral Cro-Magnons, moved north—and everyone met in the middle, in southwestern Europe. The result: competition for subsistence, with the Neanderthals unable to meet the challenge and dying off in marginal areas. Perhaps they were too set in their ways. They vanished about 30,000 years ago, but anthropologists are divided on whether they were replaced by the Cro-Magnon species or evolved into it.

Learning to kill from a distance

During these times our ancestors developed an arsenal of weapons. While the Neanderthals apparently engaged their prey chiefly in direct combat, coming in close with knives and spears and clubs, their successors killed from a distance. They had the spear thrower, for example, capable of killing from a distance of 30 to 50 feet. The odds are that they also invented the bow and arrow, which may have doubled lethal ranges.

The newcomers developed an entirely different style of life. For one thing, toolmaking became considerably more sophisticated. The Neanderthals tended to be local-minded opportunists, relying mainly on flint sources close to home base, using a technique that yielded thick flakes and an estimated 40 inches of cutting edge per pound of flint. The Cro-Magnons were more selective, often obtaining special fine-grained and colorful flints from quarries as much as 250 miles away, and their punched-blade technique yielded 40 feet of cutting edge per pound. Furthermore, they improved on nature by heat-treating the material. They learned that flint raised to temperatures of 400 to 1,100 degrees F and cooled slowly becomes more elastic, easier to work.

For all their ingenuity, however, there were things that the people of the Upper Paleolithic could never make of flint. Needles, for example. They could probably have produced sufficiently fine flint splinters, but putting eyes in the needles would have been something else again. That called for a less-brittle raw material—bone or ivory. (The Neanderthals used little if any bone, confining themselves almost exclusively to stone.) The trick was to incise two deep parallel grooves in a suitable piece of bone, pry out the narrow strip between the grooves, shape it and then bore an eye hole with a tiny flint perforator—a process that Mark Newcomer of the Institute of Archaeology in London duplicates in three minutes flat.

It's a safe bet that people plied the world's first

needles to fashion "tailored" goods, warm form-fitting clothing. Patterns of beads on skeletons unearthed at an Upper Paleolithic burial northeast of Moscow outlined traces of decorated tunics, skin leggings and boots. Engraved limestone slabs show individuals dressed in parka-like garments and collared shirts complete with cuffs.

Needles began appearing in quantity 20,000 years ago at the height of the last Ice Age, and from then on technology took an extra spurt. The same period saw another advance recorded by the most fragile of evidence. Excavators found the carbonized remains of three plant fibers in a lump of clay at the bottom of a pit in Lascaux, the famous French wall-art cave. The fibers were braided into a rope or cord hinting at an entire complex of products: nets, fishing lines, thread, perhaps woven goods and baskets.

Alone and cold, tired and far from home fires, the missing hunters have stopped at the edge of a stream, preparing for one more crossing. They have little to show for their efforts. It has been a long, hard winter and meat is scarce. Their take consists of snared small game only: marmots, lemmings, Arctic squirrels and a young fox. Yesterday one of the brothers had a nasty fall, which meant a four-hour delay, a side trip to a first aid cache—a bag of bone needles and sinew, tourniquet equipment and medicinal herbs left months before in a special place just in case. Seven stitches close a gash in the victim's right leg.

Now the final stream must be crossed, naked. (Wet clothes would freeze solid to the hunters' bodies if they fell through the ice.) They strip and, holding garments and hunting gear and carcasses high over their heads, move step by step over the ice. Safe on the other side, they warm up by a fire, put their clothes back on and begin the last lap to home base, a 35-mile trek.

Hunters surround reindeer as they ford an icy river, when they are most vulnerable. Cro-Magnon bands could kill an entire herd. Their weapons included harpoons, like longest object at top left.

Recent reconstructions of subglacial life-styles, including those in the current exhibition as well as in this article, lean heavily on the observations of Lewis Binford of the University of New Mexico. He has spent months among the Inuit in Alaska's Brooks Range, endured one of their severest blizzards (seven feet of snow deposited in six days), and joined them in search of meat on the hoof. Conditions there are much more severe than those faced by the Cro-Magnons in the late Ice Age. Southwestern Europe was far more temperate and game was much more abundant and diverse. Yet the strategies of present-day hunter-gatherers, especially in regard to migrating food sources, whether they be caribou or reindeer, are very relevant.

It was carved from reindeer antler. The smaller ones, possibly fishhooks, were made from bird bone. Scrapers to flense hides are at top right while, at bottom, wild horses have been engraved on an antler baton.

Every day in early April in the Brooks Range, several parties are abroad miles and miles away from base camp, keeping tabs on their life-or-death food source—caribou, relatives of Old World reindeer. The herds will begin moving soon, almost certainly within five weeks and along traditional migration trails. But you are dead if you go solely by the odds. People have starved to death waiting for caribou that came by too late or took an unexpected route. Survival depends on hour-by-hour surveillance, always on the lookout for signs of where the herds are and where they are heading. Great clouds of steam, vapors produced by the collective breathing of thousands of caribou, may be seen at distances of 20 or more miles. As they come closer, you can hear them in the snowy silences, blowing and puffing like surfacing porpoises.

The worst rarely happens, but you must be ready. Scattered at 50 to 75 selected spots over a 10,000-square-mile terrain are a variety of hidden supplies—not only first aid caches (often located near bear dens) but also kayak caches, trapping caches with spring wood and cordage and other snare materials, fire caches containing tinder and flints and dried root wrapped around bones that will burn, caches of meat and fish.

These and other strategies have a long prehistory. Some Brooks Range rock piles have been used within the memories of local hunters; others represent sites dating back centuries. According to Binford, similar

Dots show some sites where the camps, tools and art of Cro-Magnon people have been discovered in Europe.

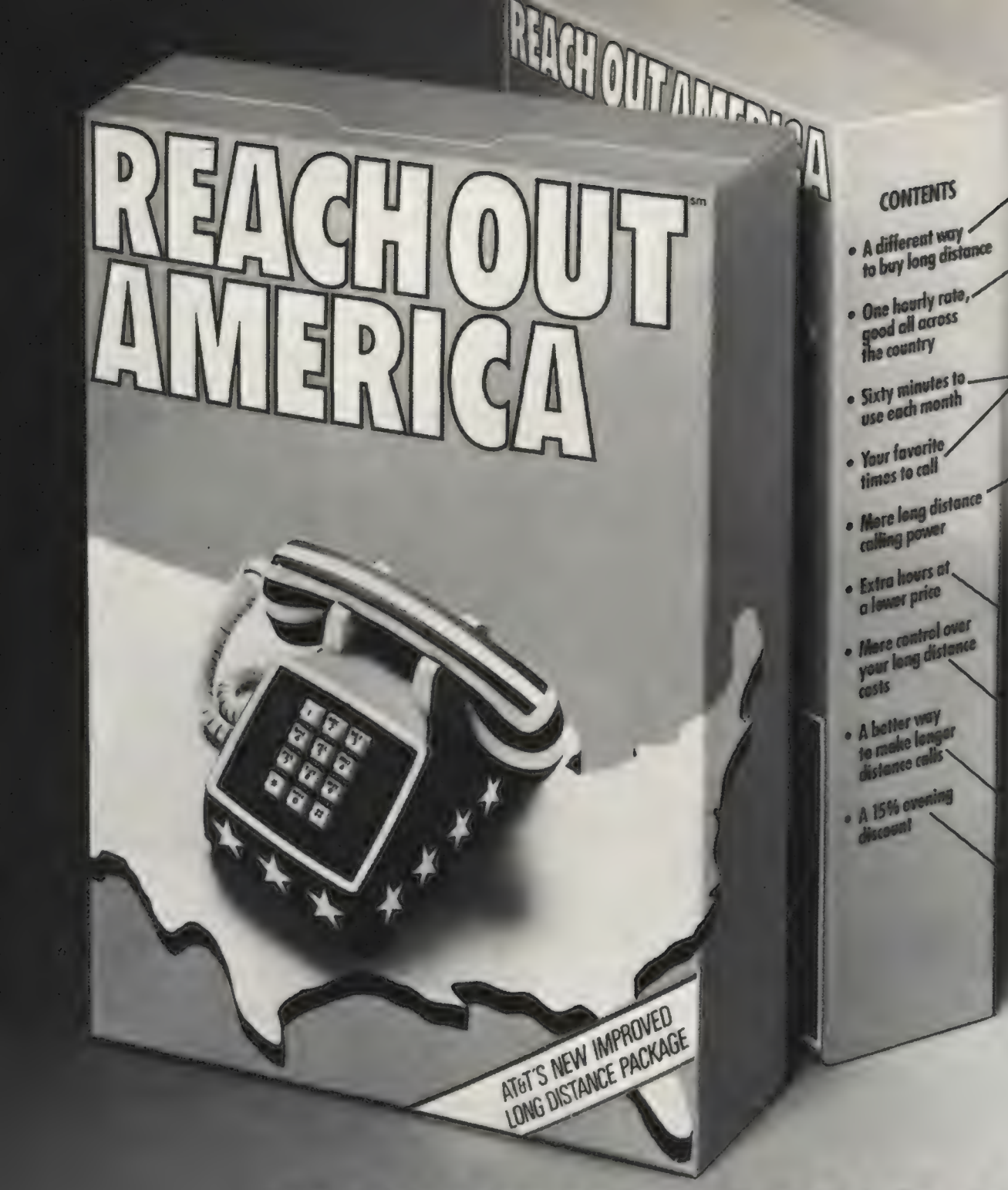
Great herds of grazing animals roamed the tundra, steppes and forests as the ice sheets began their retreat.

rock piles excavated in Europe probably served similar purposes. The living was not always easy, especially during early Upper Paleolithic times. Mary Ursula Brennan of New York University has examined dental remains 35,000 to 30,000 years old and reports frequent hollows in tooth enamel, sensitive indicators of starvation or gastroenteritis and other diseases often resulting from malnutrition.

But *Homo sapiens sapiens*, a minority species on the make, was becoming the most effective predator of all. Entire herds were ambushed at narrow passes or driven off cliffs. White mentions findings at Badegoule, an open-air site at the base of a 100-foot cliff in southern France: 340 pairs of antlers, 5,000 reindeer molar teeth, thousands of vertebrae and foot bones, and part of a mammoth skeleton in a huge fire pit. Other sites were located at river crossings along migration routes, near shallows and fords where reindeer could be slaughtered as they wallowed in the water.

The rise of mass hunting created an enormous gap between humans and the rest of the animal kingdom. As long as they behaved like lions and other carnivores, going after young and old and sick animals predominantly, they were playing a traditional role, weeding out the less fit, part of the ecological balance among living things. The large-scale game drives of the Upper Paleolithic changed all that. Late Ice Age hunters were capable now of wiping out entire herds, perhaps entire species.

As subsistence stress mounted, herd-monitoring groups moved farther and farther from their home bases, crossed the paths of other search parties and shared information with them as well as the spoils of successful game drives. It was a shift from local to re-


REACH OUT AMERICA
REACH OUT AMERICA℠
AT&T'S NEW IMPROVED LONG DISTANCE PACKAGE
CONTENTS
• A different way to buy long distance
• One hourly rate, good all across the country
• Sixty minutes to use each month
• Your favorite times to call
• More long distance calling power
• Extra hours at a lower price
• More control over your long distance costs
• A better way to make longer distance calls
• A 15% evening discount

10 WAYS YOU COULD GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY WITH THIS AT&T PACKAGE

1. Make direct-dialed AT&T Calls to any other state—and pay by the hour, not by the mile.

2. Call all across the U.S.A.—even to Alaska and Hawaii—for one hourly rate.

3. Call all day Saturday, Sunday till 5 p.m., and every night after 11 p.m.

4. Use your full hour, pay only $10.15. Get a special bonus, too!

5. Make one 60-minute call...or as many as sixty 1-minute calls. Use your hour any way you like!

Call today for your free guide.

6. Talk for more than an hour, pay even less—just $7.80 for extra weekend and night hours. Prorated, too.

7. Make your farther away calls weekends and nights—when you pay a flat hourly rate.

8. Keep track of the hours you talk, and keep track of your costs.

9. Enjoy a special bonus: 15% off calls made Sunday–Friday, 5–11 p.m.

10. Clip and mail the coupon below for your free guide, or call 1 800 CALL ATT, ext. 377.

AT&T'S REACH OUT℠ AMERICA PACKAGE GIVES YOU AN HOUR'S WORTH OF CALLS—ALL ACROSS THE COUNTRY—FOR A NEW LOW PRICE OF JUST $10.15. BUT ONLY WHEN YOU ASK FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE!

AT&T has packaged long distance for value. With "Reach Out" America...an innovative long distance package.

It's not for everyone. But if you're willing to spend $10.15 each month,* "Reach Out" America could be just right for you—especially when you make your out-of-state calls during our night and weekend calling periods.

You'll get an hour of weekend and night time, to make AT&T Calls to more faraway family and friends. To any other state. We've also packed in a special bonus for you: a 15% discount on your evening calls.

In fact, the more AT&T Long Distance calls you make, the farther you call, and the longer you talk...the better "Reach Out" America** could be for you!

GET YOUR FREE GUIDE TODAY!

You could get a lot more for your money with our innovative long distance plan—our free guide explains how. To get your copy, just use the coupon below today or call our toll free number: **1 800 CALL ATT, ext. 377**

*Plus a one-time $10 order-processing charge when you sign up. Add 3% Federal excise tax and, where applicable, state surcharge. **Not yet available in all areas.

© 1986 AT&T

AT&T
The right choice.

Clip and mail to: AT&T Reach Out℠ Services
P.O. Box 418176, Kansas City, Missouri 64141-0176

☐ YES! I'd like to discover how I could get more for my money. Send me my free guide, complete with everything I need to sign up for the AT&T "Reach Out" America plan.

Name _____ Date _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ 377

gional perspectives, people forming far-ranging social networks. Clive Gamble of the University of Southampton in England points out that the distribution of Venus figurines, stylized statuettes of women, hints at the extent of hunter-gatherer contacts. The figurines, represented by half a dozen originals at the exhibition, appeared 29,000 to 20,000 years ago when continental temperatures were plunging. Gamble identifies a "Venus zone" stretching more than 1,100 miles from the Ural Mountains to western France, hinting perhaps at an early fertility cult.

Bands keep to their territories

Individuals rarely if ever traveled that far, at least judging by the ways of recent hunter-gatherers. A typical living arrangement among the Inuit, as well as among the Kalahari bushmen, the Australian aboriginals and other groups, consists of a number of small bands. Each band stays pretty much within its own home territory, and collectively the bands form a viable reproductive unit of about 500 persons—that is, a population capable of replenishing its numbers.

Although the bands may be widely scattered most of the year, they need each other and come together on special occasions to arrange marriages outside the extended family and to conduct initiation ceremonies. If this life-style held for the Cro-Magnon, the Venus figurines found over large areas were probably passed from tribe to tribe, relay fashion. According to Olga Soffer, a University of Illinois archaeologist, the same pattern probably accounts for the distribution of furs, pelts, amber, shells and special flint blades throughout the central Russian plain.

Soffer also notes a change that broke with an age-old tradition. As far as we can tell from the record, until the Upper Paleolithic period hunter-gatherers lived by egalitarian principles with no official full-time leaders. Now with people coming together in larger groups and for longer periods, the times were ripe for men and women of rank to establish and enforce taboos, rules and regulations. This development is indicated by status burials, such as the one northeast of Moscow where two boys were laid to rest with valuable possessions, including mammoth-ivory spears, 8,000 ivory beads and assorted rings and anklets.

The jewelry heralds another basic change. It appeared out of the blue among people who had never before, in the 2,000,000-year history of the genus *Homo*, felt the need or the desire to ornament their bodies. The impression is that they were fighting back in a period of increasing social complexity and social control, expressing a new self-awareness. By enhancing their personal images, they were asserting themselves as social individuals.

Back at camp it's a gray afternoon, getting colder fast—and a happy shout comes from a girl watching on a rooftop. The overdue hunters are arriving home from the hills. Dead tired after walking eight hours without a break, they still cannot sleep. They are too wound up and besides, it is storytelling time. A score of relatives —men, women and children—gather to listen. A large herd has been spotted a day's journey away in Wolf Den Valley and will probably pass within ambush distance of camp in three weeks. The first signs, seen from afar high in the skies, were ravens scanning the ground below for meat scraps on the carcasses of reindeer killed by wolves.

The injured man is telling how he slipped on an icy slope and fell, sliding across a rock jutting up through the snow. His brother describes finding the first aid cache near Bear Power Creek, snow seen melting around the marker rocks, moose tracks noted on the way back, stitching up the wound. The men keep talking nonstop as if hypnotized, details pouring out of memory. No one says anything, but as they talk one of the older men in the circle around them engraves symbols on a piece of reindeer antler, memory aids for the details of the story. Three hours later they finish, and then come the questions and reminiscences about falling through ice, encounters with cave bears, the ways of reindeer and ravens and wolves, and on and on. Finally the hunters curl up in bearskins and sleep.

After every trip into the wilderness there is a time for the telling of tales, some of them tall, fact and legend mixed, recounted over and over again. The landscape is alive with remembered events at places identified by what happened there up to five or so generations ago. This is the oral tradition, the only way people without writing can preserve and pass on all they have learned, their technology and their beliefs. The poet Muriel Rukeyser spoke to the point: "The universe is made of stories, not atoms."

The best of Ice Age portable art

The Cro-Magnons had no writing. But they had symbols, notably in the form of art that came suddenly along with mass hunting and status and personal adornment. The New York exhibition spotlights portable art, figures engraved on pieces of antler, bone, limestone and ivory—among them a hunter taking aim at a wild ox, a mammoth engraved on mammoth tusk, and a bone item known as "amorous pursuits" showing on one side a man following a woman and, on the other, a male bison following a female bison. According to one theory, these are reminders of stories, pre-Aesop animal fables, perhaps, illustrations without books.

The final display takes you "underground" into a

WELL, THE GLENLIVET Scotch whisky does cost around $20.00. Which some say is a small price to pay for a Scotch which has been made in the same unique way since 1747. A 12-year-old single malt Scotch with a smoothness and unique character that is unsurpassed to this day. All of which could explain why people are so strangely possessive about The Glenlivet. Which is a pity. You might just have to buy a bottle of your own.

THE GLENLIVET. JUST SLIGHTLY OUT OF REACH.

darkened space, a cave setting with reproductions of impressive Upper Paleolithic works, the cave art. One rock wall features a portion of the "dead man scene" at the bottom of the Lascaux pit, a hunter apparently being killed by a wounded bison. There is also a replica of two beautifully molded clay bison preserved deep in a Pyrenean cave. The cave art may have been part of secret initiation ceremonies designed, like the portable art, to transmit the accumulating knowledge of the group, the primal encyclopedia, from generation to generation (SMITHSONIAN, April 1983).

White and other investigators believe that however the Neanderthals and their predecessors managed to communicate with one another, language as we know it was a phenomenon of Cro-Magnon times. Prehistoric ceremonies combined in a single social mix all the elements that later differentiated into separate institutions: art, religion, education, theater, libraries and archives.

The current effort is to rely less on inference and more on excavated evidence. Modern techniques demand that investigators dig at a painstaking pace, sometimes spending a day or more exposing prehistoric remains in an area of only a few square feet, recording the position of every piece of bone and stone. Sites as yet undug are archaeological treasure chests waiting to be opened. Grotte XVI, in the Dordogne region of France, consists of early, clearly stratified layers representing a span of 200,000 years and bracketing the crucial transition to the Upper Paleolithic. Jean-Philippe Rigaud of the University of Bordeaux and Jan Simek of the University of Tennessee are just beginning to excavate this cliffside cave in a four-year project designed to remove some 170 cubic yards of deposits.

The American Museum exhibition focuses above all on how suddenly it all came to pass, and how recently. Viewed in the light of the long, long stretch of previous prehistory, it was only yesterday that primates like us emerged from the human gene pool, a classical case of quantum-leap evolution. Indeed, we are practically their contemporaries, recent descendants of Ice Age people, still striving to devise strategies for survival.

Against the dramatic backdrop of a painted cave, a clan leader imparts the oral tradition of his people. Clockwise around them are some of the portable art objects, now being shown in New York, that helped them learn and remember it all: "illustrations without books." From top left are a Venus statuette, a spear thrower carved as a bison licking its flank, a profile of a horse's head, an engraving of a bison head, a horse sculpted in mammoth-tusk ivory and a necklace made of bear and lion teeth mixed with shells from the sea.

Above the Shader hallmark will be your doll's unique serial number – hand-painted in genuine 22kt gold.

Daisy's sumptuous black dress is highlighted by an eye-catching rhinestone and a strand of faux pearls.

Daisy's facial features are expertly painted by hand using a fine china paint. Her lifelike eyes are made of hand-painted crystal.

Each porcelain piece is individually signed and dated by the Shader craftsperson who made it.

Shown much smaller than actual size of 17″ in height.

Announcing one of the finest heirloom dolls ever produced in the United States...

D·A·I·S·Y

A ROARING TWENTIES BEAUTY

The Danbury Mint is pleased to announce *Daisy: A Roaring Twenties Beauty. Daisy* has sparkle, personality, sophistication and style! She steps straight from one of the most romantic and spirited eras of America's past: the Roaring Twenties. Now, *Daisy* personifies this era for all time, as a porcelain collector doll that will become a collector's classic!

Made in America by Shader's China Doll

Today, an American dollmaker is producing porcelain dolls of comparable or even superior quality to the coveted 19th century European classics. This dollmaker is Shader's China Doll. Shader dolls have quickly become legend amongst collectors.

Over 40 steps to produce each doll!

Daisy is crafted almost totally by hand. Consequently, it takes over 40 steps to produce each doll. In addition, after every painstaking step, the doll is carefully inspected. Shader craftspeople reject any doll for the least imperfection.

Authentic Flapper costume... hand-tailored of the finest fabrics

Every aspect of *Daisy's* attire is authentic. Even her bobbed hairstyle is true to the Roaring Twenties. Yet, *Daisy's* costume is totally original. This means there is no other doll who looks like *Daisy!*

Daisy wears black satin undergarments with white lace garters and stockings. Her black dress is hand-tailored in the low-waisted style of the period and her chiffon surplice bodice is accented at the neckline with sequins and tassels. Everything is hand-sewn!

Lavish special touches

An eye-catching *rhinestone button* at the left of *Daisy's* waist holds two pieces of chiffon that cascade towards the hem. The turban consists of tightly shirred chiffon and *two genuine turkey feathers* secured by a rhinestone button. *Daisy* wears a choker: *three rows of faux pearls* falling into a long strand. And she steps out in custom-designed shoes.

Each porcelain piece signed by the craftsperson who made it

Daisy is entirely crafted of fine bisque porcelain – head, arms, legs, body. Her face is an original sculpture.

Each piece is signed by the craftsperson who made it, attesting to your doll's authenticity. What's more, the head, arms, and legs articulate, allowing you to display your doll in various poses.

Hand-painted crystal eyes... coiffed by a registered beautician

Eyebrows, eyelashes, lips and nails are painted by hand and fired on to the porcelain for permanence. Next, hand-painted crystal eyes are added. Then, the doll is wigged and hand-styled by one of Shader's registered beauticians!

Your very own serial number in 22kt gold

Your doll's unique serial number will be hand-painted on the doll in genuine 22kt gold. Your doll will also come with her own display stand as well as a Certificate of Ownership.

A superb value

Since the Danbury Mint has made exclusive arrangements with Shader's China Doll, we can offer the doll for less than $250. What's more, you will be billed in convenient monthly installments of $49.50 each. Other all-porcelain dolls of similar quality are currently selling for hundreds of dollars more!

Satisfaction guaranteed

You need send no money now. To reserve your doll, simply return the Reservation Application.

Of course, your satisfaction is guaranteed. You may return your doll for a replacement or refund within 30 days.

Please act promptly

The sooner we receive your reservation, the sooner you receive your doll. *And the lower your individual serial number!*

Reserve your doll today!

RESERVATION APPLICATION

D·A·I·S·Y

A ROARING TWENTIES BEAUTY

The Danbury Mint
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Please return promptly.

Please accept my reservation for *Daisy: A Roaring Twenties Beauty.* I understand the doll will be entirely crafted of fine bisque porcelain, artfully hand-painted, and authentically attired in a hand-tailored Flapper costume. Each porcelain part will be signed and dated by the craftsperson who made it. A display stand will be included at no additional charge.

I need send no money now. I will be billed prior to shipment for my deposit of $49.50; after shipment, I will be billed for the balance in four equal monthly installments of $49.50 each.* If I am not satisfied, I may return my doll within thirty days for a replacement or refund.

**Plus a total of $5 per doll for shipping and handling.*

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check here if you want your deposit and each monthly installment charged to your: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

_____
Credit Card No. Expiration Date

Signature _____

Allow 8 to 12 weeks after payment for shipment.

J-7

Photographs by Albert G. Richards

The secret hearts of flowers stand revealed in x rays

Using darkroom magic in a delicate process, a professor of radiography has found a way to see familiar blossoms in a whole new light

Venation in the petals of this cosmos takes on some abstract qualities associated with poster art.

Twenty-five years ago Albert G. Richards, out for a noon stroll in Ann Arbor, made a modest purchase that changed his life. A store was offering daffodils at 27 cents a dozen. Richards bought some and took them back to his office at the University of Michigan School of Dentistry, where he taught radiography to dental students and hygienists. On impulse he made a radiograph (x-ray picture) of one of the flowers, and thus began the hobby that led to hundreds of beautiful images like those on these pages.

"While many people love and appreciate flowers," he says, "they may never have realized or seen the secret beauty hidden within the blossoms."

Floral radiographs reveal details of the successive layers of tissue or petals. As you look at these pictures, you are looking into and right through the flowers. These images are perforce in black and white because there is no color at x-ray wavelengths. No shadows of the flowers are present in the radiographs that are comparable to shadows made by light in photographs.

In preparing flowers for radiography, Richards uses blotting paper to soak up rain or dewdrops. A tiny vacuum cleaner with probes like hypodermic needles sucks up any dirt lodged within the flower. Occasionally there are surprises: the radiograph of a rose revealed a spider and its nest deep inside the blossom.

Some plants appear shy about it all. They close up when taken into the cooler, darker room where the x-ray machine is, or they wilt during the exposure.

The most difficult part, Richards explains, is making a photographic print from the radiograph. The x-ray film has much wider latitude than does photographic paper, and he uses darkroom "magic" to go from one to the other without losing detail.

Richards says he was hired by the University of Michigan because he had made color prints in the 1930s and "knew something about photography." He has degrees in physics and chemical engineering, but not in dentistry. He was the first to use electron microscopy to view the internal microstructure of human teeth, and he invented the recessed cone x-ray head which is now standard equipment in many dental offices. He also developed an x-ray technique for obtaining fingerprints from badly burned bodies. In 1974 he was appointed to the first Distinguished Professorship in the School of Dentistry. Retired and given emeritus status by the university in 1982, Richards devotes himself to gardening and his basement laboratory.

Seven of his floral radiographs are at the Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation at Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh. And one is in the collection of the J. Paul Getty Museum in Malibu, California. Richards' image was one of more than 100 flower photographs from the Getty's holdings shown in an exhibit organized last year by the Detroit Institute of Arts.

The stamens of two fuchsias emerge from multiple layers of petals and sepals that form the blossom.

A hidden bouquet

These ethereal images were chosen from 2,000 made over 25 years. The flowers can be cut or potted, and are simply placed between x-ray source and film. They are not harmed, and no chemicals are used.

Tulip (*Tulipa* "Darwin" hybrid)

Star magnolia (*Magnolia stellata*)

Iris (*Iris* Bearded hybrid)

Columbine (*Aquilegia* "McKenna" hybrid)

Campanula (*Campanula medium*)

Inside the flowing, cloaklike spathe of a calla lily, minuscule flowers can be seen at the base of the central spike.

The Acura Integra sports sedan offers a new dimension in sophisticated performance, from a new division of American Honda. Exclusively at Acura dealers.

The Acura Integra. Built to move out. With room to move in.

Growing up no longer has to mean the foregoing of certain rewards.

Like the adrenalin rush of spirited performance.

Because the five door Integra sports sedan was engineered around the adult need for room and comfort. Without forgetting what it takes to turn the serious driver on.

Consider the exhilaration of a fuel injected dual overhead cam 16-valve engine, descended from Honda Formula 1 racing.

Or the athletic agility of sophisticated suspension.

All complemented by a rigid body, wide track and long wheelbase for solid, smooth stability.

As well as a front wheel drive design that reduces torque steer.

Inside, there is room and comfort for five. And a cockpit dedicated to the driver's need for concentration and control.

An aerodynamic hood-line and a generous flush mounted glass area provide sweeping vision, and turn the volume down on wind noise.

Analog instruments are situated for easy reading at highway speeds.

And the list of standard features reads as impressively as this automobile's performance pedigree.

Discover how moving adulthood can be. Call 1-800-TO-ACURA for the dealer nearest you.

ACURA
PRECISION CRAFTED AUTOMOBILES
A division of American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

© 1986 American Honda Motor Co., Inc. Acura and Integra are trademarks of Honda Motor Co., Ltd.

Ever Since Yo
You've Wanted T

Somewhere, deep in your mind, is a child who grew up with dreams of adventure and romance.

A child who could turn a toy boat into a sailing ship. And a bathtub into the bounding main.

On a Royal Caribbean cruise, you could find yourself getting to know that child all over again.

You could spend seven, eight, ten, or even fourteen days discovering storybook islands ringed with palm trees and scented with hibiscus.

You could dance to the pulsating rhythm of steel drums. Dine on fresh pineapple and flaming babalu. Meet a neon-blue fish, face to face, in the lacy shadows of a coral reef.

Or stand high on a polished deck, with a warm breeze in your face, as your ship glides through an indigo sea that stretches all the way to the edges of your imagination.

Just see your travel agent about a Royal Caribbean cruise.

It can take you away to some of the most beautiful places on earth.

And take you back to some of the most beautiful times of your life.

ROYAL CARIBBEAN

Song of Norway, Song of America, Nordic Prince, Sun Viking
Ships of Norwegian Registry

u Were A Kid, o Take A Cruise.

3186
LOVEYJOANN

By Jon Krakauer

A fishing frenzy strikes on Sitka when herring run

Biologist Bob DeJong meets with fishermen during week when he can start the season on two-hour notice.

Because roe sells for $27 a pound in Japan, fishermen pull out all the stops in a season that lasts for only three hours and ten minutes

A herring is a small, nondescript fish that by itself is not much to talk about. Herring, however, may well be the most abundant species of fish in the sea, and a herring by itself is almost impossible to come by: its scientific name, *Clupea harengus*, is derived from an obscure German term meaning "army," a reference to the mind-boggling schools herring are wont to form —dense, silvery hordes that can stretch miles across and number hundreds of millions of fish. At one time the species was considered such a valuable resource that herring influenced world events to the extent petroleum does today. As early as the 13th century terrible wars were sparked by conflicting claims to North Atlantic herring grounds.

Alas, despite the species' profusion and historical significance, in this country herring no longer command a great deal of respect. The standard image of the fish here is that of a diminutive, oily species whose frequent habitat is a square tin with a key—a fish that, in the hierarchy of seafoods, occupies a station much nearer to sardines than to king salmon.

There are a few Americans, however, who think quite highly of herring, and Greg Johns is one of them. Johns, a graying Haida Indian who fishes commercially for herring each spring off the rocky shores of Sitka, Alaska, insists that herring is "one of the greatest fish in the world." At the moment Johns is sitting with a tall drink, watching the dusk descend on the Sitka harbor from the lounge of the Sheffield Hotel, and his glowing appraisal of the species might have something to do with the fact that earlier in the day he and his five-man crew landed 100 tons of the bright little fish the single time they set their net, a catch for which they will be paid approximately $120,000.

Actually, Johns and the crew of his handsome 58-foot wooden seiner, the *Deborah Ann*, netted closer to 400 tons of herring today all told: some 2.5 million fish worth a half-million dollars. The *Deborah Ann*'s crew, however, was able to pump only a hundred tons of this piscine booty out of their seine and into the holds of waiting tenders before they were forced to cut their net loose to keep the mass of eight-inch fish from pulling their stout boat beneath the waves. "The fish started running straight for the bottom," Johns recounts between sips, grinning and shaking his head, "and we couldn't stop them. The net went down, and then the boat started going over. The rail went under and there was water on deck halfway up the hatch coaming. When you see something like that happening, you don't hesitate. We cut the lines, the bridles—cut everything loose. Otherwise we would have gone to the bottom with the fish. Let me tell you, that was a *big* set."

Sitting at Johns' table in the Sheffield, offering congratulations for the fish he caught and commiseration for the ones that got away, are his colleagues Leo Woods, skipper of the *Yvonne Denise*, and Joe Demmert, skipper of the *Lovey Joann*. Woods and Demmert happen to be in high spirits tonight themselves, having each landed herring worth upward of $150,000 this morning. Lest one get the wrong impression, it should be pointed out that Johns, Woods and Demmert do not make this kind of money day in and day out. Indeed,

Trapped herring roil the water as the *Lovey Joann* hauls in a purse seine, a net that closes at the bottom.

Photographs by Terry Domico/Earth Images

Fishing boats and tenders spring for herring after being told that the annual madness is about to begin.

Most boats have spotters in planes overhead, but captains rely on echo sounders and their own instincts.

the 1986 Sitka herring "season" will end up lasting about as long as an extra-innings baseball game: a grand total of three hours and ten minutes, the first 50 minutes of which occurred today. Although the season is short, it can be exceedingly sweet: $6.5 million worth of herring, distributed lopsidedly among a fleet of 52 boats, was landed by the time those frantic 190 minutes of fishing came to a close. Working as a Sitka herring fisherman may have its drawbacks, but boredom on the job is not one of them.

How, it is reasonable to ask, can a fish that sells for 89 cents per tin in a typical American supermarket be worth such a fortune to a fisherman in Sitka? The answer is that it isn't: the herring one sees for sale in this country and throughout Europe are almost exclusively Atlantic herring. The flesh of the Pacific herring—the variety found off Sitka—is considered inferior and thus isn't harvested in any appreciable quantity for human consumption. The herring caught in Sitka Sound each spring are valuable not for their meat, but for the thick clusters of tiny golden eggs found in the female fish when they are ready to spawn.

Sitka herring fishermen would be out of work were it not for the custom the Japanese have of eating *kazunoko*—as herring roe is termed in that corner of the world—as part of their New Year's celebrations. The finger-length egg sacs are marinated in sweet *sake* and soy sauce and then served uncooked as *sushi*, artfully arranged with seaweed and a dollop of rice on a special ceremonial plate (p.104). Presented as only the Japanese can present food, it is an exquisite-looking dish, which is helpful, because eating *kazunoko* is a gustatory experience that has been accurately likened to chewing on salty rubber BBs. That, however, in no way seems to dampen the Japanese demand for the appetizer: dining on New Year's *kazunoko* (which is believed to increase fertility) is a tradition that's as strongly rooted in the Japanese culture as eating Thanksgiving turkey is in ours.

Undeterred by the fact that *kazunoko* retails in Japan for the equivalent of more than 27 American dollars per pound (hence *kazunoko*'s nickname, "yellow diamonds"), the Japanese consume 20 million pounds of it every year. More than a billion herring must be caught, just before they spawn, to supply this much *kazunoko*, and the vast majority of those fish are harvested off the Pacific coast of North America, herring having been fished to the point of extinction in Japanese waters.

Sitka Sound, located on the western shore of Baranof Island, halfway up the outside of the southeastern Alaska panhandle, is only one of some 20 sites along the North American coast from San Francisco Bay to northwestern Alaska's Norton Sound where herring are harvested commercially for their roe, but Sitka is among the most important, dramatic and lucrative of these fisheries.

The coming of the Sitka herring season is signaled

Seattle-based Jon Krakauer, who once worked on a salmon seiner in southeast Alaska, writes about the outdoors. This is his first article in SMITHSONIAN.

each March by the materialization of awesome congregations of herring up and down the Sitka shore, and by the appearance in Sitka harbor soon thereafter of an armada of fishing boats, tenders, freighters and behemoth floating fish processors from as far away as California and Japan. Although this fleet is 160 vessels strong, only 52 of these boats actually put nets in the water, that being the number of permits the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) has issued for the Sitka fishery in the interest of preventing Sitka's herring stocks from going the way of the once-mighty runs in Japan.

By the early 1960s, the Sitka Sound herring population had in fact nearly been decimated by overfishing. In 1977, to be better able to control the number of fish harvested each year, state authorities were forced to restrict the number of fishing boats that could participate in the fishery. The state became more conservative and, in 1979, the population rebounded. Then herring fishing took off.

At that time, lifelong permits were issued to those fishermen who could prove that they had regularly fished in Sitka Sound during prior herring seasons, and all others were banned from the fishery. The herring stocks had by then shrunk to the point where the ADF&G felt compelled to allow no commercial harvest at all in 1977 and only 250 tons to be taken in 1978. Initially, owning a Sitka herring permit was not much to crow about.

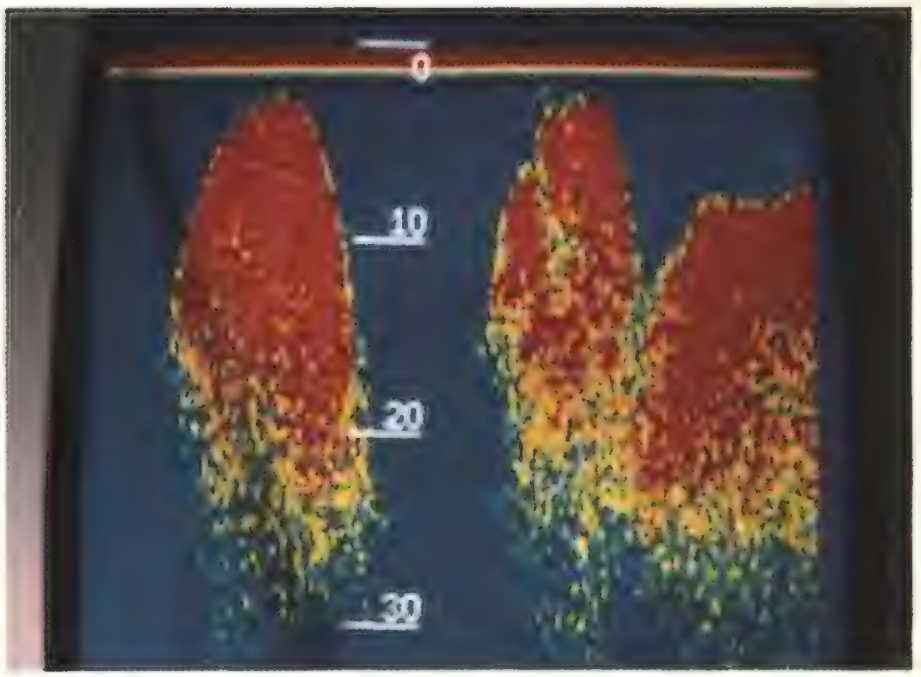
Permits suddenly worth a fortune

By 1985, however, the herring population had rebounded, prompting the ADF&G to up the quota to 7,500 tons, a catch that took exactly six hours and 55 minutes to land and, if split evenly among the fleet, would have earned each boat a cool $130,000. In reality, some boats made more than twice that much in 1985 and some made nearly nothing, but regardless of how many fish they caught, owners of Sitka herring permits suddenly found themselves being offered staggering sums—up to $210,000—for pieces of paper that had been given to them for a negligible registration fee eight years previously.

With so much money up for grabs over such a brief period, the Sitka herring industry has become a rather aggressive affair. These days, in fact, it more closely resembles an unholy cross between naval war exercises, a nautical demolition derby and an outrageously high-stakes poker game than conventional fishing.

In spite of Sitka's 19th-century heritage as a rich Russian fur-trading center and its association with the herring bonanzas of the past decade, this community of 8,000 doesn't really fit the rough-and-tumble Alaskan boomtown mold. In many ways, at least until those

In pilothouse of the *Pioneer*, Gerald Holmstrom and son Michael keep their eyes on the echo sounder.



False-color images on echo sounder show schools of herring. The redder the color, the denser the fish.

The high-powered skiff that helped set the net comes alongside as the net is pulled in tighter and tighter.

Frenzied fishing for Sitka herring

Working under cloud of gulls and the mountains of Sitka, fishing boats crowd the water over the herring.

infrequent moments when the rain clouds lift to reveal the raw, rugged, unmistakably Alaskan landscape encroaching hard upon the margins of the city, Sitka could almost pass for a mild-mannered exurb of Portland or Seattle. The town boasts sidewalks, paved streets, two colleges, a bowling alley, an internationally renowned classical-music festival, houses with neatly mowed lawns, bicycle paths and jogging trails—trappings of civilization that are seldom in evidence elsewhere in the 49th state. The local citizenry is proud of Sitka's upstanding demeanor and consequently greets the annual appearance of the rowdy out-of-town herring crews (fewer than a half-dozen of the 52 herring permits are owned by Sitka residents) with less than unbounded enthusiasm.

The herring boats show up every year just the same. In 1986 the first of the herring fleet pulled into Sitka harbor in mid-March, eager to take a crack at what the ADF&G announced would be a 5,029-ton quota, the third largest harvest since quotas had been imposed. The person responsible for opening the herring season and otherwise orchestrating the spectacle is a blond, 37-year-old man named Bob DeJong (p. 97), the Sitka Area Management Biologist for the ADF&G. DeJong's decision to kick things off will rest primarily on two criteria: when the roe has developed sufficiently in the female fish to fetch top price from the extremely discriminating Japanese buyers, and when the monolithic schools of herring have dispersed enough to make the fishing sufficiently difficult to ensure that the quota won't inadvertently be exceeded.

By March 28, roe samples taken from the herring schools milling just offshore look mature enough for DeJong to announce over local radio stations that the season is on "two-hour notice," meaning that he can henceforth open it at any time with as little as a two-hour warning. DeJong has to be able to start the action on such brief notice because in waiting for the roe to become as ripe as possible there is always the risk that the fish will suddenly "hit the beach" and spawn en masse before the season is opened. If the fishing doesn't commence immediately after such a spawn begins, the bulk of the herring might release their eggs before they can be caught, rendering them unmarketable.

Needless to say, DeJong is under considerable pressure. How much the Japanese will pay for the fish, as well as the future health of the fishery, hinges to a large degree on when and where he permits the fishing to occur. "I don't sleep too much this time of year," DeJong allows. "My stomach stays pretty tight. There's a little bit of money riding on this."

Four days after the fishermen have been put on two-hour notice, the season still hasn't opened. At watering holes like the Pioneer Bar, a one-pool-table establishment within spitting distance of the harbor, the tension in the smoky air is palpable. On April Fools' Day, in the daily permit-holders' meeting at the Sheffield Hotel, DeJong confesses to the standing-room-only assembly of clench-jawed fishermen that "we've got big fish and good, mature roe; right now these fish are at the highest maturity level you could get." The only

Collisions are frequent, and divers are carried to disentangle any nets that wrap around propellers.

reason he's still holding off, he says, is that the herring are "all bunched up and extremely vulnerable to overharvest. At this point there is no way we can fish and stay within the quota."

A day later the huge schools of fish lying in the sound a few miles out of town still haven't broken up, but DeJong believes the bulk of them are now in deep enough water to escape the fishermen's 90-foot-deep nets. Consequently, he surprises the crowd at the morning's meeting by announcing, "I feel it's time that we take some of these fish. . . . My recommendation is to start fishing right away this morning at 10:30." The fishing will be carefully monitored, he says, and when it looks like the quota is being approached there will be an announcement via VHF radio closing the season. Maps of the area that will be open for fishing are handed out and then chairs tumble and elbows fly as the fishermen scramble for the doors.

At 8:30, the *Pioneer*—a 68-foot, steel-hulled seine boat—casts off from the dock under a threatening sky with skipper Gerald Holmstrom at the helm (p. 99). Holmstrom is a soft-spoken, broad-beamed gentleman in his 50s with a permanent brown crust of Kodiak snuff on his lower lip and several days' accumulation of gray stubble on his chin. He has been in the thick of Alaskan fishing since he was three and has fished for herring for 33 years. A good percentage of the current crop of Alaska-herring and -salmon skippers got their start crewing on the back deck of one or another of Holmstrom's boats.

Putting the throttle down, it takes Holmstrom only a few minutes to reach the herring grounds, which are already bumper-to-bumper with all manner of watercraft, from a gaggle of motley vessels standing by to hold up nets sinking from the weight of too many fish, to a 200-foot tender waiting to empty the fishermen's nets. There are a dozen gun-toting game wardens, known locally as "fish cops," who will referee the contest from a squadron of speedy Boston Whalers; skiff-borne crews of Japanese technicians on hand to sample the herring in each seine for roe quality before the fish are taken out of the water; fully rigged backup seiners ready to come off the bench in case the first-string boats snag their nets on the bottom or break down.

Whales and eagles join the fray

Rounding out the cast of what is clearly going to be a very interesting show are scores of bald eagles, a blizzard of gulls, a small herd of sea lions and two humpback whales. Apparently unaware that DeJong has not yet opened the season, these finned, flippered and feathered participants are already fishing hard.

Overhead, two helicopters and 31 small airplanes hired by fishermen to locate schools of fish are buzzing in and out of the low clouds like a swarm of giant mosquitoes. Like virtually everyone else involved in the fishery, these fish spotters are working for a percentage of whatever their boats catch. Pilots associated with the seiners that do well can expect to see checks for $30,000 or more, but it is by no means easy money. Between the periodic snow squalls that ice up their wings and reduce visibility to zero, the 50-knot gusts and the crowded skies, fish spotting is a hazardous occupation. While there has yet to be a fatal crash during a Sitka herring season, there have been several midair collisions in other Alaskan herring fisheries.

For all the terrifying aerobatics the spotter planes are engaging in, the weather is so nasty it's doubtful they will be able to see much, so it appears that the skippers will have to find the fish today exclusively with sonar. Holmstrom has two different sonar rigs on the *Pioneer*, one that beeps insistently, like a loud video game, and another that shows clusters of herring as distinct green, yellow and red blobs—depending on the density of the school—on a television-size cathode-ray screen (p. 99). Seeing a flock of gulls feeding on the surface of the water, Holmstrom cruises slowly over to them and is rewarded by the appearance on the sonar

Overleaf: Racing boats and looping nets form chaotic scene. A seaplane used to spot fish is at left center.

Frenzied fishing for Sitka herring

The object of all the frantic fishing, the herring roe, is served as *kazunoko*, a traditional Japanese dish.

of a deep red streak that stretches clear across the screen. "Now *that*," he says, his blue eyes sparkling, "is a school of fish. A hell of a good school." Noting its location relative to the shore of nearby Middle Island, Holmstrom then casually motors out of the area in an attempt to avoid giving away the location of his find to the other boats in the area.

This ruse, sad to say, is executed in vain: the big school has already been located by a number of other boats. Although the boundary lines DeJong has drawn for this opening encompass three square miles of the sound, by 10:25—five minutes before the gun is due to go off—it becomes obvious that almost every boat has designs on one chunk or another of the same half-mile-long body of fish that Holmstrom intends to go after.

In the final minutes before the opening, the tension on the bridge of the *Pioneer* is almost unbearable. Four VHF radios (employed by Holmstrom to simultaneously listen to the ADF&G countdown, communicate with his spotter pilot and tenders, and eavesdrop on his rivals) are crackling over the frenzied beeping of the sonar. Everywhere boats are aggressively jockeying for position, trying to bluff and intimidate the competition to gain the best angle on the shifting mass of submerged herring. Five or six boats are rumored to be equipped with sophisticated jamming equipment to incapacitate the sonars of those around them. Tenders surreptitiously park themselves over schools of herring to screen off territory specifically for those seiners from which they will be receiving fish.

Holmstrom, as cool-headed a skipper as they come, is compulsively sucking down cup after cup of muddy coffee as he weaves the *Pioneer* through the tight slalom course of vessels. "We're going to have to watch the boat situation real careful," he remarks nervously to nobody in particular. "I don't want to get trapped or all tangled up. When the gun goes off I think I might just get out of the way, let the collisions happen and then come back in and scoop up the crumbs."

Starting in a cloud of blue smoke

At long last, just before 10:30, DeJong's voice comes over the VHF: "Stand by for countdown, ten, nine, eight. . . ." Putting a net in the water even a few seconds early can result in a $5,000 fine, a year in jail and the confiscation of herring worth hundreds of thousands of dollars, so every skipper in the fleet has his ear glued to the radio as DeJong ticks off the seconds. But with seven seconds to go, somebody breaks in on the channel over which DeJong is broadcasting, rendering the remainder of the countdown unintelligible. For a moment, many of the fishermen are reluctant to start fishing without hearing DeJong proclaim that the season is open, but then a boat called the *Nuka Point* guns

Drop us a line if you'd like to know more about our slow, old-fashioned ways.

AT JACK DANIEL'S DISTILLERY, deep in Tennessee, a man needn't rush to do a job right.

Two of our barrelmen have some whiskey to unload in a nearby warehouse. But first they're taking time to chat about crops and taxes and where good fish can be found. You see, both of these gentlemen know it takes years and years for a batch of Jack Daniel's to gain maturity. If it's five minutes late to the warehouse, there's not much cause for concern.

CHARCOAL MELLOWED FOR SMOOTHNESS

The *Cape Reliant*, which does not have a license to fish, works as a tender for the *Defiant*, which does. Permits, which were issued for a nominal fee just nine years ago, are now worth as much as $210,000.

its engine and sets its net, initiating a chain reaction that fills the air with blue diesel smoke as the rest of the fleet follows suit.

The type of net used to catch herring in Sitka Sound, a purse seine, is a curtain of nylon web nearly a quarter-mile long, suspended on the ocean surface by a string of plastic "corks." To catch fish, one end of this curtain is pulled off the stern of the seiner by an 18-foot, 200-horsepower "power skiff" that tows the net in a broad circle around what will, it is fervently hoped, prove to be a school of herring. Once this circle is closed, a heavy line running through a series of rings attached to the bottom edge of the net is drawn tight like a purse string, trapping the fish in the seine.

Approximately 40 of the 52 seiners are attempting to set their nets in an area that will accommodate no more than 25 seines. In the ensuing melee boats carom off each other like billiard balls, nets are wound up in propellers, tempers reach critical mass, obscenities fill the air. After the smoke clears, Holmstrom steers the *Pioneer* into the fray, but wherever there are fish there isn't enough room to get a net out, and wherever there is room there are no fish. For 15 nerve-racking minutes, while fish are boiling in the nets of the boats around him, he races desperately around the grounds, fearing that DeJong will close the season before he can complete a single set.

Finally, as he maneuvers into a pocket of open water between three other seines, a broad yellow streak of herring appears on his sonar. "Now we're looking good," Holmstrom explains. "Get ready. . . . Let her go!" With that, the *Pioneer*'s power skiff races off from the stern in a wide, irregular circle, peeling the net off the seiner's deck with a clattering of corks. Three minutes later the circle is closed, Holmstrom winches in the purse line to cinch up the bottom of the net, and soon the black water within the corks is churning with iridescent fish. The net is then hauled on board with a hydraulic block until the fish are brought up tight alongside the boat and a suction pump is lowered into their midst. Fifty minutes into the season, as 60 tons of herring are vacuumed out of the seine and into the hold of Holmstrom's tender, DeJong comes on the radio to announce that the Sitka Sound fishery is officially closed.

That night the bars in town are packed with fishermen and spotter pilots either toasting rich hauls or attempting to ease the pain of poor ones. Twenty-one-year-old Dan Joosse is wandering around the streets wide-eyed, trying to walk off the adrenaline that is still surging through his veins. Joosse came to Sitka from Florida a week ago, flat broke but with dollar signs in his eyes, hoping to land a fishing job. He failed to find work on a seiner, but he did manage to get hired by a spotter pilot to ride shotgun in the cockpit to keep an eye out for other aircraft.

"You'd be circling above the boats with 18 or 19 other planes so close you could see their pilots blink,"

THE BEST JAGUAR EVER BUILT.

Named "Best Buy" in the over $25,000 luxury sedan class, the Jaguar XJ6 is the standard by which other luxury cars are judged.

For the second consecutive year, the editors of *Motor Trend* magazine have selected the Jaguar XJ6 as "best buy" from among all high-priced luxury sedans. Once again, the best Jaguar ever built has been recognized as a remarkable automobile, as a standard by which other luxury sedans are judged.

The criteria that this most honored Jaguar has established are not easily met. Developed through years of evolutionary refinement and painstaking attention to detail, the Jaguar's classic beauty, luxurious appointments and impeccable road manners are testimony to its sterling reputation.

Universally acclaimed as one of the most artful automobiles ever conceived, the Jaguar sedan's gently curving silhouette suggests graceful motion even at rest. It is a shape that endures—a masterwork of automotive sculpture.

Inside the Jaguar sedan's spacious cabin, the driver and passengers enjoy a most elegant setting. Far removed from the typical automobile interior, the Jaguar's cabin is a refreshing retreat, rich with fine leather, rare walnut and comforting silence. Numerous convenience accessories, including automatic climate control, sunroof, a trip computer, an 80-watt stereo sound system and cruise control, make Jaguar motoring a rewarding experience.

For all its beauty and luxury, the Jaguar XJ6 is also an agile and spirited road machine. Utilizing precisely tuned four wheel independent suspension and a rigid chassis, the Jaguar sedan achieves a remarkable balance of raceworthy handling characteristics and supple ride. A six cylinder dual overhead cam engine provides ample power for the most energetic driver.

The object of rigorous quality controls, the 1987 Jaguar XJ6 sedan is backed by a three year/36,000 mile warranty.

Your Jaguar dealer cordially invites you to spend a few very enjoyable minutes behind the wheel of this much celebrated sedan. He'll also be happy to provide full details of the Jaguar limited warranty. For the name of the Jaguar dealer nearest you, dial 1-800-4-JAGUAR. Jaguar Cars Inc., Leonia, NJ 07605.

ENJOY TOMORROW. BUCKLE UP TODAY.

JAGUAR

A BLENDING OF ART AND MACHINE

Herring that survived the fishing have turned this bay white with milt, a promising sign of future fish.

Joosse relates, "and all of a sudden a snow squall would move in and the visibility would go to zero for two or three minutes at a crack. It was crazy, totally insane."

A seiner called *Reality* was the big winner for the day, landing 250 tons of herring. It is a catch that will be worth more than $20,000 to each of the *Reality*'s deckhands and at least five times that much to the skipper. There were boats like the *Deborah Ann*, of course, that netted even more fish than the *Reality* and then lost them, but the ones that got away weren't worth anything but a good story. Fred Haltiner, the skipper of a down-at-the-heels wooden seiner called the *Siren*, ended up with one such story.

The first time Haltiner set his net, the herring he was attempting to corral spooked and bolted before he could get the ends of his seine together. He noted where these fish were headed, though, and several minutes later with his sonar was able to find the massive school again as it lay under a group of tenders. "I had a hell of a time getting the tenders to get out of the way," Haltiner relates, "but I started screaming and yelling and calling on the radio and finally they moved." He set his net once more and by the time the skiff brought the end of the net around to close the circle, Haltiner was "jumping up and down like a little kid. I knew I had them."

Unfortunately he had too many of them: a school estimated by observers on nearby boats to be more than 400 tons. According to Haltiner, when he saw how many fish were in his net "it scared the hell out of me, my heart was going bang-bang-bang. If they all decided to go down at once I knew it was all over." With the *Siren* heeled over so far that much of the deck was submerged and herring were swimming in and out of the scuppers, Haltiner managed to hold on to the unruly mass of fish long enough to pump out 110 tons —then they sounded in earnest. Luckily the herring split the seine instead of pulling the *Siren* under. "There was a half-million dollars' worth of fish in there," Haltiner laments. "Oh well, it sure was fun to have had 'em for a little while."

Indeed. Especially considering that approximately 20 seiners never had any fish in their nets at all that day. It turns out that only two-thirds of the quota was taken before DeJong stopped the fishing, however, so these fishermen will have another chance.

They have to wait almost a week for the opportunity. Finally, on April 8, DeJong opens up the season again. To prevent the quota from being exceeded, though, he restricts the fishing to an area in the vicinity of the town ferry dock where there are not great concentrations of fish. Consequently it takes a whopping two hours and 20 minutes for the quota to be polished off and there are no net-splitting hauls of fish this time around. The greatest excitement during the day's fishing occurs when the *Malispina*, a 408-foot ocean-going ferry en route to Seattle, suddenly looms out of a snow squall to make its scheduled stop in Sitka.

The fishing over for the year, by the following morning most of the seiners that had been moored eight- and nine-deep at the town docks are nowhere to be seen—gone on the 3 A.M. tide. Happy to have their town back, Sitkans breathe a collective sigh of relief. But even as they congratulate themselves for having made it through another herring season without getting caught in the cross fire, 200 million herring are turning the sea a milky white with their spawn for 60 miles up and down the coast (left), ensuring that come next spring the Sitka herring derby will happen all over again.

Crewmen tighten the net still further before pumping out the fish. One successful haul can exceed 100 tons.

DOES IT SEEM THAT COMMITMENT TO QUALITY
IS BECOMING A THING OF THE PAST?

COME TO NEW ENGLAND.

Securities products available through New England Securities Corporation.

© 1986, New England Mutual Life Insurance Company, Boston, MA.

The New England we speak of is just that–*The New England.*

Once, we were known as New England Life. Today, we're a partnership of financial services companies, with $33 billion in assets under management. A family offering life insurance, mutual funds, financial planning and employee benefits.

At The New England, we not only admire a respect for quality. We like to think we've exemplified it for the more than 150 years we've been in business.

Commitment to quality is one of the ways our representatives earn the trust and promote the security of our clients. If you'd like to form a long-term relationship with a company that does business this way, come to New England. The New England.

For the name of your local representative, phone 1-800-222-2725.

The New England
Your Financial Partner

By Richard Wolkomir

'Old Jearl' will do anything to stir an interest in physics

Jearl Walker doesn't believe in spoon-feeding science to college students; he counts on showmanship to make his classes palatable

At Cleveland State University, physicist Jearl Walker, an award-winning teacher whose classroom style is a blend of Mr. Wizard, Evel Knievel and *Saturday Night Live*, recently told the 200 or so students packed into one of his lectures: "What I'm going to do now is stick this spoon to my forehead." Then Walker, who is chairman of the university's physics department, breathed on a spoon and stuck it horizontally to his forehead. Staring owlishly at his tittering audience, he said: "This spoon sticks to my forehead because the molecules in the moisture on it are attracted to the molecules in my skin." He went on to explain that the spoon stayed suspended across his forehead like a metallic eyebrow because the torques that might rotate it were balanced out.

"Now I'll stick some more spoons to other parts of my face," Walker announced, blowing on yet another spoon, which he placed on one of his eye sockets. He put a third spoon on his other eye socket and then, as a coup de théâtre, he carefully hung a large soup ladle from the end of his nose. The students applauded. Twenty years hence, they probably will still remember what they had just learned about molecular adhesion and torque.

One of Ohio's largest public institutions of higher learning, Cleveland State University (CSU) is located in a central part of the city. Its 17,500 students are drawn primarily from middle-class and blue-collar homes within the northern half of the state. Physics, the science that deals with the interactions of matter and energy, has about as much appeal for many CSU students as an afternoon at the dentist's office. Jearl Walker, science teacher extraordinaire, makes the subject not only palatable but downright irresistible. His spoon trick is one of the mildest stunts in a spectacular pedagogical repertoire that features everything from walking on hot coals to plunging his bare hand into a pot of molten lead (p. 120).

But Walker, 41, is not just an entertainer. All of his science stunts are designed to make a point. "It's not difficult to understand physics, the way he teaches it," says Marty Pavelka, a senior from Brooklyn, Ohio. "He makes it so you're not afraid of it." That Walker is an educator of the first rank is reflected in the professional recognition he has received for his work, including a top award from the American Association of Physics Teachers in 1981 and his own university's Distinguished Faculty Award.

The keys to his success are a contagious enthusiasm for the everyday world of physics—which by his definition ranges from the optics of a rainbow to the dynamics of a flying dart—and a seemingly inexhaustible passion for teaching. He lists his occupation on his income tax returns as "Science Communicator," and rightly so. In addition to his heavy student load at CSU, he writes a widely read column called "The Amateur Scientist" in *Scientific American*, is an adviser to a children's science magazine published by the producers of television's *Sesame Street* and is the author of a physics text used around the world, *The Flying Circus of Physics with Answers*. He stars in an award-winning public-broadcasting series called *Kinetic Karnival* and pokes fun at scientific hubris in the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation's radio series *Quirks and Quarks*. Besides all of that, he also finds time to conduct workshops for secondary school teachers.

"He blows your mind with tricks"

At a time when college science programs are in a state of decline and science teachers are in increasingly short supply, Jearl Walker's special blend of scholarship and show business may suggest one way to help turn things around. "He blows your mind with tricks like lying on a bed of nails," says Ron Fabo, another CSU senior, from Wickliffe, Ohio, who plans to teach high school science. "I'll be stealing some of his stunts but the most important trick I'll be borrowing from him is to get the class involved, to go beyond the ordinary rote lecture."

Photographs by Richard Howard

Walker, a professor at Cleveland State, dons chef's hat and uses spoons to teach about molecular adhesion.

Professor Walker's 'flying circus'

Dressed as a samurai, Walker prepares to demonstrate how momentum of a karate blow can break a brick.

Sometimes Walker's methods of communication in the lecture hall are whimsical. For instance, in a semester's initial classes, devoted to the physics of work, students find their professor clad in Nike running shoes, corduroys and a T-shirt. That is his usual teaching uniform because his classes tend to require a great deal of heavy exercise. He is carrying a Winnie-the-Pooh doll. "Pooh has been with me ever since I was an undergraduate—and very lonely," he tells the class. "Now we're going to do a little work on Pooh." Hugging the doll, he runs off the podium, zigzags up the lecture hall aisle at full tilt, careens out the door, bangs his way up the stairs outside and reappears on the balcony suspended over the podium, still hugging Pooh and breathing hard. He then explains that, although he expended considerable kinetic energy running, the only energy that Pooh acquired was potential energy based on its elevation above the floor. To demonstrate exactly how much potential energy Pooh has accumulated, he drops the doll over the railing and watches implacably as it thumps onto the floor below. "Now Pooh's potential energy is back to zero," he says.

The students stared in horror

For another lecture—on gravity—early in the semester, Walker shuffled into the hall and shakily chalked a formula on the blackboard. Then he looked pathetically at the class. "I must apologize—I've been drinking too much again," he said weakly. "I guess it's because of personal problems at home, but I have some slides I want you to see, so please just ignore my condition." He rushed up the steps of the classroom's central aisle, wheezing and puffing as he clumsily loaded some slides into a projector, and began running back down the aisle toward the speaker's podium, carrying the rest of the slides in a box. Three steps from the bottom he tripped, flipped in the air and hit the floor with a thud, sending hundreds of slides clattering in all directions. The students stared in horror at their teacher lying there with his eyes closed. Then they heard a faint groan: "You're probably wondering why I fell." Tentatively, a few students giggled. "I fell because of gravitation, and I accelerated as I fell at the rate of 9.8 meters per second squared." The prostrate professor's arm slowly raised and his shaking finger pointed to the formula for gravitation that he had previously written on the blackboard.

Later, Walker told a visitor: "That's the breaking point in every class, because after that they realize I'm insane, and then they stop calling me Professor Walker and start calling me Jearl." Frequently he refers to himself as "Old Jearl," perhaps pausing in midsentence to gaze craftily at a formula he has just chalked on the board and saying, "Now that's just the kind of

At lakeside park, Walker uses the angular momentum of spinning wheel, held horizontally, to rotate stool.

Student helps Walker make point about distribution of stress, which is sufficient here to avoid injury.

tricky point Old Jearl is apt to put on a quiz, isn't it?"

When he finally rises from the floor after his fall, students are sure to listen as Walker explains that normally we remain upright because the floor exerts an electrical repulsion against our feet, a force equal and opposite to gravity. "That's why the world doesn't collapse and why we don't sink knee-deep into the floor," he says. "When I stand here, the electrical repulsion between the carpet molecules and the molecules in the soles of my shoes balances gravity, so the net force acting on me is zero until I trip, become airborne, with only gravity working on me, and accelerate toward the floor—crash!"

Walker's wild classroom style is based partly on his conviction that teachers are Davids battling the Goliath of television, and partly on his own exasperation when he was in high school and college. He grew up in Fort Worth, Texas, the son of a prominent lawyer. Today he is apt to exaggerate his Texas drawl and tell students, "Okay, I'm going to say that again, real slow, like we do in Texas."

Richard Wolkomir's experience with college physics was limited to one course in his freshman year, which he "hated"—but passed.

In high school he planned to be either a theologian or an existential philosopher. On his own he sampled the works of such cerebral authors as Kierkegaard, Dostoevsky, Karl Barth, Paul Tillich and Sartre. He also taught himself mathematics. "I was in love with mathematics," he recalls, adding, "I took a calculus course and I was overwhelmed with emotion because it was so beautiful." When he was a sophomore, he spent his Christmas vacation working out all the problems in the junior-year trigonometry text. At the beginning of the next year, he handed the trigonometry teacher the entire stack of finished problems and spent the rest of the year studying other things. In his quiet, intense way, he was rebellious. "I had trouble accepting statements from authority figures like my parents, teachers or preachers at the Southern Baptist Church I attended," he says. "I was always polite, but I questioned everything and wanted everything explained."

His academic troubles began when he went to the

Walker peers into kaleidoscopic mirrors held by his wife, Mary. He uses them to teach principles of optics.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology and discovered that he could not major in philosophy. "I messed up in physics the least, so I majored in that instead," he says. "No one seemed to care whether students like me learned or not and I was extremely lonely. It was the most dismal time of my life. It was almost like being in prison."

After graduating from MIT, he enrolled in the graduate program at the University of Maryland, aiming for a doctorate in astronomy. However, through a mix-up he found himself registered in the physics department and decided to stick it out. Then he became a graduate instructor and discovered that he loved teaching. But he was not very good at it; his classes kept falling asleep. One day, a student named Sharon asked him a good question: "Why doesn't physics have anything to do with my life?" Walker then realized that he himself had disliked college physics courses for the same reason—the lectures and the labs seemed disconnected from the world in which people live. "That night, for Sharon and myself, I began thinking of everyday things involving physics, like what produces a rainbow and why isn't the sky chartreuse," he explains.

His ruminations eventually became the *Flying Circus* text, which answers 619 questions such as "Why do the pipes sometimes groan and rumble when I turn on and off my water faucet?" and "What keeps a soap bubble together?" Walker had discovered that in trying to answer the simplest questions about ordinary things, you can delve as deeply as you want into the Universe's most profound mysteries. By then he had fallen in love with physics, but as a teacher he still considered himself a flop.

After earning his doctorate, he became an assistant professor at CSU. "My first year, I taught straight," he says. "I got along great with the students but I didn't feel I'd done a good job as a teacher." In his second year, he learned that instead of teaching small classes, he was going to have a big lecture. "I panicked. With so many students out there, I needed something to keep their attention."

As it happened, he was at that time reading an old textbook that talked about Leidenfrost's phenomenon, the principle that had enabled his grandmother to moisten her finger, then safely press it against an iron to see if it was hot. The moisture vaporizes and forms an insulating barrier between the hot metal and the finger. The text he was reading said that carnival performers used Leidenfrost's phenomenon to dip their moistened fingers into pots of molten lead at temperatures approaching 1,000 degrees F. "I tried it in a lab, with a student holding a first aid kit standing beside me," says Walker. "I was so scared I was shaking and I couldn't get my hand to actually dip into the pot." Finally, he stuck his finger into the hot lead and discovered that in real life as well as in theory, the laws of physics do work. Since then, wearing his chef's hat, Walker has plunged his hand into a pot of white-hot molten metal hundreds of times to demonstrate not only Leidenfrost's phenomenon, but also that simple stunts can convey physical principles to students more tellingly than arcane laboratory experiments.

Taking his cue from Peter Falk

Meanwhile, Walker felt that he was competing for students' attention with *Magnum, P. I.*, J. R. Ewing and all the entertainment razzmatazz of ABC, NBC and CBS. And so he began to study television with the same analytical attention he devoted to "Why are clouds white?" and "How do smoke rings form?" How, he wanted to know, do professional entertainers keep our attention? "I'd study shows like *Saturday Night Live*, trying to understand how humor works, developing a deadpan delivery," he says. "I'd see how Mary Tyler Moore made herself endearing by expressing vulnerability, throwing up her hands and stuttering. My old lecture notes would be dotted with 'MTMs' reminding me at a certain point in the lecture to throw up my hands, stutter and be endearingly vulnerable." He also borrowed the "Columbo turn" from the TV detective played by actor Peter Falk: he walks toward the blackboard, then abruptly stops, spins around and says to the class, "Oh, by the way." Having thus captured the students' attention, he then proceeds to make a key point.

Employing an increasingly sophisticated grasp of such devices, constantly adding to his bag of tricks and

These classically simple, eternally elegant designs were created to showcase diamonds with the extra fire, sparkle, scintillation that only quality diamonds possess.

Even among fine diamonds, four characteristics set an exquisite few apart forever. The 4©'s: Cut, Color, Clarity and Carat-Weight.

What makes these designs extraordinary is that the combination of superb design—plus quality diamonds—equals more than the sum of their parts. It equals diamond jewelry of such simple elegance that it deserves to be worn every hour of the day.

To see the *Exquisite*® diamond jewelry shown here, and for all your diamond needs, come to BEST$_{sm.}$. Exceptional jewelry values for over 30 years.

Available at these nationwide BEST Company Jewelers: LaBelle's, Jafco, Great Western, BEST, and BEST Jewelry. Or call toll free 800-221-BEST, daily (E.T.) 10 AM-9PM, weekends noon-6PM.

EARRINGS, 18K, $1699.90 ($2300*), 1CT. TDW.; RING, 18K, $2999.90 ($4200*), 1½CT. TDW.; BRACELET, 18K, $1999.90 ($2450*), ⅞ CT. TDW.; NECKLACE, 18K, $1699.90 ($2300*) ¾ CT. TDW.; CARAT (CT.) TOTAL DIAMOND WEIGHT (TDW.) JEWELRY ENLARGED FOR DETAIL.

BEST®

A diamond is forever.

*Reference price is our determination of full retail price based on customary non-discount retailer markups for similar diamond jewelry. It is not our present or former selling price.

BEST™ is a service mark and BEST® and BEST PRODUCTS® are registered service marks of Best Products Co., Inc., a Virginia corporation. BEST PRODUCTS®

elaborating upon the everyday-life material in his own textbook, the plodding physics professor named Jearl Walker gradually transformed himself into Old Jearl, ace teacher and razzle-dazzle showman. Certainly by now he has become one of the most versatile performers on the American educational scene.

For classes on relativity, Walker has appeared in the gray mop and bushy mustache of Albert Einstein. Sometimes, to demonstrate the sonics of megaphones, he appears as a female cheerleader. Once his "long-lost love," who clearly no longer loved him, appeared at the door and "shot" the professor (with blanks, naturally) so that he could show how a struck body recoils. His "guest lecturer" for another lesson is a "samurai warrior" wearing a white karate outfit, his hair pulled up in a rubber band, and a "sword" (a large wire whisk) stuck in his green sash. In that guise, Walker explains how a moving object's momentum changes in a collision, becoming a force. To demonstrate, he cracks a brick with his bare hand (p. 114). A guest at one of Walker's classes on optics is his wife, Mary Golrick, although none of the students can see her since she is invisible. "Thanks for not laughing because Mary's a little different," Walker says deadpan. Then he goes on to explain that merely being transparent, like glass, is not invisibility because glass not only bends light but also creates reflections.

Walker packs so many calisthenics into his lectures on lasers that it resembles a Jane Fonda workout. He runs onto the podium and explains that in a laser, energized atoms emit photons of light. He drops to his knees and spreads his arms, becoming an atom emitting photons. Then he runs to the blackboard and executes a vigorous two-handed erasure. He chalks a formula for photon emission, drops to one knee and says a laser's trigger is an electric field, which he simulates by wriggling his fingers. Then he runs offstage, switches off the lights, runs back and pushes a button: a sharp helium-neon laser beam knifes across the room, zigging and zagging off reflectors, while the students exclaim, "Aah!" When the lights come back on, Walker, holding a can of Slice soda, starts toward the board, then does a Columbo turn. "Remember in our last lecture you guys were gasping in amazement at the awesome beauty of all the quantum numbers?" he asks. "I saw it in your eyes—you can't hide it. Would Old Jearl put that on a quiz?"

By the lecture's end Walker's green T-shirt is stained with perspiration from all of the exertion, but even so it has been a relatively easy class. Later that day, he lies shirtless on a bed of nails, with a second nail-studded board on his chest. "The question is, how much stress is on me from *each* nail?" he asks. "It turns out it's not *quite* enough to puncture me, only about a million newtons per square meter." Then he invites Linda Mancini, from Parma, Ohio, to stand atop the spiked board on his chest (p. 115).

In the same spirit, Walker used to stroll across a bed of hot coals, explaining to his spellbound students that nervousness makes the performer's feet sweat, creating a protective vapor barrier. The trick stopped working for him when he stopped getting nervous. He discovered that one day when he badly burned his feet.

Some of Walker's other stunts have backfired, too. Once, dipping his hand in molten lead, he caught some under a fingernail and suffered a severe burn. In another stunt he lies supine with a cinder block on his chest. With a sledgehammer, a helper smashes the block, which absorbs most of the force of the blow.

Between stunts, Walker ignores lectern and stays close to class. He borrows gestures from TV performers.

Oooh. Because only Kahlúa tastes like Kahlúa, what it does to coffee is warming and wonderful.
Just: splash 1-1/2 ounces of Kahlúa in your coffee. Oooh, is that good.
Our treat. Allow us to pour on more pleasure — by gifting you with our Kahlúa Recipe Book.
Do send for as many copies as you'd like. Kahlúa, Dept. C, P.O. Box 230, Los Angeles, CA 90078-0230.

©1985 Kahlúa® 53 Proof. Maidstone Wine & Spirits Inc., Los Angeles, CA

After first wetting hand, Walker dips his fingers into molten lead. Vaporizing moisture serves as insulation.

When he tried using a small brick instead of a cinder block, Old Jearl was stunned for a long time thereafter. "I taught myself something about physics that time," he says ruefully.

Other stunts, while not downright risky, can be messy. Recently, Walker showed a class how the viscosity of certain fluids changes dramatically under stress. He mixed cornstarch and water, creating a white gruel. "When I wham this, it'll be rigid," he said confidently. But when he smashed his fist into the basin, the mixture splashed all over the lecture table, the floor and his face (opposite). "What happened?" he stammered, throwing up his hands in a deftly executed MTM. Looking daunted, he added more cornstarch, again plunging his fist into the mixture. This time the fluid instantly turned as stiff as wet sand, not a drop flying from the bowl. The professor, his face dripping cornstarch, looked blankly at the applauding students.

To help explain complicated ideas, Walker likes to use simple props with which his students are familiar. He demonstrates conservation of angular momentum by sitting on a swivel chair and holding a bicycle wheel straight up and down. When he spins the wheel in the vertical position, nothing happens visibly because the chair does not swivel vertically. But when he turns the spinning wheel over on its side, Walker begins to rotate in the opposite direction on his chair, a human expression of this and another immutable law of physics: for every action there is an equal and opposite reaction (p. 115).

The creative engine behind all of Walker's stunts is his voracious appetite for physics. He reads more than 100 scientific journals, stuffing copies of articles that particularly interest him into his bulging file drawers. He turns cooking and other routine household chores into ongoing experiments. (Once, fascinated with the "physics" of meringue, he ended up strewing batches of the stuff all over his kitchen. "To this day, I can't stand the sight of it," he says.) He even turns hobbies into physics lessons. He likes, for example, to play racquetball, which he sees as an interplay of the forces driving the Universe: friction and spin, speed and mass, momentum, gravitation and all the subtleties of collision, bounce and trajectory. He has computed the forces at work in the virtually unhittable "Z shot," in which the ball bounces from the front wall to the side wall and then slithers down the back wall to the floor —and has found out how to execute the shot. Once he tried using a Superball, which loses little energy in collision, and produced a nightmare. "It wouldn't stop bouncing!" he exclaims.

Walker's antics may strike some pedagogues as a clear case of pandering to the modern student's desire for instant entertainment. But at a time when the nation is once again reassessing its educational ends and means, his commitment and creativity may suggest to others a new standard in professionalism and new possibilities for enlivening curricula in the humanities as well as the sciences. Be that as it may, this much is certain at CSU: Walker's students appreciate what he is doing. "He's getting his point across and I'm learning," says Rose Duke, a computer-science major from Wickliffe, Ohio.

Walker's own favorite evidence of his success is, as you might expect, eccentric. Not long ago, an acquaintance showed him some graffiti on the men's-room wall of a bar in one of Cleveland's rougher sections. Someone had written, "Who knows where the red of the rainbow ends and the yellow begins?" Underneath, someone else had penciled in, "Just ask Jearl Walker."

In "failed" demonstration, Walker smashes fist into cornstarch mixture, making a splash class can't forget.

of the
tress

WHY GMC TRUCK IS SAYING...

"IT'S NO A TRUCK A

A GMC truck is still a truck as defined by law. But that's about it. In all other respects, a GMC truck of today has about as much in common with its early forebears as a 747 has with a World War I biplane.

The key word here is "just." "Just a truck" implies mere adequacy. Functionality and nothing more. That's the way trucks were. That's not the way GMC trucks are.

TOO CIVILIZED TO BE JUST A TRUCK.

Time was when trucks had to hide out in the alleys and byways of the country making pickups and deliveries. You just couldn't take them anywhere.

That's not the case today. A GMC truck is bred for better things. It will still pridefully perform the work of our nation. but it will do so with a great sense of style.

Light-duty GMC trucks come with the well-mannered niceties of a car. They offer air conditioning and stereo and plush seating and power this and power that.

What's more, there's something about the lively "lemme at it" look of a truck that hints of an active and probably interesting lifestyle.

So, today, you will see GMC trucks perched proudly in the darndest places. Like the front of Restaurant Chez Posh. And the driveway of the rather impressive split-level at the end of your block.

GM

Trucks are the hottest-selling vehicles in the country today. And at GMC Truck, business has never been better. GMC trucks appeal to tasteful buyers seeking quality and integrity.

WHEN PEOPLE WANT WHAT YOU WORK ON, YOU WORK A LITTLE HARDER.

There was a time not so long ago, when a job putting together trucks was probably pretty unexciting. That's when trucks were just trucks.

Today, as the vehicles of preference for so many interesting buyers, trucks border on the glamorous. We can sense that feeling filtering from the showroom to the assembly line.

From the design engineers to the people who assemble to the final inspection teams, there's an infectious new sense of pride and purpose. Everyone knows they're doing something important: producing trucks that more and more people want today.

SNEAK PREVIEW, COMING SOON.

GMC Truck today is a beehive of activity.

We bring you heavy-duty Generals and medium-duty Top Kicks and buses for schools.

We offer Jimmys and Safari Vans and small space-age pickups. All crafted with such enthusiasm, we're saying they're "not just trucks anymore."

In that same soaring spirit, we will soon launch our most exciting vehicle concept of all. We went back to our roots. To that classic of classics — the most trucklike of trucks — the American full-size pickup.

We stared at that pickup and pondered and ruminated over it. As good as it was, we wondered if we could make it even better. Then we re-thought and re-did it. And it will be better. It will serve ranchers and farmers and foremen as never before.

Like our other vehicles, this new pickup will not just be four wheels surrounded by a spartan paint job. The

T JUST NYMORE."

LET'S GET IT TOGETHER . . . BUCKLE UP.

Sierra, as it will be known, will be born of today's leading-edge technology. It will be introduced with a great deal of excitement because it will be a GMC Truck. As such, it will be... "not just a pickup anymore."

YOU'LL FIND US AT "NOT JUST A TRUCK" DEALERSHIPS EVERYWHERE.

Since we're not just trucks, we feel most comfortable associating with other vehicles that are not run-of-the-mill. So in addition to our GMC Truck dealers, our trucks are sold by selected Buick, Cadillac, Oldsmobile & Pontiac dealers. Four fine names indeed. Not "just" cars. Or... maybe their cars are sold by our fine GMC Truck dealers. Depends on how you look at it. However you choose to, just look in the Yellow Pages under "Truck." Or under "Automobile." We're listed under both. For increasingly obvious reasons.

GMC TRUCK

IT'S NOT JUST A TRUCK ANYMORE.

By J. Tevere MacFadyen

Educated monkeys help the disabled to help themselves

Once it was regarded with skepticism, but today a program that trains simian aides for quadriplegics is considered a solid success

Gary Finkle's monkey, Jo, sits on laser device used to point out such tasks as fetching food or magazines.

Try this: take the most comfortable chair you own into the pleasantest room in your house, arrange it in a convenient location and sit down. Don't move. Wait 15 or 20 minutes for your muscles to loosen up. Relax. Look around; take stock of your surroundings. If any visitors walk in, you can turn your head to greet them but you can't stand or shake hands. You can admire the view out your window, but you can't crack it open for a breath of fresh air if the room becomes stuffy or warm. Wait another hour. Are you bored yet? Hungry? Thirsty? Sorry, but you'll just have to wait until somebody happens by. Don't worry, it shouldn't be too long —probably no more than a couple of hours.

Welcome to the world of the quadriplegic, Gary Finkle's world ever since he was injured in a swimming-pool accident seven years ago. Gary is one of an estimated 90,000 Americans who have lost virtually all feeling and movement below their shoulders due to severe spinal-cord injuries. He lives with his wife, Micki, and a female capuchin monkey named Jo in a new home on a hilltop outside the village of Andes, New York, about three hours north of New York City. When I visited him there recently, Jo was perched protectively on the back of his wheelchair.

Gary Finkle is a charter participant in a remarkable enterprise called Helping Hands: Simian Aides for the Disabled. The nonprofit organization supplies quadriplegics with trained capuchins that increase their self-reliance and reduce their dependency on friends and family or hired attendants. Shortly after it started up eight years ago, Helping Hands received a spate of publicity in newspapers, magazines and on television. By now it has long since progressed from the novelty stage to become a proven success that makes a real difference in the lives of the people it serves.

Just look at Gary and Jo. Gary uses his mouth to control a small laser-pointer mounted on his wheelchair. With it, he directs Jo to open and shut doors, turn lights on or off, change books or magazines in a reading stand or audiotapes in a cassette player. She brings him prepared snacks and drinks from the refrigerator and clears away empties. She will even feed him. On command, Jo fetches the remote control for Gary's TV, placing it on the chair where he can manipulate it with his mouthstick. The mouthstick is a quadriplegic's primary tool. It is used for practically everything: turning the pages of a book, dialing the telephone, changing channels on the TV, working at a typewriter or computer. If Gary's mouthstick drops to the floor, Jo will retrieve it and gently reinsert it into his mouth. "I definitely cannot imagine living without her," he says.

Jo has been with the Finkles for more than three years. She has become so fully integrated into their lives that, in describing her, they tend to talk not

Quartet of capuchins clings to trainer Alison Pascoe at Albert Einstein Medical College in New York City.

Photographs by Jose Azel

Mary Joan Willard, director of Helping Hands, works with monkey as Alison Pascoe videotapes session.

about what she does but about who she is, her personality and style. "She's smarter than we give her credit for," Gary ventures fondly. "Sometimes she's too smart," adds Micki, who once located a missing tube of lipstick hidden in Jo's cage: she'd apparently found the stuff quite tasty.

"The main thing is independence," Gary reflects. He knows that he will always need human assistance for such things as getting in and out of bed, bathing or changing his clothes. But having Jo measurably lessens his reliance on Micki, enabling her to work afternoons in town without worrying about her husband's welfare. Above and beyond Jo's obvious utility, Gary prizes her companionship. "She's a constant source of entertainment," he marvels, "and she just keeps getting smarter. The more she's exposed to, the more she learns. I want to teach her to play backgammon."

Heavyset and bearded, with a mane of curly black hair, Gary came to Helping Hands by way of New York's Rusk Institute, a renowned rehabilitation center. "It seemed like a great challenge," he recalls. "I've been around animals all my life and I guess I just thought this would be fun." Nowadays Jo goes almost everywhere with him, indoors and out, on social calls or forays to the local tavern. Wherever they go they draw attention. "I've certainly met people I wouldn't have met without her," Gary says. When I ask if a robot might not one day be able to do many of the jobs Jo does for him now, Gary answers, "Robots won't play with you. They won't jump around your living room or wrestle with the dogs. They won't comb your hair and beard with their hands or sit on the laser, chewing at your face. A robot would be pretty dull."

On the sixth floor of Abraham Mazer Hall at the Albert Einstein College of Medicine in New York, the corridor resounds with shrieking chirrups and trills. Ringing bells punctuate a hubbub of hollers and howls, weird catcalls and cries, crashes, claps and bangs. The cinder-block walls are dull institutional yellow; the floor is faded linoleum. What little furniture there is appears to have taken quite a beating. Windows are missing from the doors to several offices and have been replaced with wire mesh. If the place looks a bit disheveled, there is good reason. Here, in cubicles where medical students once crammed for exams, "organ-grinder monkeys" are learning to help the handicapped. "We're very lucky to be here," Dr. Mary Joan Willard tells me as we step from the elevator to be greeted by a chattering capuchin chorus. An assistant professor of rehabilitation medicine at Einstein, Willard—who is called M. J. by just about everyone—is the founder and director of Helping Hands. "People kill for space at this institution," she explains. "If we weren't here, we'd probably be down in the basement or someplace awful."

In 1977, Willard was a postdoctoral fellow in psychology at Tufts New England Medical Center in Boston. There she befriended a 23-year-old quadriplegic who was paralyzed from the neck down. Visiting him, she confronted the central fact of paralysis: utter dependence. There was practically nothing he could do without help. "As a psychologist," she says, "I was obsessed with the notion that there had to be some way to increase his independence."

Willard had spent three years as a research assistant to B. F. Skinner, the eminent psychologist at Harvard University whose research pioneered the still controversial theories of behavior modification. It occurred to her that Skinner's reward-and-punishment techniques might be used to train primates to assist the disabled. "I was literally lying in bed one night when it hit me," she remembers. "Why not use chimps?" Chimpanzees, it emerged, had some practical drawbacks: they grow to be nearly as big as people and a good deal stronger, and adult chimps are prone to fractiousness. But Skinner thought the scheme had merit and suggested capuchins instead. Mature capuchins weigh roughly five pounds and stand less than 18 inches tall. They respond well to training and form loyal bonds with humans. After a preliminary investigation, Willard resolved to proceed. Armed with a small grant from Tufts Medical School, she purchased a quartet of laboratory-bred *Cebus albifrons*, and Helping Hands was on its way.

J. Tevere MacFadyen has written most recently for SMITHSONIAN *about the transportation of hazardous materials and Houston's ship channel.*

PURE WOOL. PURE PENDLETON.®

COUNTRY CLOTHES™

A jewel of a suit: ensembled of separates gracefully lean of line and warmed with color so striking, you know they could only be the pure virgin wools of Pendleton. Beautifully priced, at approximately: jacket, 135.00; back-pleat skirt, 70.00; Country Sophisticates® blouse, 62.00. At fine stores. Pendleton Woolen Mills, Portland, OR 97207. Welcome to our world.

PURE VIRGIN WOOL

After removing drink from refrigerator, Jo takes off cap and inserts a tube for Gary Finkle to use as a straw.

The godmother of simian aides, M. J. Willard is a slim, small brunette who looks a decade younger than her 36 years. Her manner is direct and informal. When she convenes a lunchtime meeting in her office, everyone sits on the floor. Present are Alison Pascoe, Lauren Westbrook and Alice Levee, the three young women who form the core of the training staff at Einstein. Other key staffers are not based in New York. David Taylor, a high school science teacher from Byfield, Massachusetts, coordinates the "foster family" network which places infant capuchins in human homes before they're ready for training. Judi Zazula, a biomedical engineer in Boston, oversees the actual placement of monkeys and screens disabled applicants to check their suitability for inclusion in the program. Her partner, Doug Ely, a physicist with Arthur D. Little Inc., designs and constructs much of the specialized equipment the project requires.

On the agenda this noon are a review of current training and an evaluation of the volunteer trainers, 14 in all, most of them undergraduates at nearby Fordham University. Alison's pet capuchin, Amelia, nestles in my lap. "You'd never know how mean she was, would you?" Alison chuckles as Amelia attempts to relieve me of my pen. Amelia is a *Cebus apella*, a species of the genus *Cebus* that is considered more tractable and relaxed than the perpetually antic *albifrons*. The first monkey permanently placed with a quadriplegic was an *albifrons*, but the seven placed since have been calmer *apella/albifrons* hybrids. All but one of the simian aides thus far have been females, who are less aggressive, have fewer bad habits and seem to form stronger bonds than males.

Until recently, most of the animals obtained by the program have been adults with checkered pasts. Some are cast-off pets or zoo monkeys, others veterans of laboratory experimentation. A capuchin named Freeway was found loping alongside an interstate. As Helping Hands has gained visibility it has become known as a safe haven for refugee monkeys, but Alison notes some problems in working with animals from unknown backgrounds. "We never have any idea how they've been treated," she says. Cleo, for instance, a candidate for placement with a young cerebral-palsy victim, arrived at Einstein introverted and malnourished. As Alice Levee observes, "It's hard to expect food-motivated behavior from an anorexic animal."

While older animals will still be accepted, young monkeys, many of them born at the Mannheimer Primatological Foundation in Florida where Helping Hands has established a breeding colony, will constitute the majority in the future. Four of the six animals now at Einstein were raised specifically for Helping Hands, and another 25 or so are currently living with foster families. Foster care commences immediately after weaning, at six to eight weeks. Three years later, when the monkeys reach maturity, their teeth are extracted to guard against the chance that they might wound someone with a bite. Then they are ready for

Trainer at Einstein watches monkey put magnet on the page of a magazine it previously placed on a rack.

The television with the best picture now comes with the best remote control.

For years we've been telling you that the Sylvania Superset has the best color picture . . . and now it has yet another advantage. The SupeRemote 44, the remote control that works with virtually any VCR or cable system equipped with wireless remote.

You see, we'd prefer that you own a Sylvania VCR, but if you already have someone else's, we won't make your television viewing more complicated. We will make it more satisfying, however, with the Superset's 178 channel capability and built-in broadcast stereo sound. There's even a parental control feature available to let you decide what your children watch.

So enjoy the best picture in television. You'll find it's better than ever, now that you don't need two or three remote controls to watch it.

The Sylvania Superset II with the new SupeRemote™ 44, the remote control that works with virtually any VCR or cable system.

SYLVANIA
AUDIO·VIDEO
electronic brilliance

©1986 N.A.P. Consumer Electronics Corp
A North American Philips Company
Sylvania is a registered trademark of GTE Products Corporation
Simulated TV picture

six months or so of training. The animals are trained as early as possible in order to prolong their useful life after placement. They live for about 30 years.

Down the hall in a battered training room a monkey named Marylin is burning off some excess energy. She vaults from table to chair to wardrobe to windowsill to chair, flicking the lights on and off, repeatedly testing the knob of the firmly locked door, yowling and cheeping and making faces. "She'll settle down," Alison promises, and soon enough she does. I sit immobile in a wheelchair, playing the role of a quadriplegic, as Alison puts the capuchin through her paces. After spending several months with a 54-year-old quadriplegic man in New Jersey, Marylin has returned to Einstein for a refresher course. "Change, Marylin," Alison instructs. "Change."

Marylin enjoys her sticky treat

With a laser-pointer the trainer indicates a magazine in a plastic binder on a shelf, which Marylin, after a brief hesitation, crosses the room to collect. She carries it to a nearby reading stand, removes the binder already on the stand and puts the new one in its place, clapping a steel washer attached to the binder onto a round magnet atop the reading stand. Alison rings a bell, signifying success, and Marylin scoots over to my chair for her reward—a sip of sticky, strawberry-flavored Nutrament—which I dispense by blowing into a plastic tube mounted beside my headrest. The tube descends into a bottle fixed to the chair's frame. Blowing into it forces a thimbleful of liquid into a cup in the bottle's cap, which Marylin greedily licks clean.

Whenever a monkey properly executes an assignment it receives a reward. If the task is not completed, or is done incorrectly, the reward is denied. An astonishing range of behaviors can be instilled using this system. The monkeys learn to respond to verbal commands like "Fetch" or "Change," as well as visual cues from the laser-pointer. Complex activities, such as bringing food and feeding, are subdivided into discrete tasks so that the animal's abilities expand as the components of a procedure are linked.

Trainers may bestow rewards in the form of a bit of peanut butter dabbed onto a finger, but quadriplegics use mouth-activated dispensers, either the liquid type or a sort of carousel loaded with pelletized chow. Negative reinforcement is administered by way of a tiny battery-powered backpack which can deliver a slight electric shock—Alison compares it to the static charge sometimes generated by touching a metal doorknob—should the monkey misbehave. Capuchins are endlessly curious and their natural inquisitiveness is what often gets them into trouble.

Willard remembers one early placement that had a tendency to "tear up the house" when she wasn't working. The solution to that was the shock-pack, used in conjunction with little white circular stickers called coding dots. The animal quickly learned to associate the dots with an imminent shock and henceforth avoided touching anything with a sticker affixed to it. In practice, quadriplegics seldom shock their monkeys and some abandon the shock-pack altogether.

Sue Strong's helper, Henri, waits for reward after putting a sandwich in holder and opening container.

Capuchins sleep in large wire-mesh cages that are prominent features of their owners' households. Unlike most children, the monkeys will go to their "rooms" on command and obediently close the door behind them. They are housebroken, having been taught to eliminate only in their cages, but they occasionally make mistakes. Capuchins tend to be fastidious. "In general, they're very clean," Alison reports. "Some of them don't even like to eat bananas because they don't want to get their hands dirty. You have to wrap the fruit in napkins."

The animals are formidably bright. They can master new tasks in a single half-hour training session and once a procedure is learned, their performance reliability is close to 100 percent. When researchers were

If Strong doesn't quickly dispense treat by blowing into tube near face, Henri will push her chin toward it.

working on a new "toilet-training" technique, they devised a sort of stovepipe contraption with an electric eye in its base. After a monkey defecated into the pipe, the feces dropped through the optical beam and triggered dispensation of a sweet reward. One day the trainer left a capuchin alone with the device for 15 minutes and returned to discover that the electric eye had been tripped dozens of times. The animal had discovered that by dangling a strip of its bedding down the pipe it could gain an endless supply of rewards.

More than once in its formative years, Helping Hands came close to shutting down. Even after the initial experiments proved promising, 38 potential sponsors refused Willard's requests for financial help. When she turned to the Veterans Administration, an official there told her, "Look, this is a fantastic idea and if it works, great. But if it doesn't work you're going to get the Golden Fleece award, and we don't want to be funding you when you get it." The agency eventually went on to become the project's principal backer, but it was the Paralyzed Veterans of America that really got things going by awarding Willard her first major grant, late in 1979.

Sometimes pure good fortune seems to have intervened. The American Society of Rehabilitative Medicine rejected Willard's scientific paper on simian aides, but then mistakenly printed the abstract in its proceedings anyway. A flood of inquiries resulted. Willard developed a knack for public relations. "I've always known this project was borderline crazy in terms of people's perceptions of it," she says, "so I've learned to capitalize on its sexiness. I feel a little guilty about that but it works."

Though she admits to some frustration over the constant grind of fund raising, Willard finds some solace in history. After all, she points out, training guide dogs to lead the blind did not begin in earnest until a century after the idea was first proposed in 1819. Even today, only five percent of all blind persons use Seeing Eye dogs. "We expect to be placing ten to 20 animals a year soon, and expanding from there," she predicts.

Requests for helpers exceed supply

On the sixth floor of Mazer Hall, using mostly begged and borrowed equipment, the Helping Hands staff has just finished videotaping the entire training process. Along with a 108-page instructional manual, these tapes should go a long way toward helping others replicate Helping Hands' success. Already, rehabilitation centers in Canada, Argentina and Israel have initiated simian-aide programs of their own. In this country, requests for capuchin aides far outstrip the available supply. Willard has received more than 600 inquiries from quadriplegics or their families.

Some rehabilitation specialists argue that simian aides will be appropriate for only a fraction of the nation's disabled, and that research money might be better directed to other areas such as robotics. Willard disagrees. "We're training the animals to do some things that will be very difficult for robots to accomplish," she says. "Monkeys aren't for everyone, but dollar for dollar I can't think of anything that will have a greater positive impact on a quadriplegic's life." Monkeys are "all over their owners," says Alison Pascoe, "kissing and touching and exploring, and I think that's terribly meaningful."

Judi Zazula, who's been associated with Helping Hands almost from its inception, conducts an exhaustive evaluation of every applicant to the program. "Not all quadriplegics are super people," she says. "A lazy person before an accident will likely be a lazy paralyzed person." Zazula looks for people who are interested and energetic, and who have the kinds of particular needs that monkeys can help meet.

Quadriplegics need special equipment in order to work well with their monkeys. The feeding tray, for instance, is an apparatus fitted with attachments and

receptacles exactly matched to the drink bottles and food holders a quadriplegic will use. Now made of nearly indestructible molded plastic, earlier models were fashioned from Plexiglas, cardboard and duct tape. "We use off-the-shelf components whenever we can," Doug Ely tells me, "but some things have to be specially made." The socket into which a sandwich holder fits looks vaguely familiar. As well it might, Ely confirms. It's a modified vacuum-cleaner crevice tool.

Given her professional expertise, Judi Zazula might be expected to focus on Helping Hands' more pragmatic aspects: the ways in which capuchins can help disabled people accomplish basic tasks. But like everyone else I spoke with, she seems most profoundly affected by the monkeys' impact on the quality of the quadriplegics' lives. As part of the research for her master's thesis she watched people react to a quadriplegic in a shopping center. When he was alone, only two strangers approached the young man to talk in the course of an hour. When he was accompanied by his capuchin, 71 passersby paused to chat. Says Zazula, "Giving a quadriplegic a monkey makes him an 'expert' on something that fascinates able-bodied people." Sue Strong puts it this way: "When I go outdoors in my wheelchair, all that people see is the wheelchair. But when I go out with my monkey, the only thing they see is the monkey. Nobody notices the chair at all."

Sue Strong is an attractive 35-year-old woman with an engaging grin, swept-back chestnut hair and partial movement in her upper right arm. Fifteen years ago she was on her way West for a summer of fun when the steering wheel of the van in which she was riding separated from the steering column. The vehicle crashed and rolled, and Sue Strong awoke to the world of quadriplegia. She lives in a rent-controlled apartment on Manhattan's East Side. Her quarters are airy and light, eclectically decorated, hung with posters and art. Part-time attendants see to most of Sue's daily needs; her only full-time companion is a female capuchin named Henri, short for Henrietta. "Having her has completely changed my life," Sue says. "Before, I had to depend on people coming in to work, and worry about whether or not they'd show up on time. Now, if I'm up in my chair and feeling OK, Henri and I can get along fine on our own."

When Strong drops her mouthstick, she quietly says "Mouth, Henri. Mouth!" The capuchin searches until she locates the lost tool, then hops deftly up and returns it to Sue's mouth. "We've had to learn how each other thinks," says Sue. "I have to be careful not to expect too much. I forget that she can't read my mind."

Henri is dispatched to the kitchen for a sandwich. She returns with the food and positions it in the holder on the feeding tray so that Sue can eat, but she can't quite resist trying a small bite for herself. Instantly, she realizes she's screwed up, and almost before her owner gives the command she rushes yowling into her cage. "Door, Henri!" Sue intones with mock sternness. Henri yanks the door closed, then peers anxiously out, awaiting a reprieve. It is not long in coming.

"Oh, all right," Sue concedes, laughing as she guides her chair over to liberate the keening capuchin. Freed, Henri directly curls up on her mistress' ankles, craning her neck to gaze up at Sue, the very picture of contrition. Sue laughs out loud. "Look at that, will you!" she says. "A face only a mother could love."

Henri gives her mistress' finger a squeeze. Such touching moments endear monkeys to their owners.

At Einstein training facility, Alison Pascoe teaches future "helping hand" to get objects indicated by laser.

By Alfred Meyer

Daily rise and fall of the nation's revered documents

The very latest in space-age high science is being employed at the National Archives to protect America's Charters of Freedom

Promptly every night at the National Archives Building in Washington, D.C., the Charters of Freedom are put to bed. Hermetically sealed in individual helium-filled bronze-and-glass containers, the Declaration of Independence, pages of the Constitution, and the Bill of Rights are lowered by mechanical scissorjacks from their bulletproof display case into a vault 22 feet directly below. Built of steel and reinforced concrete, the 55-ton vault was thought to be atom-bomb proof when it was installed in the early 1950s, the heyday of bomb shelters and a time of more modest megatonnage. Even so, the vault is largely impregnable.

Then, in the morning as visitors begin queuing up outside, a sort of rumbling sound occurs, the vault's interleaved ceiling swings open like the lid of an iron-sided jack-in-the-box, and the documents are once again elevated into the muted light of the Exhibition Hall, to be gazed upon throughout the day.

While the vault and its well-oiled inner and outer workings suggest the stolidity and industrial brawn of a 19th-century locomotive—and rumble just about as much—the atmosphere in the hall above us is distinctly High Church—buffed marble, shuffling feet, the occasional cough or whisper. Except, that is, for the armed guard standing near the display altar. Or the hidden devices by which, at a moment's notice, the documents can be pulled down into the safety of the vault. Like the rest of official Washington, the Archives is keenly terrorist conscious.

But beginning sometime this month—just about a year away from the Constitution's 200th birthday, September 1987—an ultrasophisticated piece of space technology will be enlisted to help safeguard the documents in a different way. The technology has nothing to do with fortification or security in the ordinary sense. Rather it has to do with light and vision, particularly with photons, the electromagnetic units by which light energy is transmitted.

Developed initially to record the faint wisps of starlight gathered by telescopes aboard orbiting satellites, the heart of the new technology is a sensor in an electronic, computer-assisted camera. The sensor is known as a Charge-Coupled Device (CCD). It will be blindly incurious about the meaning of July 4, 1776, or the political significance of the words "We the people," or the nature of the articles that define America's cherished civil liberties.

Instead, when functional it will once a year look through the two permanent layers of containment glass and focus on topography—strokes of ink and wrinkles of parchment. In doing so, it will see with powers of discrimination far in excess of either the human eye or ordinary film cameras. More important, the computer, which works in conjunction with the camera, will remember what it sees with an exactitude that is not only beyond the limits of human visual recall and conventional before-and-after photography, but is rare enough even in scientific laboratories where it is often difficult to faithfully reproduce the conditions of an original experiment, especially where light is critically involved.

High-tech hunt for any changes

The mission of the new camera is deceptively simple: to establish a series of images taken over time and under precisely identical conditions so that sequential images can be compared with one another. The point is to be able to detect any visible change in the character of either ink or parchment. In the event of change, remedial action by archivists and conservators might well be indicated.

The difficulty lies in reproducing, time after time, the same conditions of light and temperature. To achieve this, the camera will be housed in what amounts to a closed system, providing its own light and cooling sources, both exquisitely measured and controlled by the system's own computer. On each occasion, therefore, an identical stream of photons will travel through the same temperatures at the same

Kenneth E. Harris, conservation chief, buffs glass in vault room, 22 feet below floor of exhibition hall.

Photographs by Stephen Brown

A 14K GOLD NIB. A HANDCRAFTED CLIP. THE DUNHILL WRITING INSTRUMENT IS THE BEST OF ITS KIND.

A Dunhill Pen is handcrafted by skilled craftsmen to enable its user to write with style — a beautiful object in its own right.

The Dunhill clip designed with black enamel, is strong, yet flexible, to fit any pocket.

Available in a gold plated or silver plated 'Barley' finish, the Dunhill Pen combines performance and elegance, to make writing a pleasure once again.

Made exclusively for Dunhill in West Germany, the handmade, solid 14k gold nib is tipped with Iridium. Or, choose the matching ball point style.

Sirs, please send me the Dunhill Pen(s) as indicated below. I enclose my ☐ check, ☐ money order, ☐ credit card number, in the amount of $_____. (In NY State please add sales tax. No cash please.) Money-back guarantee.
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Credit Card No. Exp. Date

Signature

Please specify quantity and style:

__ Gold Plated Fountain, $185 __ Silver Plated Fountain, $150	__ Gold Plated Ball Point, $110 __ Silver Plated Ball Point, $90

Ink	Nib		Ink	Point
__ Blue	__ Medium	__ Extra Fine	__ Blue	__ Fine
__ Black	__ Broad	__ Fine	__ Black	__ Medium

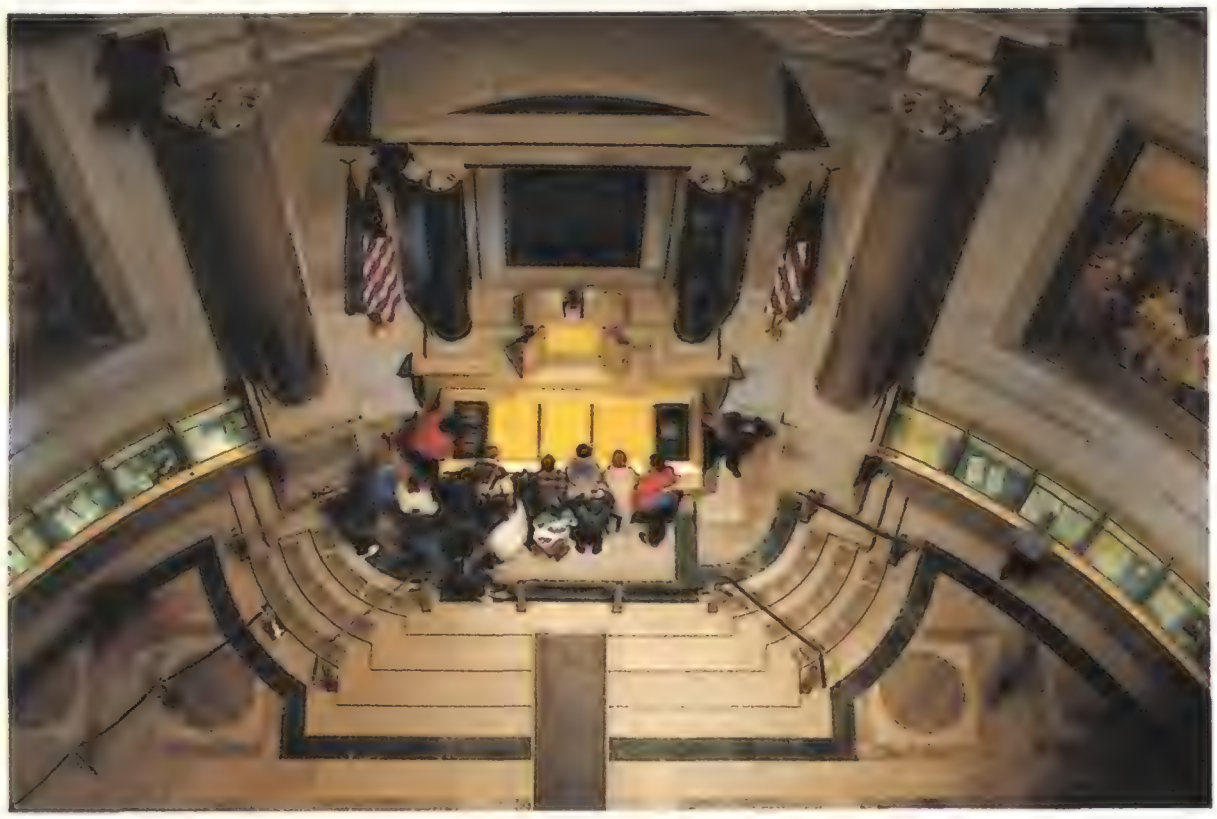
Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip SMPI

Mail to:
Alfred Dunhill of London Inc.
620 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10020

dunhill



View from an aperture in apex of the National Archives rotunda shows visitors gazing at the documents that define America.

speed, strike the ink and parchment at the same angle, and finally reflect onto the camera's electronic sensor, actually a solid-state silicon chip with a line of 1,024 light-sensitive areas, or pixels, which scans precisely 1,024 consecutive rows, in all adding up to a picture only one square inch in size. From the sensor, the image made by these photon impacts is simultaneously fed into the computer, which immediately digitizes it, making it ready for either storage or display. The computer can also now begin the job of detecting change from the previous images stored in its prodigious and exacting memory.

Unfortunately, despite extraordinary care in recent years and the potential of this new monitoring system to provide early warning, the Charters face a downhill battle. History and time have not been particularly kind to them, especially not to the Declaration.

The documents themselves were known to be in different states of deterioration when, in 1952, they were first placed in the glass containers that still hold them today. Preservation technology at the time dictated that the atmosphere within the cases be filled with helium and water vapor—helium to replace oxygen and prevent oxidation, water vapor to keep the enclosed air adequately humidified. Too little moisture would dehydrate protein molecules and cause the parchment to crack. Thus far the helium environment has proved effective, at least judging from visual inspection and regular checking of the cases with air-leak detectors. However, helium leaks out through glass whereas air does not, so at some point the helium may need to be replenished.

Since the Constitution and the Bill of Rights came into existence 11 and 13 years, respectively, after the Declaration, and to a great extent have played second and third fiddles to it ever since, they are in relatively good shape. As it happens, the Constitution was rather less frequently handled than its companion documents. Before 1952, on the other hand, the Declaration led what seems a life that involved a lot of wear and tear.

Washingtonian Alfred Meyer wrote about Hundertwasser's house in the January issue of SMITHSONIAN.

Princip

Why choose a financial services company with no stockholders to pay?

It'll pay you.

Choose us. You see, our largest company has operated as a "mutual." No stockholders.

With dividends and benefits returned to our clients.

Meaning lower net costs.

Our clients' needs, interests, come first. Every time. And have for over a century.

Remember this when you're shopping for financial services:

The more things change,
the more you can depend on us.℠

the Principal℠
Financial Group

The Principal Financial Group℠
711 High Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50309.

If you have a special little niece, a grandson or other favorite child

Give the gift that turns on a child's mind.

The name of this unique gift is HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN. It is the most honored, and possibly the most beloved, monthly children's magazine in the world. And, in a day and age when fads in toys and trinkets appear and vanish almost before you turn around, HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN could be one of the most exciting Christmas presents you will ever give.

For Highlights is not only different from the usual gift, it is different from other children's magazines as well. Its intent is not only to delight and entertain, but to challenge and teach. The editors are nationally known experts in child psychology and family life; they believe that growing children find their greatest pleasure in thinking and creating.

Highlights appeals to a wide age range: from tots of 2 who love to listen to its stories and do the simple preparation-for-reading exercises within its pages . . . to 12-year-olds who find the biographies and science articles prime sources for school reports. The fun-with-a-purpose concept helps children experience success—at home and in school.

For a relatively small price, Highlights brings your love and remembrance to children you treasure . . . not just at Christmas, but all through the year. The contribution HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN can make to a child's development is a gift that will last a lifetime.

Only $1.79 per issue (1 year—11 issues is $19.69). (Postage and handling outside U.S.A. is $5/yr.) Gift rate valid only to 12/25/86.

Please send my gift of Highlights as indicated below:

_____
your name

_____
your address *apt. no.*

_____
your city *state* *zip*

•• BX-F 01 • NDZ

_____
child name(s)

_____
address *apt. no.*

_____
city *state* *zip*

11 • NSZN

$ _____ enclosed ☐ Bill me (no need to pay till Jan. 1)

Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded.

Highlights® for Children

2300 W. 5th Ave./P.O. Box 269
Columbus, Ohio 43272-0002

Although the Continental Congress officially adopted the Declaration on July 4, 1776, it was not until August 2 that the engrossed version on parchment was formally ready for signature in Philadelphia. The process of deterioration undoubtedly began almost as soon as the ink was dry, if not before. Since parchment is stretched animal skin, it is vulnerable to mold even after its initial preparation in a lime solution. Nor was it immune to the bleaching of sunlight or to the nibbles of insects and rodents. Furthermore, the material does not absorb ink like paper, and if the surface is not properly prepared, the wet ink instead sits on the skin. When dry, the ink is not well-adhered and has a tendency to flake off, particularly in the event of handling, of which the Declaration received more than its fair share, not least from the way it was initially stored—rolled up from top to bottom. Such a procedure meant that the signature portion of the document lay just inside the outer ring and was therefore more exposed and abraded as all 56 signatures were affixed. Add the fact that some signers wrote more delicately than others, then it comes as no surprise that the signature portion was the first to begin to fade into illegibility.

Meanwhile, however, a serious revolution was at hand and the government of the self-declared new nation was frequently on the move, hauling its precious instrument with it as it sought to keep a step or two ahead of the British. By the time the Constitution was signed on September 17, 1787, in Philadelphia, the Declaration had journeyed to Baltimore, back to Philadelphia, on to Lancaster and York, Pennsylvania, back to Philadelphia, up to Princeton, down to Annapolis, up to Trenton, and then even farther up to New York City. There it remained at City Hall until 1790, when it came back to Philadelphia, now in the company of the recently signed Constitution. Afterward, all three were at last sailed down to the new federal capital in the District of Columbia in 1800; sailed

National Archives

Documents arrive for safekeeping at the Constitution Avenue entrance of the Archives on December 13, 1952.

Norman Rockwell's Four Freedoms

A Limited Edition Hitchcock Chair Collection honoring Norman Rockwell.

America's legendary furniture maker, Hitchcock, is proud to pay tribute to America's beloved artist, Norman Rockwell.

Hitchcock has carefully interpreted Mr. Rockwell's "Four Freedoms" on a specially created collection of chairs. The "Four Freedoms" have enchanted and inspired Americans since they first appeared in *The Saturday Evening Post Magazine.* "Freedom of Worship", "Freedom from Want", "Freedom of Speech", and "Freedom from Fear" have become part of America's proud heritage.

A tradition of pride and quality.
Using our own hand-cut stencils, Hitchcock has painstakingly captured the magic and warmth of the original paintings and applied it to genuine Hitchcock chairs. Each design uses up to ten intricate stencils and is finished with some hand brushwork.

Each chair is handcrafted and hand-finished from the finest solid maple and has a genuine natural rush seat. And each one is signed with the authentic Hitchcock signature and its own limited edition serial number.

A limited number available.
Only 2,000 of each "*Freedom*" will be created. Once they are gone, there will not be another series made. So act quickly and make your reservation now to guarantee availability of the chair (chairs) you want. Due to the handcrafting and finishing, it could be up to two years before every chair in the series is completed. Orders will be filled on a first come, first served basis.

Available by reservation only.
Each chair is $395. (including free delivery within the continental United States) at all Hitchcock stores, or available by mail. Each chair arrives with a Certificate of Authenticity. For a free color brochure, or to place your reservation, call toll-free **1-800-523-9266**, (outside Connecticut). To enter your reservation by mail, complete the coupon here and send it to The Hitchcock Chair Company. We accept the Hitchcock Account, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express for your convenience.

Freedom of Speech

Freedom from Fear

Freedom of Worship

Freedom from Want

© 1943 Curtis Publishing Company

HITCHCOCK
American Traditional Home Furnishings

The Hitchcock Chair Factory Stores are located in: Riverton, Glastonbury, Guilford, Wilton, Connecticut
Danvers, Norwell, Sudbury, Massachusetts ♦ Nashua, Newington, New Hampshire.

L. HITCHCOCK. HITCHCOCKS-VILLE. CONN. WARRANTED.©

Reservation Application

Norman Rockwell's Four Freedoms
Limited Edition Chairs

Please enter my reservation for the following Rockwell chairs:

Quantity Description

_____ Freedom of Speech @ **$395.**
_____ Freedom from Want @ **$395.**
_____ Freedom of Worship @ **$395.**
_____ Freedom from Fear @ **$395.**

I need send no money now and prefer to pay as follows:

☐ DIRECT. Please send me an application for a special HITCHCOCK CHARGE ACCOUNT. If approved, I will be billed for a deposit of $95 for each chair in advance of shipment. After shipment, I will be billed the balance in 6 monthly, interest-free installments of $50.* for each chair.

☐ CREDIT CARD. Please bill the following credit card for the full amount of $395.* for each chair after my chairs have been shipped to me.

☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express
☐ Hitchcock

*This price includes free delivery within the continental United States. Sales tax will also be billed if applicable.

Account No. _____
Expires _____
Daytime Telephone ( ) _____
Signature _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Send to: The Hitchcock Chair Company
Box 46, Riverton, CT 06065

S

RELEASED UNDER LICENSE BY CURTIS PUBLISHING COMPANY AND THE FAMILY AND ESTATE OF NORMAN ROCKWELL.

Selket, goddess of magic, was found guarding the Canopic Shrine of King Tutankhamun (1352 B.C.) by archaeologist Howard Carter. He was overwhelmed by her ethereal beauty in the dim light of the tomb.

Artisans Guild offers a superb 11" replica of cultured marble, meticulously hand gold leafed and detailed on a black marble base, plus a catalog of outstanding historical collectables for $75. Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

Toll free Visa, MasterCard phone orders:
U.S. & Hawaii **1-800-231-4921**
California **1-800-231-6334**

ARTISANS GUILD INTERNATIONAL 1-8
1005 S. Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90021

☐ Selket $75.00 ☐ Catalog only $5.00. (apply to first order)

Name _____

Address _____

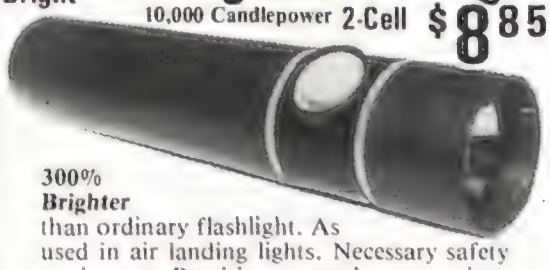
City, State, Zip _____

***Flying Circus* Bird Feeder & Squirrel Fooler**

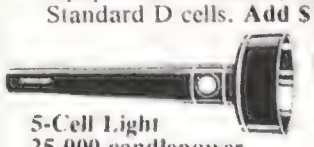
Practical bird feeder that is a carnival of fun. Merry-go-round platform has a heavy duty, spring-balanced, self-closing cone feeder. Weight-adjustable to close when squirrels or big birds try to feed. Their hilarious and frustrated antics are a never-ending source of entertainment. Meanwhile, desirable birds have a picnic! Big spring-loaded hopper is easily refilled. Handsome brass and heavy duty plastic construction. 12" high, 14" diameter roof for all-weather protection. Includes 6-ft. ½" 3-section black steel mounting post. Complete, ready for use in minutes. Great gift. Money back guarantee.

Price $25.95 (Xmas Gift Special: 2 for $48.95). Add $3.00 shipping. Visa/MC charge orders accepted. Phone orders call (313) 779-2888.

Super Bright Halogen Flashlight
10,000 Candlepower 2-Cell **$8.85**



300% Brighter than ordinary flashlight. As used in air landing lights. Necessary safety equipment. Precision, rugged construction. Standard D cells. **Add $1.75 shipping.**



5-Cell Light
25,000 candlepower
$19.95.

Floating Lantern with 6v. battery.
25,000 candlepower.
$19.95.

Wordsworth Ltd.
27421-F Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Young viewer, one of 1,078,530 people who visited the Archives last year, surveys the Declaration of Independence.

because they made the trip by boat: down the Delaware River and Bay, out into the Atlantic, into the Chesapeake Bay, and finally up the Potomac to Washington. By then, clearly, the Declaration had already been through the mill.

Except for two occasions, the documents stayed in Washington until the onset of World War II. In the summer of 1814 during the British attack on Washington they were removed to Leesburg, Virginia, and in 1876 the Declaration traveled to Philadelphia for the nation's Centennial celebration. Nevertheless, the long tenure in the capital was far from sedentary. The Declaration, for example, was shunted to no fewer than 17 different locations before it was settled in at the Library of Congress in 1921. Then, following the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor, the three documents were once again packed up, this time bound for safekeeping in the Bullion Depository at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Although the Declaration was briefly brought to Washington in 1943 for the dedication of the Jefferson Memorial, the documents stayed at Fort Knox until 1944 when they were returned to the custody of the Library.

While it would be incorrect to infer that the documents were at times treated with gross neglect, it would be nearer the truth to claim that they suffered from benign neglect—and inadvertence and ignorance. Beginning in the last decade of the 19th century, Congress started taking the question of deterioration seriously and appointed a series of committees, usually organized by the Academy of Sciences, to evaluate the physical condition of the Declaration and recommend improved methods of preservation and display. Yet, as Alan Calmes, currently preservation officer for the National Archives, has pointed out, "preservation and display are potentially contradictory." Indeed, beyond the jostling of transit, the two occasions on which the Declaration was most markedly damaged resulted, first, from an effort to disseminate its contents more widely through a printing process and, second, from a misguided display setting.

In 1823, William J. Stone, a Washington engraver, completed a facsimile of the Declaration by using a method of copperplate engraving. It

is thought that this process may have required a "wet sheet transfer" from the original, resulting in some of the slightly soluble surface ink being removed. Then, in 1841, the Declaration was placed on exhibit for 35 years in the Patent Office Building—hung vertically between two panes of glass. The trouble was that it was put in a white-painted hall and hung directly opposite a window, leaving it virtually naked to the damaging ultraviolet content of sunlight. Indeed, by the time it was displayed at the Centennial in Philadelphia, the Declaration had become a mere shadow of its former self, dim with age, many of the signatures now completely illegible.

Perhaps the most poignant description of its sorry state was written in 1942 by George L. Stout, a Fogg Museum of Art official who examined it at Fort Knox. He found that it had become partially detached from its mount, particularly at its upper right-hand corner, which someone had clumsily attempted to plaster down with vast amounts of glue. "At one time also (about January 12, 1940)," he wrote, "an attempt had been made to reunite the detached upper right-hand corner to the main portion by means of a strip of 'Scotch' cellulose tape which was still in place, discolored to a molasses color."

Not long after, the Scotch tape was removed and the rent and other cracks were carefully repaired. In a way, this work was a signal that the document was about to undergo something of a resurrection, not only through preservation efforts but also in the display prominence to which it and its companions were shortly to return.

Back at the Library of Congress after the war, and following lengthy deliberation by scientists from the National Bureau of Standards, the Charters were sealed into the helium-filled encasements in which they have resided ever since. Then, in 1952, with great ceremony and under heavy guard, they were transferred to the National Archives Building where the

NEW

THE COMPLETE CONDUCTOR KIT

Conduct *any* orchestra with our 5-piece kit — genuine baton and illustrated directions in a vinyl case, cassette (baroque music with instructions), and a Master's Degree (cum loud) from the North American School of the Artsy and Somewhat Musically Inclined. $21.95 ppd. Add $2.50 for name printed on diploma, and write clearly. Check, Visa/MC (give expiry date). The Portable Maestro, Dept. S1, 1340 North Birch Lake Blvd., St. Paul, MN 55110 (MN residents, add 6% sales tax.)

FOR MUSIC LOVERS WITH A SENSE OF HUMOR

Superb, educational books about the

Amish and Mennonites

life style, quilts, cooking, stories, schools, rationale, etc. Write for free catalog:

Good Books, Dept. 16
Intercourse, PA. 17534

The world's heritage

Send for the Serenissima tour programme and you'll have the world in your hands. A world of treasures both natural and man-made, to explore and appreciate in a most unusual way. Accompanying each tour – be it in China or Africa, Europe or Asia, will be a specialist, to describe and illuminate all that you'll see.

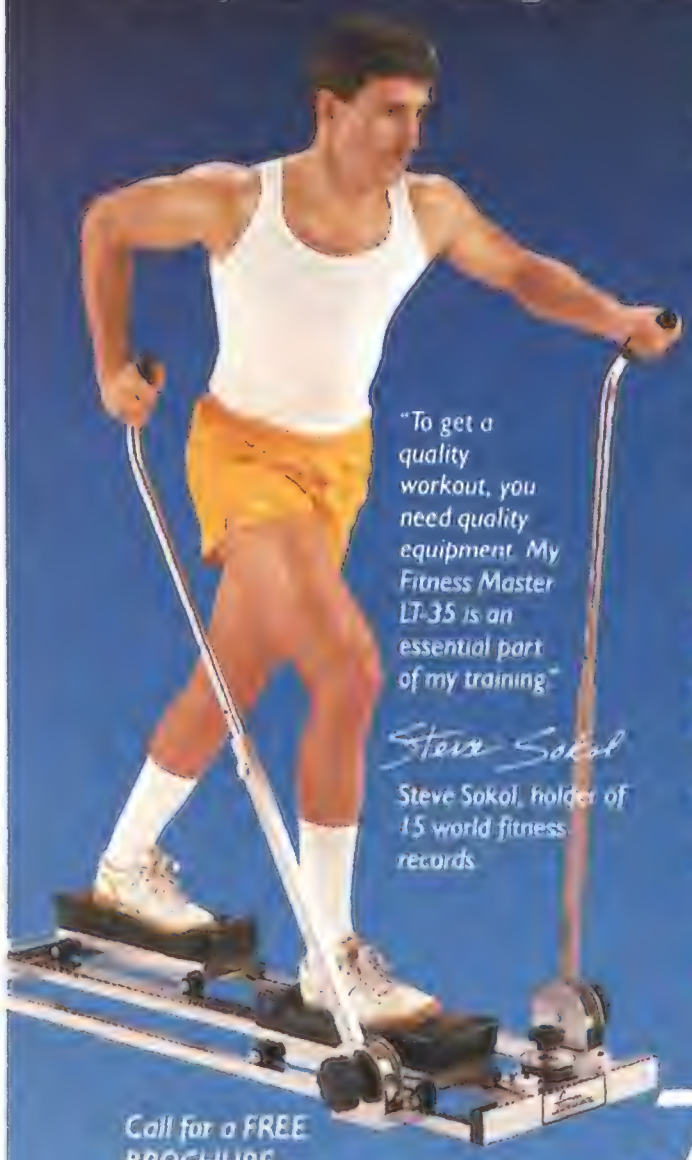
For further information contact Serenissima, 41 East 42nd Street (Suite 2312), New York, NY 10017, USA. Telephone: Toll- free reservations no: (800) 358-3330. In New York State: (212) 953-7720.

Serenissima

ACCEPT NO IMITATIONS!
Don't be misled by low-quality copies of our patented equipment!

TO BE YOUR BEST... GET THE BEST!

When you're looking for exercise equipment...



"To get a quality workout, you need quality equipment. My Fitness Master LT-35 is an essential part of my training."

Steve Sokol

Steve Sokol, holder of 15 world fitness records

Look for the QUALITY

- quiet smooth performance
- patented **two-way** resistance system outperforms flywheel exercisers with **one-way** resistance
- full range of height and resistance settings
- finest materials: chrome-plated steel frame, cushioned footpads
- engineered for vigorous long- term use
- stable — unit rests flat on floor
- portable — easy to store, easy to use

Look for the SERVICE

- prompt shipment to your home or office
- no assembly required
- thirty-day home trial
- two-year warranty covers **all** parts, labor **and** shipping
- toll free assistance with your exercise or equipment questions
- VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted

Look for the NAME

Fitness Master

Call for a FREE BROCHURE — And ask about our NEW VIDEO!

TOLL FREE: 1-800-328-8995
In Minnesota: 1-612-474-0992

Made in U.S.A. by
FITNESS MASTER, INC. 1387 Park Road, Dept. SM, Chanhassen, Minnesota 55317

Rent Mother Nature™

A truly memorable Christmas gift idea... Lease a Sugar Maple Tree, Honey Hive or Lobster Trap

We do all the work, your friends receive the bounty, and you get all the raves.

Let us tap a Maple Tree, set out a Lobster Trap or Honey Hive for you or your gift recipients— using our tried and true old-fashioned methods to reap the 100% pure natural harvests. Each participant receives a Personalized Lease Document, Progress Reports, and the Delectable Results: Wood-fired Maple Syrup, Distinctive Honeys, and live Main Lobsters. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for Free catalog, on how you can Rent Mother Nature™ or call (617) 547-0657.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

Name _____

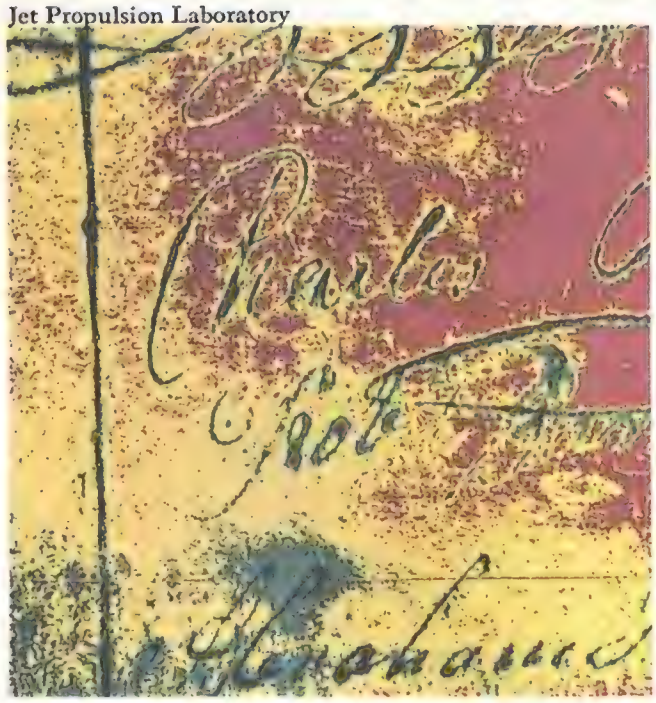
Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

NORTH COUNTRY CORP., Dept. 216
106 Appleton St., Box 193
Cambridge, MA 02238 (617) 547-0657

© 1986 North Country Corp., All Rights Reserved

Jet Propulsion Laboratory



Computer-camera-produced image of test documents aids in preservation.

vault and the appropriately illuminated Exhibition Hall awaited them.

Despite the obvious care lavished on the Charters in recent years, however, concern over their well-being surfaced once more in Congress and elsewhere. Specific worries centered on a scratch in the glass covering the third page of the Constitution, the diffusion of helium through the containment glass, the annual handling of documents for display purposes on Constitution Day, and the daily movement from the vault to the display altar and back. Accordingly, the Archives assembled a blue-ribbon committee of scientists and conservators in 1982 to inspect the Charters.

They determined that the scratch was inconsequential. The Jet Propulsion Laboratory, a NASA field installation, added that at some unpredictable time, when the helium diffuses, the encasements would need to be opened, refilled with protective gas and resealed. The special committee determined as well that both annual handling and the daily jacking should be improved, the latter possibly by converting to a hydraulic lift system. Since the encasement glass touches the documents, the slight vibrations during movement could exacerbate ink flaking. As far as they

Introducing

THE WORLD'S FINEST MUSEUM REPLICAS

...CREATED BY POLAROID

Now Own Flawless Reproductions of the World's Great Paintings!
Breakthrough Replica Process of Astonishing Quality!
Each An Original...Created Directly From a Masterwork!

Now you can own the finest MUSEUM REPLICAS in the world!

BREAKTHROUGH...is the only word that truly describes the MUSEUM REPLICA COLLECTION! Polaroid has created a marriage of art and technology so astonishing...that every texture...every brushstroke...every crack and paint chip in the original work is flawlessly reproduced!

PLUS...each MUSEUM REPLICA is truly an original...created directly from a masterwork...using a specially developed camera...and a remarkable ultra large format Polaroid film!

THE RESULT...replicas so beautiful...so authentic in every detail...so unlike any other reproductions you have ever seen...that you may not believe your eyes!

Send today for FREE details!

The MUSEUM REPLICA COLLECTION **A393**
20 Gurley Avenue Troy, New York 12182

☐ ***Yes!*** *Please send me FREE Details today!*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* ____ *Zip* _____

could tell, however, no serious deterioration had taken place since the documents were encased.

But therein lay a problem. The committee couldn't be altogether certain, despite being able to look at the documents and comparing past and present photographs taken with ordinary light cameras. Insufficient data, they concluded, prevented their evaluation from being comprehensive. What was needed was a reliable scientifically advanced monitoring system.

At this stage the then Archivist of the United States, Robert M. Warner, called upon NASA, which in turn contacted the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. Part of the California Institute of Technology in Pasadena, the Lab at the time was hard at work putting the finishing touches on an infrared astronomy satellite that was scheduled for launch in 1983. At an earlier design phase was an even more ambitious satellite, known as the Hubble Space Telescope. Once aloft, its eight-foot-diameter optical mirror riding high above the thick moist filter of the Earth's atmosphere will be able to see entities at least 12 billion light-years distant. That is approximately 85 percent of the way to the edges of the Universe, a breathtaking prospect.

But key to the technology employed in many modern space observation systems is a relatively new kind of electronic camera, the Charge-Coupled Device camera. Couldn't it be used in some way to monitor the Charters? The Jet Propulsion Lab thought that it could and, under contract to the National Archives, proceeded to bring to Pasadena for tests both a sample containment case and a document with properties similar to those of the Charters (p.142).

The tests proved successful and beginning any minute, according to the schedule, the Charge-Coupled Device camera will annually peer at the Charters and record their condition. Its tandem computer will not only be able to detect ink fading and flaking, but also the most minute change in the documents themselves, whether brought about by illumination, temperature fluctuations, helium loss or the daily migration from the vault.

Surely there must be at the Archives these days some deep sense of satisfaction with the almost cosmic link that is about to be established, if only generically, between an orbiting telescope and camera whose sights are directed toward the limits of the Universe and a cousin camera at home set to keep careful watch over some extraordinary pages of parchment.

Facsimile pages were used to dramatize the effects of time on the irreplaceable documents of the Republic.

NEVER BEFORE — has pure gold been added to perhaps the most beautiful of all United States silver coins — *The Walking Liberty* half dollar.

Our bi-tone process by which 24 Karat gold is applied to coins *with extreme precision*, creates a magnificent two tone of precious metals. These miraculous silver and gold coins are available only through Cartwheels, Inc. of Wilmington, Delaware.

The coins are authentic and *not* newly minted medals. Our exclusive coin cover, Lenscote II, permanently seals and protects the two tone beauty. The necklace, complete with a 14 Karat gold filled 24" chain is $129. The money clip set in 24 Karat gold plate is $69.

If possible we would like to send a date meaningful to you between the years 1934 and 1947. A numbered Certificate of Authenticity comes with each piece and all are gift wrapped in velvet boxes. We guarantee a full refund, if on receipt, you are not completely delighted. Price is subject to change.

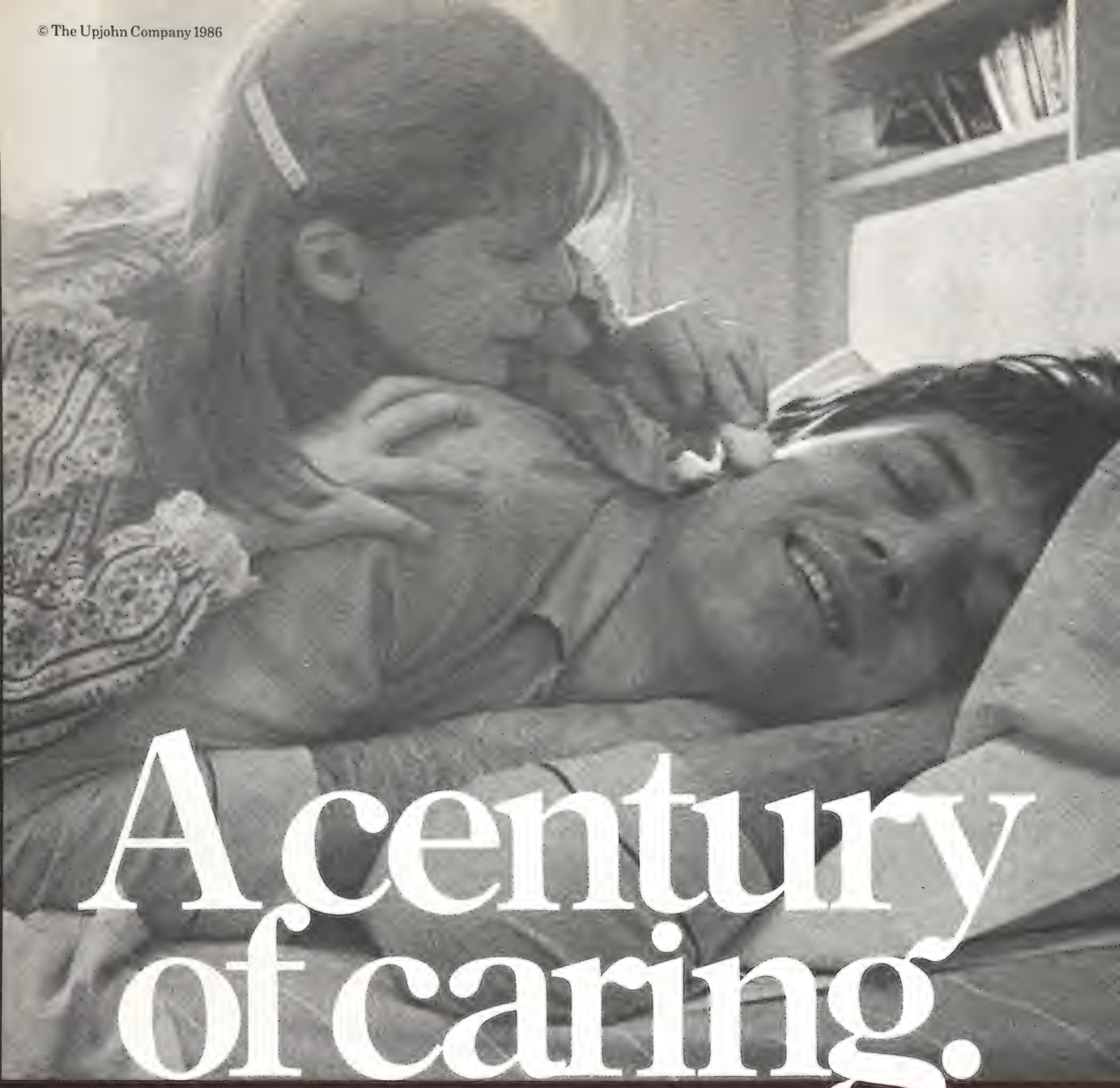
SHIPMENT WITHIN 24 HOURS.

CARTWHEELS, INC.
2500 Grubb Road
Wilmington, DE 19810

Order TOLL FREE
800-441-766

Send _____ Necklaces, _____ Money Clips, _____ Dat
Check Enclosed $_____ Charge DC, AE, MC, VISA $_____
Card # _____
Exp. Date_____ Telephone # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/ZIP_____

© The Upjohn Company 1986



A century of caring.

To help people with insomnia wake up to a bright new day, Upjohn searches deep within the mysteries of sleep.

For many, the worst nightmare of a troubled sleep begins the morning after. The ensuing fatigue, irritability, and other complaints can affect productivity and strain relationships at home and at work.

Persistent insomnia is a complex, 24-hour problem of great concern to the people at Upjohn.

Our researchers are presently concentrating on finding ways to help patients get to sleep faster and allow them to wake up refreshed the next day.

The key to the future lies in finding out more about how we sleep. So Upjohn is at the leading edge of this effort, conducting its own research and working with sleep laboratories around the country.

For 100 years, Upjohn has been helping people live a healthier, more productive life. And challenges such as this promise to make our second century of caring even more exciting than the first.

For booklet "What You Should Know About Insomnia," write INSOMNIA, Department IS, P.O. Box 2497, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49003.

Upjohn

100

As fancifully described by Marco Polo circa 1298, the "Old Man of the Mountain" kept his assassins bemused with potions and "numbers . . . of the most beautiful damsels in the world." In fact, they were ascetics.

By Pico Iyer

A mysterious sect gave its name to political murder

Eight hundred years ago in Persia and Syria the religious minority known as Assassins killed by stealth to intimidate their enemies

Whenever an enemy had to be silenced, the lord of the lonely mountaintop castle might choose from among his secret fraternity a young volunteer. The devotee would be presented with a dagger and fortified by a reminder that in killing an enemy of the faith he was performing a sacred act. Thus armed, the agent would come down from the mountain on a suicide mission, disguised as a Sufi, perhaps, or a servant or soldier. Stealthily, working always under cover, he would insinuate himself into the camp of the blacklisted prince or religious leader and there find work, hoping to win a position of trust. Patiently, he would wait for days, weeks, sometimes months. Then, when the moment was finally ripe, the killer would suddenly appear before his host and the edge of the blade would flash into view, to be buried in the heart of its appointed victim.

Thus could one describe a fascinating, shadowy religious group who for 150 years, starting at the end of the 11th century, stirred fear in the hearts of powerful men throughout much of the known world. The group came to be known as the Assassins.

Trained in remote mountain fortresses, first in Per-

ARCHAEOLOGICAL TOURS

LED BY NOTED SCHOLARS

1987 TOURS:

ISRAEL *April & October*
TURKEY *May & October*
EGYPT *February & November*
INDIA *February & November*
CHINA
China/Tibet *May & September*
Ancient Capitals *May & October*
Silk Route *September*
BURMA/THAILAND *January & November*
PERU *March*
INDONESIA *March & August*
SICILY & SOUTHERN ITALY *April & May*
ETRUSCAN ITALY *May*
SPAIN & FRANCE
Caves & Castles *June*
EASTERN TURKEY *June*

archaeological tours
30 E. 42 St. Ste. 1202S, NY 10017 • (212) 986-3054

ICELANDIC HANDKNITS

Centuries of craftsmanship are knit into our sweaters, every pattern is unique. Each truly a work of art. Patterns of browns, tans and greys highlight natural tan or white sweaters. Each is 25% lighter than those knit from ordinary wool (Icelandic wool is the lightest natural insulator next to down.) Pullovers and Cardigans are available in all sizes for Men and Women. Call for other available colors. Custom fit by Phone. 7-day UPS shipping and our 100% satisfaction guarantee. Call Toll-Free 1-800-992-0026 (in RI 574-6244)

$79 PULLOVER $84 CARDIGAN

ISLENSKAR ULLARVÖRUR
53 SPRING ST., EAST GREENWICH, RI 02818

日本刀 JAPANESE SWORDS

For Free Evaluation Sheet
TOLL FREE 800-435-5119
$200 $10,000 CASH PAID
Japanese Military Decorations & Oriental Porcelains Also Wanted
David E. J. Pepin—Member NBTHK, Tokyo, Japan
Dept. SI, P.O. Box 354, Grant Park, IL 60940

Wildlife & Cultural Expeditions!

combining adventure, learning and vacation to more than 30 unique areas worldwide.
For free brochure write

Nature Expeditions International
Box 11496 • Dept.SM • Eugene, OR 97440 • (503) 484-6529

Quality Service Outstanding Values

SOLID BRASS LIGHTS

#90 $19.99 Ea. + Shpg.

3-way light with luxe cord cover

THE WALL SWINGER

#10 $19.95 Ea. + Shpg.

PIANO LAMP

hand-made like fine jewelry

#30 $19.98 Ea. + Shpg.

HUNTING HORN

a classic collectable

*#90 **WALL SWINGER**—functional and versatile, essential for any room. Extends 2' from wall to edge of 11½" dia. textured white shade. 3-way lighting. 15" long brass cord cover included; your choice of polished brass of mellow antique finish (please specify).*

*#10 **PIANO LAMP**—quality from weighted base to black parchment shade. Solid brass, unique arm swivels 360° and extends 10". Stands 14" high, on/off switch on cord. Hand-polished, baked lacquer protection.*

*#30 **HUNTING HORN**—the perfect lighting accent for desk, dresser, or table. Hand-polished to perfection, with baked lacquer to last a lifetime. Stands 14½" tall with glossy black parchment shade.*

Mail to: **ROBELIER** *Dept. ST10-6*
1500 South 50th St., Phila. PA 19143
Or Call: (215) 729-2240 Mon.-Fri. 9-4, EST

Qty.	Style, Description	Price ea.	Total
	#90 Wall Swinger	$19.99	
	#10 Piano Lamp	$19.95	
	#30 Hunting Horn	$19.98	
	specify finish (#90 only) ☐ Polished Brass ☐ Mellow Antique — Add $4 Shpg. ea.		
	PA res. add 6% tax		
	AK, HI, PR, VI addt'l. $3 ea.		
☐ $1.00/Catalog	TOTAL AMOUNT		

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
Satisfaction a Promise: The Robelier Tradition

Acct. #
Signature Exp. date
Name
Street Address
City State Zip

sia, then also in Syria, ready to follow to the grave—and beyond—such charismatic leaders as Hasan-i Sabbah and Sinan ibn Salman ibn Muhammad (known as the "Old Man of the Mountain"), the Assassins discovered that, with a single carefully planned blow, a tiny force prepared to die in the course of killing others could cripple a Goliath of an enemy. They realized, too, that the fear or memory of such an attack could be as paralyzing as an attack itself. From A.D. 1090 to about 1256 the Assassins used those precepts to unsettle everyone who opposed them—killing viziers and kings, attacking the great Muslim hero Saladin, and eventually doing battle with the forces first brought by Genghis Khan during the Mongol

Hasan-i Sabbah, a charismatic Shiite scholar, was the arch-Assassin; all his portraits are of dubious accuracy.

invasion of the Middle East. It was even said that they served as hired killers for the Crusader King, Richard the Lion Hearted of England.

For 800 years, the sect has been largely shrouded in mystery and still is glimpsed through a mist of rumors and charges and speculations. But it is known that the word assassin, still used to describe a political murderer, was applied to members of the sect, and that the name itself seems to have originated in the Arabic word *hashishiyyin*, which is the colloquial plural of *hashish*.

The intriguing connection between the two, like the whole mysterious legend of the Assassins, was most fancifully presented by Marco Polo, who passed through Persia in 1273. Speaking of the Assassin chief, Polo wrote: "He had caused a certain valley between two mountains to be enclosed, and had turned it into a garden, the largest and most beautiful that ever was seen . . . flowing freely with wine and milk and honey and water; and numbers of ladies and of the most beautiful damsels in the world, who could play on all manner of instruments and sung most sweetly, and danced in a manner that it was charming to behold. For the Old Man desired to make his people believe that this was actually Paradise. . . .

"Now, no man was allowed to enter the Garden save those whom he intended to be his *ASHISHIN*. There was a Fortress at the entrance . . . strong enough to resist all the world, and there was no other way to get in. He kept at his Court a number of youths of the country, from 12 to 20 years of age. . . . He would introduce them into his garden . . . having first made them drink a certain potion [thought by some to contain hashish] which cast them into a deep sleep. . . .

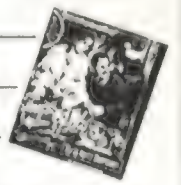
". . . So when the Old Man would have any Prince slain," Polo continues, "he would say to such a youth: Go

Since 1983 the author has written foreign news for Time. *He is now working on a book about Asia.*

Once wildflowers came only from the wilds.
Now they come in a can, delivered in the mail.

Suddenly, a can opener is the most important gardening tool you can use! Inside our canned Wildflower Meadow are over 2 million blossoming seeds. Enough to cover 1500 square feet with a carpet of fragrant flowers. This exclusive mix gives you over 20 species (annuals and perennials), guaranteed to grow in an explosion of color beginning in spring, lasting late into fall. Plant anytime of year, anywhere in the U.S. Easy instructions. Net wt. 8 oz. 2/$25 or $14.95 each ppd.

Dept. 02-124 P.O. Box 3999, Portland, OR 97208
Wildflower Meadow No. 9717 Qty ___ Total $___
☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ M.Card ☐ Am.Ex ☐ Diners/CB
Card # Exp.
Sig. X Phone
Name
Address
City/State Zip



Order toll free 1-800-547-1160
☐ Send FREE "Escape From The Ordinary®" Christmas catalog.

Norm Thompson®

L.L.Bean®

FREE
Christmas Catalog

Features active and casual wear for men and women who enjoy the outdoors. Winter sports equipment, luggage and furnishings for home or camp. Practical and functional gift ideas. All fully guaranteed to give 100% satisfaction. Our 74th year of providing dependable mail order service. We pay all regular postage and handling charges.

☐ Send FREE Christmas Catalog
Name
Address
City
State Zip

L.L. Bean, Inc.
1061 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

Ariel Sands
BEACH CLUB
The essence of Christmas in Bermuda!

• the finest traditions of the holiday season
• a superb location
• an unusual value
Delicious dining, tennis day & night, super snorkeling, a restful beach
call directly toll free
1-800-468-6610
or ask your travel agent for further information

SOUTH AMERICA

From Incan civilizations to Antarctica, TRAVCOA offers a surprising contrast of cultures, wildlife and exotic cities. Cruise the Amazon and Galapagos, explore Patagonia, and marvel at giant statues on Easter Island.

Visit Machu Picchu, and Brazil's spectacular Iguassu Falls. Cruise the rugged glacier coast of Chile and wonder at mysterious drawings of the Nazca Plains.

ANTARCTICA

Fly with TRAVCOA to the Antarctic on an Air Force C-130 all weather plane, and avoid turbulent sailing over the Drake Passage. Live at a research station and helicopter over spectacular glaciers to view amazing wildlife and surreal landscape.

SOUTH PACIFIC

TRAVCOA's South Pacific takes you from modern cities of Australia to remote islands of Western Samoa, Kingdom of Tonga, the Solomons and Cook Islands.

Cruise from New Guinea's Sepik River to the Trobriand Islands and experience Polynesia of bygone days. Witness the ancient ritual of firewalkers on Raiatea.

Tour Michener's Rurutu and Bora Bora. Visit Tasmania, Fiji, and New Zealand. In Australia visit Perth, the outback, cruise the Hawkesbury River and travel to Kalgoorlie aboard the Trans-Australian Railway.

Enjoy luxury hotels, a la carte dining, limited membership, escorts, and lecturers.

Travcoa Dept. SM10
4000 MacArthur Blvd. Newport Beach, CA 92660

Name:_____
Address:_____
City:_____ State:____ Zip:____
Travel Agent_____
Forward the following TRAVCOA brochures:
☐ Africa ☐ Orient ☐ China / Tibet
☐ South Pacific ☐ South America
☐ Antarctica ☐ Around the World ☐ Mongolia
☐ India ☐ Middle East ☐ Egypt ☐ Europe

Like all Shiites, the Assassins held that true succession from Muhammad ran through his daughter Fatima (right) and her sons.

thou and slay So and So; and when thou returnest, my Angels shall bear thee into Paradise. And should'st thou die nevertheless even so, I will send my Angels to carry thee back into Paradise. . . .' And in this manner the Old One got his people to murder any one whom he desired to get rid of."

Modern Islamic scholars point out that there is no proof of the use of hashish by the Assassins. Be that as it may, however, the origins of the group that came to be known as the Assassins lie deep in the complex history of Islam. All Muslims believed, and still believe, that there is but one God and Muhammad is his prophet, chosen agent for a series of divine revelations that resulted in the Koran. But when the Prophet Muhammad died in 632, he left no obvious successor to serve as Imam, the Islamic term for spiritual leader. Most of his followers accepted Abu Bakr, his father-in-law, as Imam. A few, however, were convinced that Muhammad had designated as his successor Ali, the husband of his daughter, Fatima. In time, the former group, favoring Abu Bakr, called themselves Sunnis. Today they account for about 90 percent of the world's 800 million Muslims. The minority following splintered into various gatherings of subsects who believed that leadership must come from descendants of Ali and Fatima. They were, and are, collectively known as Shiatu Ali (the Party of Ali), or more simply, Shiites.

From 656 till 680, the two groups struggled with each other. Gradually, however, those who became Sunnis settled into a position of worldly power under their caliph (sovereign), who ruled first in Damascus and then in Baghdad, while the Shiites came to be a minority opposition. And since in an Islamic state there is no sharp demarcation between religion and politics, the differences between the sects sometimes resulted in bitter political divisions.

As the Sunnis consolidated their hold on power, the Shiites seem to have developed a certain appeal for the discontented of the Islamic world. Shiism included in its ranks many eclectic minority groups. Some held

Most people who sell financial products spend too much time selling and not enough time listening. Listening to their clients' needs, goals, and plans for the future.

CM Alliance associates are different. Very different. Their first priority is to establish a long-term, professional relationship with their clients. So they listen, and they learn. And then, they advise.

A CM Alliance associate becomes a real financial partner. One you can count on for expert, timely financial advice. One you can count on for Blue Chip insurance and equity products and Blue Chip services like our individualized analysis of how you're using your money now, where you're going financially, and ways to make your money work harder.

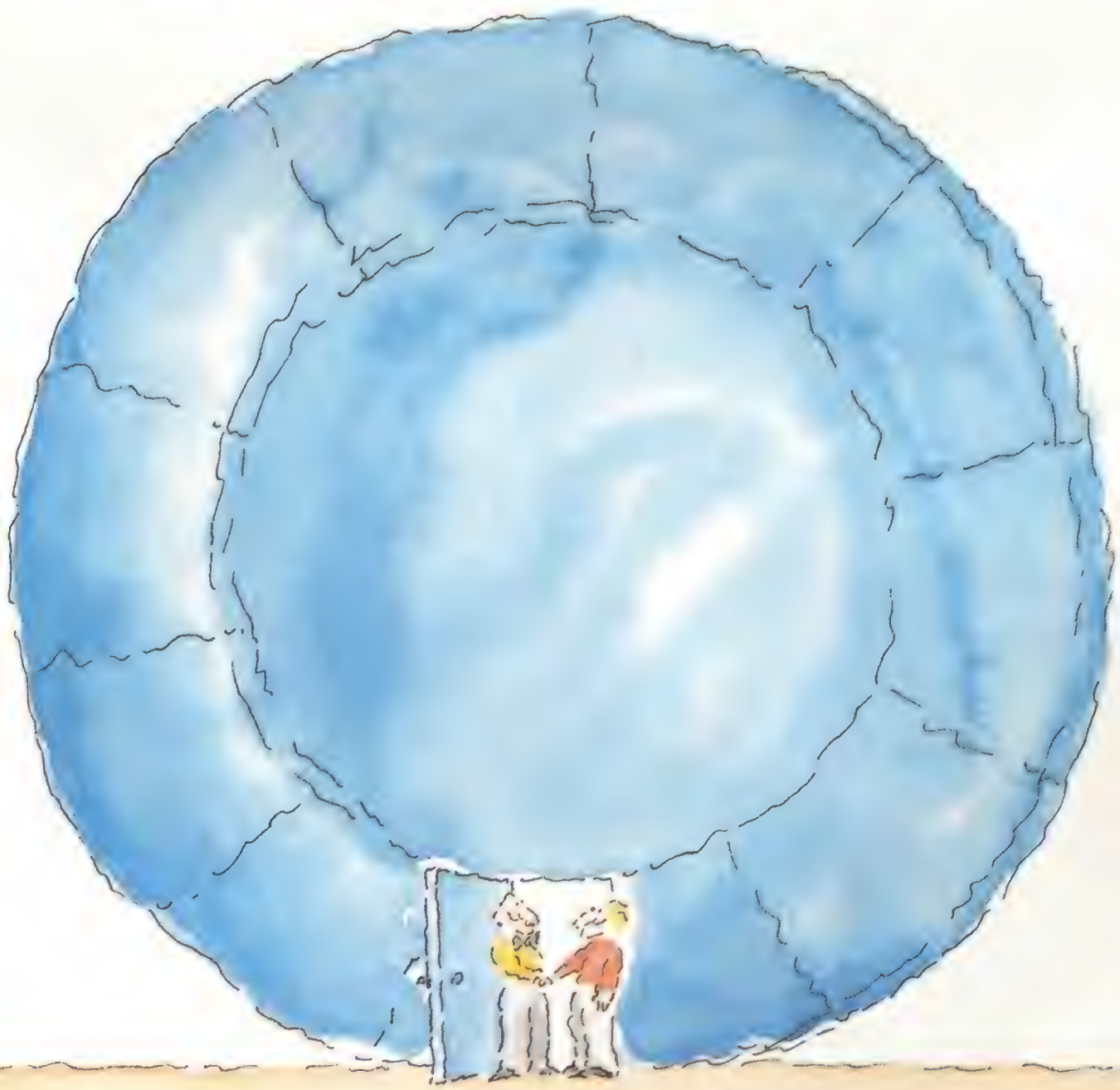
And you can count on a CM Alliance associate to be among the most professional and best trained in the industry. The CM Alliance has one of the highest percentages of CLU's and ChFC's in the industry, and many of our associates even have advanced degrees in accounting and law.

So don't just talk to a salesperson. Take on a financial partner. With Blue Chip credentials.

The CM Alliance

An Alliance of Blue Chip Companies
Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company
Connecticut Mutual Financial Services, Inc.
Diversified Insurance Services of America, Inc.
C.M. Life Insurance Company
Urbco, Inc.

There's a lot of good advice in Blue Chip.



© 1986 Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company and its subsidiaries/affiliates, Hartford, CT

Maupintour

Discover a grand style of escorted travel. Small groups, professional manager, one price covers everything. Treat yourself to the best!

WINTER TOURS

8 to 29 days. South Pacific, Europe, Orient, Galapagos Isles, India, Africa, Nile Cruise, Hawaii, Arizona, California.

HOLIDAY TOURS

7 to 17 days. Holidays in Williamsburg, New York, New England, California, Southwest. Bowl Game Galas.

EUROPE GALAS

12 to 16 days. Christmas and New Year's in European style. Vienna, Paris, Highlights by Train, the British Isles.

FREE FOLDER. For Maupintour's ☐ *Holiday Tours* (includes Europe Galas) or ☐ *Winter Tours*, ask your travel agent, call or check box and mail to Maupintour, 1515 St. Andrews Dr., Lawrence, KS 66046.

quality escorted tours since 1951 Maupintour

name

address

city/state/zip

my travel agent *ssn-win-7*

Telephone toll-free... **800-255-4266**

Gnostic beliefs, some had faith in reincarnation, others hoped for an imminent messiah; early on a few even practiced, as a religious duty, the strangling of enemies with cords. All the heterodox factions, however, were united by a single overarching goal: to overthrow the Sunnis and give to the Islamic world its proper Imam, spiritual heir and divinely appointed successor to the Prophet.

Before his death in 765, the Sixth Shiite Imam, Jafar al-Sadiq, first named his elder son Ismail as Imam, but after Ismail died he named his younger son, Musa. The majority of Shiites accepted this and went on for 113 years, tracing the line of spiritual teachers, through Musa, to a 12th Imam. (In Islam they are called "Twelvers.") But a few believers, who became known as the Ismailis, held that the line of succession for the *real*

Sunnis believed the true successor to Prophet (center left) was father-in-law Abu Bakr (far left).

MEN'S WIDE SHOES

EE-EEEEEE, SIZES 5-13

Extra width for men who need it. Excellent variety, styling and quality. Send for FREE CATALOG.

THE WIDEST SELECTION OF THE WIDEST SHOES ANYWHERE!

HITCHCOCK SHOES, INC.
Dept. **21H,** Hingham, MA 02043

BILL HUNT—WILDLIFE BRONZE

"MARSH STALKER" Great Blue Heron—18" Edition of 75

Write for free illustrated brochure to:
Bill Hunt—(408) 663-5514
7177 Langley Court
Salinas, California 93907

DINOSAURS!

SILKSCREENED T-SHIRTS
Fossil Replicas, Books & More
Send for Free Catalog
***SAURUS,** Dept. S2,*
530 South 4th East
Centerville, UT 84014

PIETÀ by Michelangelo

The master himself could not have made a better reproduction than this. Eleganza is proud to make it available. Made from bonded marble. Two sizes on alabaster bases —18½", 39 lbs. . . $548 ppd; 9", incredibly detailed. . . $113 ppd. By special order (FOB Seattle) 28½", 136 lbs. . . $1456 and 42", 352 lbs. . . $3283. Check, Visa, MC. Unqualified guarantee. **104 page art-book color catalog of 230 items $5.**

ELEGANZA LTD. *Importers of Fine Statuary*
Magnolia Village • 3217 W. Smith #103
Seattle, WA 98199 • (206) 283-0609

Our car stereos are so remarkable you read about them in the paper every day.

If you want to know what people think of car stereo systems, check the auto classifieds. Very rarely do people list a stereo system as a reason to buy their car. Unless it's a Blaupunkt. The car stereo systems built by Bosch.

50 Years of Firsts.

Blaupunkts have a reputation for being among the finest in the world. And with good reason. They were the first to bring FM stereo and a fully electronic entertainment system into the automobile.

Now Blaupunkt owners in several American cities are being introduced to ARI—our exclusive traffic information system that speeds driving by automatically interrupting a car's radio or cassette player to give important traffic, road and weather conditions.

But through all these innovations, we've never forgotten that people want one fundamental thing from a car stereo: the best sound possible.

So every one of the car stereos we design provides no less than optimum sound performance. No matter how basic or how elaborate the model.

ARI® BLAUPUNKT

Trademarks of Blaupunkt-Werke GmbH-Bosch Group.

That Same Design Philosophy Applies To Everything We Make.

Bosch anti-lock brakes are engineered to simply stop cars better. Our fuel injection system helps cars go farther, faster and on less fuel than ever before.

Outside the automotive industry, Bosch expertise is at work designing and manufacturing automation systems, packaging machinery, TV studio and video graphics equipment, power tools, home appliances and medical equipment.

As a result, we're an international corporation with manufacturing facilities in 18 countries. And with sales and service in 139.

But more important are 147,000 Bosch people —9000 in R&D alone—who are capable of finding the right answer to the toughest challenges.

Including yours.

BOSCH

Bringing high technology down to earth.

GIANT INFLATABLE DINOSAUR

Inflate our accurately detailed King of the Dinosaurs to a full 30" x 54"! Tyrannosaurus Rex is made of heavy-weight vinyl with details printed in 3 colors. A delight for young and old.

$24.95 postpaid

THE NATURE COMPANY

BERKELEY
SAN FRANCISCO
PALO ALTO
CORTE MADERA

CARMEL
COSTA MESA
SAN DIEGO
SEATTLE

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-323-1776

ASK FOR OPERATOR # 120. Use Visa, M/C, AMEX or send check to: The Nature Company, Dept. SM, P.O. Box 882912, San Francisco, CA 94188-2912 (Calif. add 6% tax).

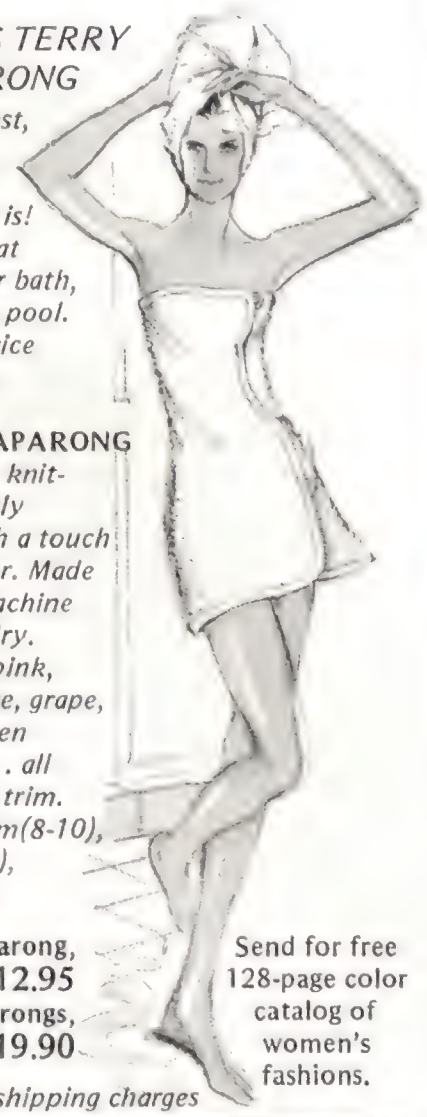
SEND $1.00 FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

FAMOUS TERRY WRAPARONG

The quickest, prettiest, handiest wrap there is! Marvelous at home, after bath, around the pool. Buttons twice for perfect security.

 # 120-WRAPARONG

In stretchy knit-terry. Mostly cotton with a touch of polyester. Made in USA. Machine wash and dry. Choice of pink, blue, orange, grape, yellow, green or white . . . all with white trim. X-sm(6), Sm(8-10), Med(12-14), Lg(16-18).



One Wraparong, $12.95

Two Wraparongs, $19.90

Send for free 128-page color catalog of women's fashions.

Add $2.50 shipping charges

THE TOG SHOP

656 Lester Square, Americus, Ga. 31710

When Nizam al-Mulk, Grand Vizier to the Sultan of Persia, was killed the sect got credit for it; defacement of painting is a mystery.

Imam, their Imam, should have gone through Ismail and his descendants.

As a minority faction within a minority sect, the Ismailis were compelled to devise ingenious tactics to survive and contend for power. One precautionary device was to maintain that *their* Imam might choose to remain in hiding, only to reveal himself at a later date. This notion was in turn supported by the principle of *taqiyya* (for "precautionary dissimulation"), which allows Muslims, if under threat, to deny their specific faith. Thus an Ismaili, when embattled, could protect himself by pretending to be a Sunni.

Ismailis believe that though revelation stopped with the Prophet's death, spiritual guidance is necessary for the faithful. It is provided by the Imams who are infallible and whose commands must be obeyed, at least with regard to the Koran. The young sect gathered momentum swiftly. By 910, an Ismaili Imam named Ubaidallah was proclaiming himself caliph, this time in the name of Ali and Fatima, the Prophet's daughter. Gradually a Fatimid Empire spread across North Africa, Arabia and Syria; as its capital the sect created the glittering cosmopolitan city of Cairo, soon renowned for magnificent gardens and bazaars, well-stocked libraries and well-ordered streets. It now seemed possible that the Fatimid Caliphate might overmatch the Sunni Caliphate in Baghdad. But the Sunnis had made converts among the tough Seljuk Turks, who upheld Sunnism partly in order to help maintain a certain political unity in the Islamic heartland. Eventually, in 1171, a Sunni warrior named Saladin, in the process of trying to unite Syria and Egypt, toppled the Fatimid Caliphate and took power in Cairo.

By that time, however, the Ismailis divided over the question of which son, Nizar or al-Mustali, should succeed a Fatimid caliph who died in 1094. In time the followers of al-Mustali more or less withered away. But the militant followers of Nizar flourished, proclaiming a doctrine known as the New Preaching which sometimes, fundamentalist critics say, emphasized the role of the living Imam, even at the expense of the original intent of the Koran. For all Nizari Shiites thereafter, their Imam was the *true* Imam and all others imposters. The quarrel between the two brothers created a bitter new rivalry that helped the Assassins grow.

...a dividend every month since 1973...
a high yield...$1.6 billion in assets....
Aha! It's elementary!
First Investors Fund For Income!
Think First.
Then invest.

© 1986 FIRST INVESTORS CORPORATION

First Investors Fund For Income

For more complete information about First Investors Fund For Income, Inc., including charges and expenses, call **1-800/237-3500** (in New York, 1-212/582-2000) to receive a prospectus. Read it carefully before you invest.

First Investors

If you prefer, you may write for information: First Investors Corporation, 120 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005

a gift of legend

The Kwakiutl-style raven belt buckle

A powerful symbol of Northwest Coast Indian myth, it was Raven who freed the captive sun and brought light into the world. This legend inspires our raven buckle, shown here actual size. Sandcast of solid bronze and individually hand-polished. A unique gift at just $19.95. Fits all standard belts up to 1¼" wide. Add $2.50 for shipping and handling. Satisfaction guaranteed. To order by credit card call

TOLL-FREE 1 800 262-0040

Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Acct. Number Exp. Date

Name

Address

City State Zip

Coldwater Creek

Box 2069, Dept. G5, Sandpoint, Idaho 83864

Send me Burpee's free 1987 garden catalog!

It's packed with over 400 vegetables and 600 flowers—including new varieties and Burpee exclusives! Plus fruits, shrubs, garden aids, and more! Send for yours *now!*

Clip and mail today!

W. Atlee Burpee Company
38075 Burpee Building
Warminster, PA 18974

Name _____
(Please print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(If you ordered from Burpee in 1986, your new catalog will be sent to you automatically in January.)

© W. Atlee Burpee Co. 1986

Historically the arch-Assassin was a man named Hasan-i Sabbah. Born around the middle of the 11th century, the future founder and master of the Assassins grew up in Persia, a devoted Shiite and a studious youth. At the age of 17, he happened to meet a teacher, Amira Zarrab, who urged him to turn his eye to Ismaili texts.

After he had nearly died from a wasting disease, Hasan decided that God was advising him to change his ways. He converted to Ismailism in 1072 and later set out on a roundabout pilgrimage to an Ismaili religious center in distant Cairo.

When he reached the city in 1078, the wayfaring scholar was greeted by some of the top Ismaili officials; within three years, however, his independent disposition landed him in prison and later got him deported.

For nine years, often dressed as mendicants and holy men, Hasan and a few fellow missionaries, known as *dais*, traveled the deserts and mountains of Persia, preaching Hasan's own brand of Ismailism, which allows the true Imam to interpret spiritual laws Sunnis tend to regard as fixed. Hasan—erudite enough to command respect, yet magnetic enough to win devotion—was the perfect catalyst for a shift in faith. Many people pledged themselves to the new creed of justice and redemption.

In time he began to concentrate on the rugged highlands of northern Persia, around Daylam. Both the inhospitable terrain and the hardy hill people were well-suited to resistance against what Hasan regarded as the unlawful authority of the Seljuk Turks. All he needed now was an impregnable sanctuary.

High atop the Elburz Mountains, on a lonely ridge 6,000 feet above the sea and circled by eagles, stood the castle of Alamut. Commanding a royal view of the valley below, accessible only by a single, almost vertical pathway, the remote fortress was an ideal hideout and headquarters.

It was also occupied. Undaunted, Hasan executed his first strategic masterstroke. First, he sent a *dai* into the castle to begin converting its residents. Then, on September 4, 1090, the leader himself stole into the stronghold in disguise. A little later, the reigning lord of Alamut found that his subjects were ignoring his orders in favor of another's. Hasan, in the manner of a human Trojan horse, had taken over. The displaced ruler was left with no option but to accept his usurper's generous draft for 3,000 gold dinars and leave the place in the hands of the Assassins.

During the next 33 years, Alamut served as sanctuary and symbol for Hasan's solitary rule. Throughout his stay, he lived in a tiny house; only twice, it is said, did he venture out—on both occasions to visit the roof. Much of the time he simply buried himself in books about theology, geometry, astronomy and magic. Even

The Assassins killed and proselytized all across the Middle East. Alamut was Hasan's stronghold; Kahf, the Old Man of the Mountain's.

the Sunni chronicler Rashid al-Din, no friend of the Assassins, acknowledged that Hasan "lived an ascetic, abstemious and pious life."

To strengthen Alamut, he developed an irrigation system for nearby fields, recruited scholars and built fortifications. New followers migrated to the valley, enough of them to be regarded as a threat by the Seljuk establishment. At the same time, Hasan sent *dais* scattering around Persia. Soon the order had set up all but unbreakable strongholds among the dispossessed people of Quhistan in the southeast and among the disaffected mountain dwellers of the southwest.

Within the castle, Hasan then gathered a group of healthy young fighters. Trained in the strictest secrecy along Spartan lines unlike the languors suggested by Marco Polo, the fraternity received a broad education in languages and the use of daggers, in etiquette and swordsmanship. They were also subjected to an almost monastic discipline: food was as plain as possible. Hasan banished all drinking in the castle, on penalty of death—when one of his two sons broke the rule he was executed as an example. Even the playing of a flute was forbidden. Thus did the zealots of Alamut swiftly learn that their Master's word was truth, his wish their command. Hasan fashioned a corps of devotees as sharp and unquestioning as the knives they wielded, and as deadly.

He now had at hand a powerful tactical weapon. According to legend his first significant victim was no less than the Grand Vizier, Nizam al-Mulk, chief administrator for Sultan Malikshah, the Seljuk ruler of Persia. The Grand Vizier had been denouncing the legitimacy of the Alamut reign and seemed ready to crush it. In response, the story goes, Hasan selected one of his most accomplished fighters and sent him to Nizam al-Mulk dressed as a holy man with a petition. One night, as the Vizier was being carried on a litter to his harem, Hasan's agent stepped suddenly be-

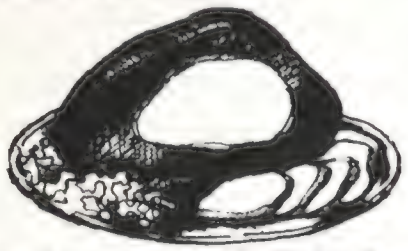
The Speakeasy Tux Shirt
A hot new look with a shady past – the Speakeasy. A tux shirt with vertical tucks sweeping across the chest from shoulder to shoulder giving it that big brawny look with a touch of classic tradition. In soft 100% individually garment-washed cotton. Perfect with weathered jeans or fine slacks and sportcoats. Don't dry clean it. Don't iron it. Just pop it into the washer & dryer for that classic worn Speakeasy look. A new design and a fabulous class act.
White, Pink or Lt. Blue.
S-M-L-XL. $29.
OUR CATALOG: Year's subscription $2 (FREE with order) refundable with first order. Catalog requests cannot be taken by phone.
CALL TOLL FREE 24 Hours with any major credit card: 1-800-854-2795 from outside California. Outside continental U.S. or within Calif., call 619-226-8751.
Add $2 Handling charge. Calif. residents add 6% tax. MAIL ORDERS by credit card, include acct. no., expiration date and signature. Or send check/money order. No CODs.
INTERNATIONAL MALE
DEPT. 4417 • 2800 MIDWAY DRIVE • SAN DIEGO, CA 92110

SUBURBAN GARDENERS
At Last!
A Small Tiller That Works!
Forget about big, clumsy, yank-you-along tillers...forever!
The Mantis tills and weeds a sensible 6" to 9" wide (not 20" or more like big tillers). Mantis weighs just 20 lbs. (not 200 to 300 lbs.). Mantis' tines are so tough they're guaranteed for life . . . Mantis' engine is so durable we give you a lifetime replacement agreement.
The secret is speed. Mantis' 36 "tine teeth" spin at 240 R.P.M. (twice the speed of big tillers)! As a result, Mantis' tines go through tough soil like a chain saw goes through wood. No jerking . . . no yanking you along . . . and Mantis turns on a dime!
Most big tillers were designed to just till (but many now offer clumsy "add-on" attachments to try to justify their high cost). The Mantis was designed from the beginning to precisely match a small, powerful engine to a variety of useful attachments for your yard and garden. Tiller. Cultivator. Furrower. Edger. Lawn Aerator. Lawn De-Thatcher. Hedge Trimmer.
Most big tillers cost an arm and a leg. Despite the fact that the Mantis is a tough, durable, precision instrument . . . it costs a fraction of what you'll pay for a big tiller.
Put the fun back in gardening. Join the move to Mantis!
Early orders get a FREE Border Edger (a $41 value!)
Mantis
Mantis Manufacturing Co.
1458 County Line Rd., Dept. 3014
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
☐ Please send more information on the Mantis Tiller/Cultivator . . . plus FREE BONUS.
Name
Address
City
State Zip
©MMC 1986

Special "Get-Acquainted" prices:

Vermont Cob Smoked Ham and Turkey Breast

We still smoke our hams the old-fashioned Vermont way, over slow embers of corncobs and maple wood. It gives them a truly unique and wonderful flavor, better by far than any ham you've ever tasted! Serves 6-8.



Perfect for parties, our 4 lb. Turkey Breast has a delicate smoky flavor that's simply delightful! You get slice after slice of moist and tender white meat, with no waste whatsoever. 4 lb. Turkey Breast, fully cooked, serves 8-10.

Order both, and save even more!

HARRINGTONS

070A-6 Main Street Richmond, VT 05477

Please send me: **(Limit: 1 of each, please)**

☐ 6 lb. Half Ham only $21.95 plus $3 p&h 122-604
☐ 4 lb. Turkey Breast only $21.95 plus $3 p&h 205-620
☐ BOTH Ham & Turkey Breast only $43.90 ppd. (when sent to same address). You save $6 123-612
☑ ½ lb. Cob Smoked Bacon plus 6 oz. Aged Cheddar Free with any of above.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Charge my ( ) VISA ( ) MC ( ) AMEX ( ) DC acct. Include card no. and exp. date.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

_____ Zip _____

FREE! Order today, and you'll also get ½ lb. of our famous Breakfast Bacon and 6 oz. of our Special Aged Cheddar at no extra charge.

Offer good to 48 States only, through 12/31/86

Phone Orders: (802) 434-4444

Goose down robe

Surround yourself in warm, lightweight elegance. Superblend fabric for easy care. Contrasting piping, shawl collar and roll back cuffs. Fully guaranteed. Order cream, peach, light blue or salmon. Sizes XS, S, M, L Regularly $160 **Sale $89** Shipping and handling, $4

Goose Down Slippers match robes in cream, peach, light blue or salmon. Sizes XS, S, M, L. Regularly $36 **Sale $21** Shipping $2.50

☐ Order by phone with MC or VISA, call 415/472-2154.
☐ Use MC, VISA or check for mail orders. CA residents add 6% tax

WARM THINGS

180 Paul Dr., Dept. SO /San Rafael, CA. 94903
415/472-2154 —48 Hr. Service — MC and VISA

Bagel Cutter

Our bagel cutter makes it easy to obtain perfect bagel halves. Hand crafted from domestic Red Oak. $15.95 $19.95 with knife

Patent Pending

Oak & Iron

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-356-5432, Ext. 285. (In Wis. call **1-800-362-6060, Ext. 285).** M.C., VISA, Am. Exp. or Diners Club. **ORDER BY MAIL:** credit card or check. Send to: **Oak & Iron, Dept. 285, 2700 Commerce St., La Crosse, WI 54601.** Ship. & Hdlg., $3 ea. *Money back guarantee. Call for Free Catalog*

EQUINE GIFTS and COLLECTIBLES

Send for our free catalog.

FINISH LINE SHOP
Kentucky Derby Museum
BOX 3513—S LOUISVILLE, KY 40201
(502) 637-1111

RUSSIAN LACQUER BOXES

Lucy Maxym's Book-Vol. 2 Thirteen fairy tales, heroic fables and regal legends. 80 pgs., 100 color prints - $37.50 ppd. **Also available: Lucy's Book-Vol. 1** Nineteen fairy tales and history of the four villages where the boxes are painted. 80 pgs., 100 color prints - $30 ppd. 48 page color brochure - $2.

(MC · Visa)

Light Opera Gallery, Ghirardelli Square #102S, San Francisco, CA 94109 415-775-7665

HOW TO LEARN MORE ABOUT ANYTHING..!

The Video Schoolhouse©
Rents and Sells-By-Mail
over 5,000 fascinating
"how-to" videotapes on . . .

Gardening, Cooking, Arts and Crafts, Hobbies, Hunting, Fishing, Self-Improvement, Sports, Academia, Mechanics, Home-Improvement, Business, etc.

Send $3 for catalog!
P.O. Box 5101 STH
Carmel, CA 93921

fore him, drew forth his dagger and plunged it into the Vizier's heart. "The killing of this devil," Hasan is said to have declared, "is the beginning of bliss."

Many scholars contend that Malikshah himself may have had his Grand Vizier killed because he was becoming too powerful, and then blamed it on the Assassins. In either case the killing confirmed Hasan's fearsome reputation—and tactics.

Hasan soon realized that one flawlessly conceived attack could achieve as much as a battle. ". . . by one single warrior on foot," wrote an Ismaili poet, "a king may be stricken with terror, though he own more than 100,000 horsemen." Selecting his victims carefully, Hasan picked off at least 50 leading opponents—sometimes paralyzing the will of a hostile community by taking the life of its military commander or principal divine.

The practice was made all the more relentless because of its religious underpinning. To the Assassins, these attacks were not wild and wanton outbursts of violence, but hallowed acts of justice, performed deliberately and only with a dagger that had been blessed by the Master. Nor were the executioners regarded as criminals. All Muslims are promised paradise if they die in the Holy War for Islam, but Assassins killed in action were also regarded as martyrs who had earned a place on a special honor roll kept by the Master. It was no coincidence that the dagger men were called *fidais*, or the "faithful."

So fierce and consuming was the legend of their loyalty that it became proverbial: a medieval suitor would swear to his beloved that he was "faithful as an Assassin." The killers sought no personal gain from their acts; indeed, some hoped to pay for their missions with their lives. To survive an assault was often seen as tantamount to failure. One Assassin attack, according to the Aleppine historian Kamal al-Din Ibn al-Adim, culminated in the death of seven of the

Saladin, Islam's leader during the Crusades, became an Assassin target.

eight *fidais*. When she heard of this, the mother of one of the assailants "rejoiced and anointed her eyelids with kohl. . . ." But when her son returned home and she realized that he had been the survivor, "she was grieved, and tore her hair and blackened her face."

Thanks to their dissembling policy of *taqiyya* and their skill at disguise, Hasan's men were difficult to identify and hard to break; most would rather die than betray their colleagues. And, as their reputation grew, the threat of killing sent fear into the heart of every enemy. Hasan sometimes waited years to take his revenge. Opponents of the Assassins came to know that anyone—a trusted attendant, the man next door, even a holy supplicant—could suddenly prove to be a dagger-wielding Assassin. The prospect of such an attack could be as crippling as an attack itself: some rulers barricaded themselves at home; others turned against innocent courtiers. The Assassins so poisoned the minds of their contemporaries that their hand was often seen in the deaths of individuals they could not have possibly killed.

The order also had considerable historic luck. No sooner had the

Newest Creations in 14K Solid Gold Jewelry 50% Discount

Ruby or Sapphire w 3 diamonds $150

Fashion Ring $40

$130. Actual size—1¼" diameter. Black Onyx and Gold ear ring.

Send $2 for 60 page color catalog with over 2,000 items. Refundable with first order. Check or money order to: Danforth Jewelry Creations 325 Danforth Ave.—S106 Jersey City, N.J. 07305

Money Back Guarantee

Carved Furniture at big Discounts

Many pieces copied from palace originals. Furniture you can't find at the corner store; it's unique!

Shipped direct from factory to you. Send $1 for 80 page catalog, showing vast selection.

MAGNOLIA HALL

726 Andover (Dept S106) Atlanta, GA 30327

Suspenders/Braces

More and more well-dressed men wear them! The largest selection anywhere of fine, hard-to-find suspenders/braces. Free brochure.

BERNARDO, 2400 Westheimer, Suite 108W(S), Houston, Texas 77098. (713) 526-2686.

FREE

Mustard à la Bourguignonne FREE*

Imported from France by

Pierre Gerardaux

*S&H extra

New! Unique! Classic sauce as mustard! What a delight with meats, fish, salads. Prepared carefully and strictly with the freshest and finest ingredients. Enjoy your **FREE** jar & my **FREE** 32 page catalog featuring over 300 gourmet gifts from Europe. Use your certificate below.

Your Free Mustard Certificate #3003

Your Free Mustard Certificate #3003

☐ Oui, Pierre, send me my **FREE** 3.17 oz. jar of your finest Mustard à la Bourguignonne & **FREE** 32 page catalog. I enclose $1.50 shipping & handling.

Make payable and send to:

Pierre Gerardaux/Dept. J15

201 Lincoln Blvd., Middlesex, NJ 08846

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

"This treasure salutes the very spirit of America, the U.S.S. Constitution."

William Thompson, Rear Admiral USN (Ret.)

President, U.S. Navy Memorial Foundation

Actual size 3½" diameter

THE AUTHENTIC

OLD IRONSIDES

ORNAMENT IN GENUINE

STAINED GLASS

"THE PRIDE OF AMERICA" sails Freedom's seas again. The only genuine stained glass to salute the oldest active ship in the U.S. Navy, "Old Ironsides" has been handcrafted in America.

The United States Historical Society invites you to honor this great American sailing ship with the OLD IRONSIDES Ornament in genuine stained glass. An exclusive issue of the Society, the OLD IRONSIDES Ornament features 14 colors individually applied and fused with special, textured cathedral glass in a kiln of 1100 degrees. The resulting 3½" ornament is framed in gleaming, handpolished pewter.

The U.S.S. Constitution is berthed in Boston. Each year, she is turned in the Harbor as a symbolic gesture.

Her keel was laid in 1794, and she was launched in 1797. No enemy ever trod her decks. The only flag flown from her halyards was our own Stars and Stripes.

"Old Ironsides" has three masts, and her mainsail is 234 feet in height. She is 201 feet long, 43½ feet wide. She became a legend after the War of 1812. Oliver Wendell Holmes immortalized her in 1830 with the famous poem *Old Ironsides.*

The official ornament, in genuine stained glass, shows historical artist Jack Woodson's painting of *Old Ironsides.* She sails off the coast of Tripoli with a red Mediterranean felucca off her starboard bow.

An offical issue of the United States Historical Society.

Included: Gift box, chain, and Certificate of Authenticity. A limited edition to treasure forever.

Send _____ Stained Glass *Old Ironsides* ornaments, including Certificate of Authenticity, gift box and chain, $19.50 ea. plus $2 each for shipping. I may return for a 100% refund if not delighted.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed for $_____.

☐ Charge ___VISA ___MasterCard ___Am. Exp.

No. _____ Exp. ____

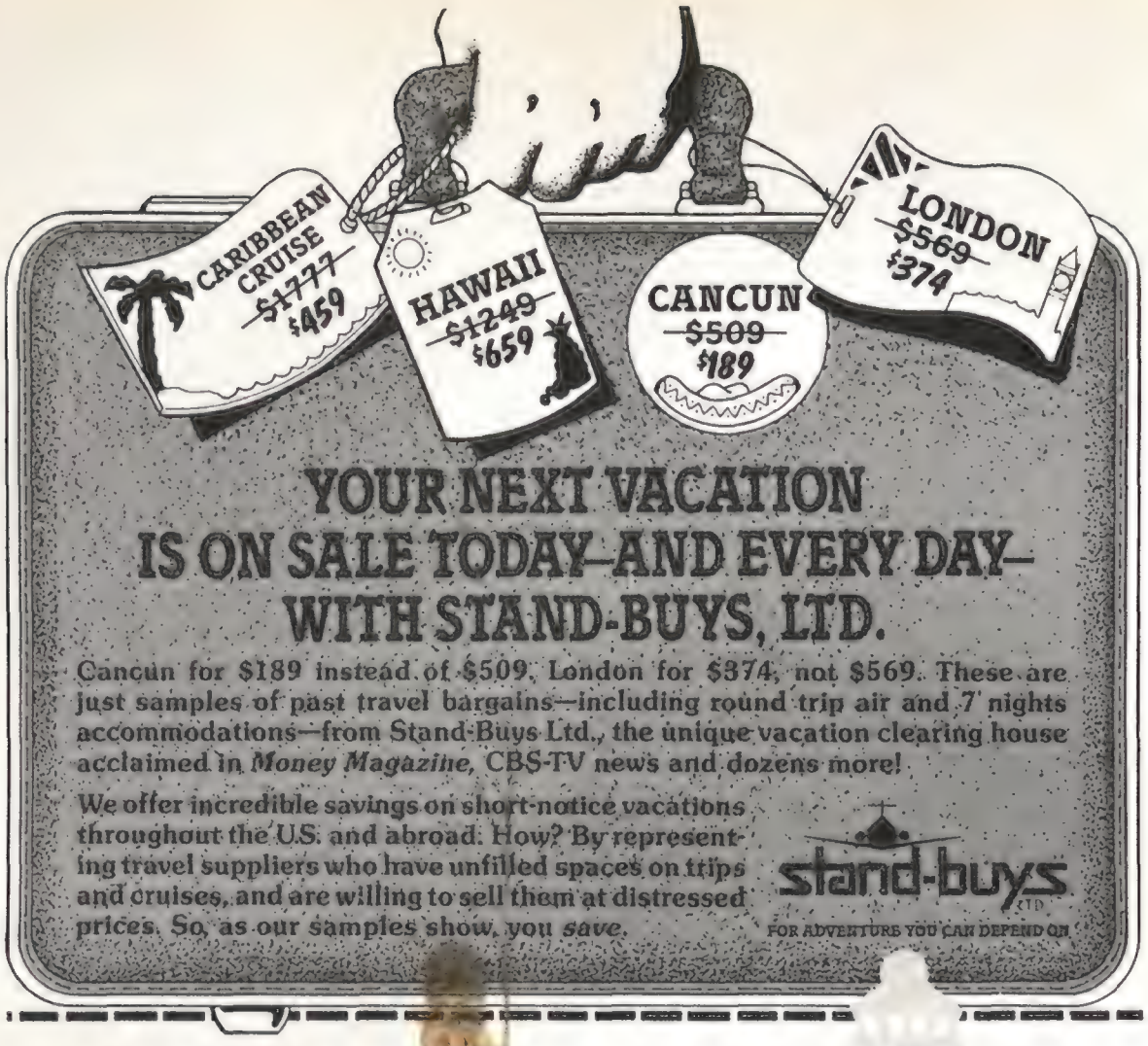
Virginia residents please add 4% sales tax

United States Historical Society®

First and Main Streets • Richmond, VA 23219

Call toll-free: (800) 446-7968, in VA: (804) 648-4736

©1986 USHS


CARIBBEAN CRUISE
$1777
$459
HAWAII
$1249
$659
CANCUN
$509
$189
LONDON
$569
$374
YOUR NEXT VACATION
IS ON SALE TODAY–AND EVERY DAY–
WITH STAND-BUYS, LTD.
Cancun for $189 instead of $509. London for $374, not $569. These are just samples of past travel bargains—including round trip air and 7 nights accommodations—from Stand-Buys Ltd., the unique vacation clearing house acclaimed in Money Magazine, CBS-TV news and dozens more!
We offer incredible savings on short-notice vacations throughout the U.S. and abroad. How? By representing travel suppliers who have unfilled spaces on trips and cruises, and are willing to sell them at distressed prices. So, as our samples show, you save.
stand-buys LTD
FOR ADVENTURE YOU CAN DEPEND ON
STAND-BUYS, LTD.
DEPT. S77, P.O. BOX 711,
DEERFIELD, IL 60015
Please fill me in on your unique vacation service that can save me up to 67% on great vacations.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP
PHONE ( )
area code

George II desk and chair are from Aston Court,
an assortment of 18th Century English style furnishings.
To see the complete collection, send $5.00 to
Henredon, Dept. S106, Morganton, NC 28655.
For those who value excellence.
Henredon

Grand Vizier Nizam al-Mulk been cut down than Sultan Malikshah died too, leaving the empire of the Seljuk Turks leaderless and in disarray. So also when some years later another sultan resolved to starve the order out of Alamut by destroying all its crops and fruit trees, that sultan died too, just as Hasan's men were about to give in. The siege was broken off.

As soon as the new sultan, Sanjar, began rebuffing Hasan's offers of peace, it seems he was treated to a crash course in Assassin tactics. One night, an accomplice of Hasan's crept into Sanjar's tent while he slept and plunged a dagger into the ground by his side. Later, a message arrived from Hasan: "Did I not wish the Sultan well that dagger which was struck into the hard ground would have been placed in his soft breast."

Sanjar got the point and acted accordingly. When he sent envoys to negotiate with the chieftain of Alamut, legend has it that they in turn were given a simple demonstration of the Master's power. At the audience, the story goes, Hasan spoke one word and a young devotee at his side pulled out his dagger and slit his own throat. He issued another signal and another initiate instantly hurled himself over the ramparts to his death. Sixty thousand others, Hasan told the Sultan's emissaries, were prepared to do the same. At that, Sanjar's men agreed to sign a treaty of peace.

In 1124, the order suffered its first great setback—Hasan fell ill. Having executed his only remaining son because he had arranged for the death of a fellow Assassin, he had no sons left to succeed him. His command, therefore, fell not to one of his own kin but into the hands of a veteran fighter called Buzurgumid.

Under the leaders who followed Buzurgumid, the sect continued its policy of killing Sunnis and rival Fatimid Ismaili leaders while preaching rebellious religious theory. In 1127, after the sultan's Grand Vizier led another attack on Alamut, two

fidais got into his service as grooms, and one day stabbed him to death while in the stables. Three years later, in far-off Cairo, ten Assassins leapt out of the bushes and cut down the Fatimid caliph. Then in 1139, two-dozen executioners did the same to the caliph of Baghdad.

Though the honor roll of assassination continued to lengthen, the sect gradually became more and more involved in savage local squabbles. But the Assassins lost none of their cunning. Under Muhammad II, the fourth succeeding leader after Hasan, a *fidai* was sent to the learned Sunni theologian Fakhr al-Din Razi, one of Ismailism's most formidable spiritual opponents. For seven months, the Assassin diligently audited Razi's courses. Then, one day, he asked the great scholar whether they might discuss a tough theological question in private. Hardly had Razi assented than the agent pulled out his dagger, sat on the theologian's chest and demanded that he retract his religious views. The request was even harder to refuse because the Assassin also offered a bag of 365 gold dinars. Never again did Razi speak against the Ismailis. When a student once asked him why he had undergone such a change of heart, the professor wryly observed that Ismaili arguments were "both weighty and trenchant."

Even as the Assassin movement was losing momentum in Persia, it became known to Europeans for the first time because Hasan had sent representatives to the mountainous parts of Syria to acquire fortress bases. Syria, like modern Lebanon, was then a hornet's nest of sects and subsects and factions, a gallimaufry of Christian dissenters, heretics, Fatimid Ismailis and such breakaway Shiite sects as the Druzes, who to this day figure in the struggle that goes on around Beirut. Among the people of the mountain valleys Assassin *dais* found a willing audience.

The most celebrated Assassin chief

TALL & EXTRA TALL
BIG & EXTRA BIG MEN

You deserve brand names, too!

Shopping for good-looking clothes that really fit is tough enough. And finding brand-name items for big and tall men is almost impossible!

But now you can do it all right at home with the free King-Size Company Catalog! You'll find pages of brand-name shirts, slacks, jeans, jackets, sportswear, boots and shoes. In Traditional and Contemporary styles. With sleeve and inseam lengths to 38". Necks to 24". Waists to 66". And footwear to size 16EEE.

And every item is guaranteed to fit—before and after wearing, washing, or dry cleaning—or you get a full, prompt refund or exchange.

LONDON FOG® Arrow® JOCKEY Botany 500 Hush Puppies HAGGAR Levi's Palm Beach®

FREE 100 PAGE COLOR CATALOG

Please send the latest KING-SIZE Co.® full color catalog to me at the address below

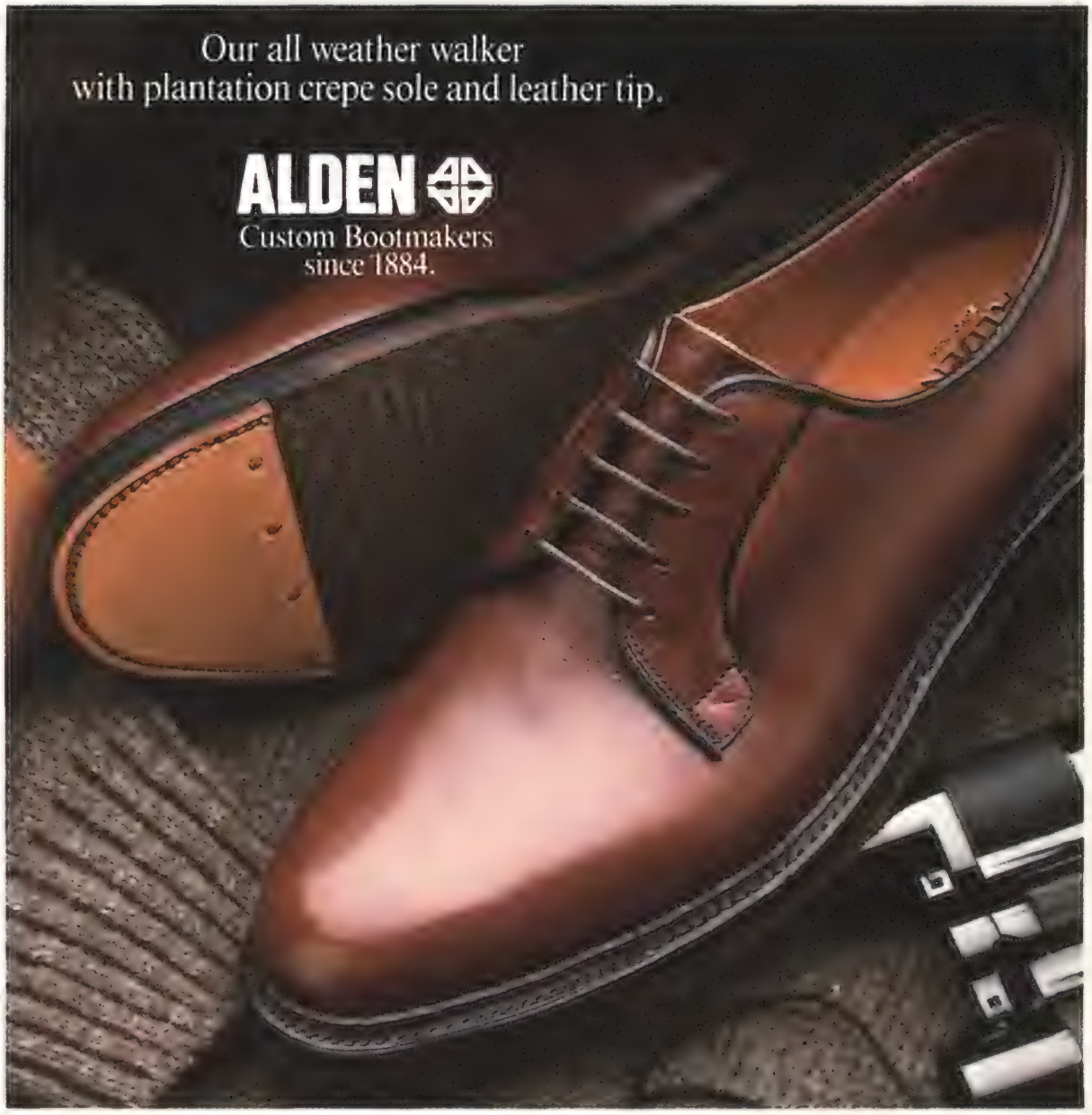
My Telephone Number ____ ____
Area Code

Name ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

THE KING-SIZE® CO. 5946 KING-SIZE Bldg., Brockton, MA 02402



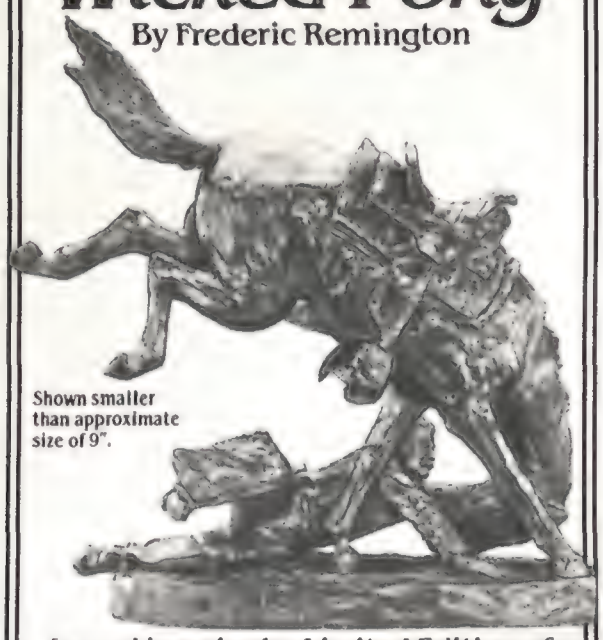
For complete store listing and illustrated brochure, write: Alden Shoe Company, Dept. 10S, Middleborough, MA 02346.

NE

Presenting...in the Great Tradition of Classic Bronze Sculpture

The Wicked Pony

By Frederic Remington



Shown smaller than approximate size of 9".

Issued in a single, Limited Edition of 9500 serially numbered sculptures.

- **Painstakingly hand-finished and hand-rubbed to the rich patina of classic bronze.**
- **Hallmarked, registered, and individually serially numbered. Certificate of Registration.**
- **Priced at just $195.00.**

Frederic Remington's powerful masterpiece of bronze sculpture, "The Wicked Pony", brilliantly captures a dramatic battle of wills between horse and rider. Flourishing his technical virtuousity — note the balance and symmetry of the bucking pony — Remington created "The Wicked Pony" from a real life incident. This spectacular work of art is unique among Remington's sculptures as the only one where the horse triumphs over man.

And now, the New England Collectors Society is proud to announce the issue of "The Wicked Pony" by Frederic Remington in a magnificently crafted, ⅓ size, museum quality reproduction of cold-cast bronze.

Each individually serially numbered "Wicked Pony" in the Limited Edition of only 9500 sculptures will be individually cast of cold-cast bronze, a modern sculpting medium which holds even finer detail than traditional hot-casting, then hand-finished and hand-rubbed to a classic patina.

Each "Wicked Pony" is also hallmarked, registered and accompanied by a Certificate of Registration. It is an impressive work of art and a rewarding acquisition that will surely be treasured for generations.

To reserve your "Wicked Pony" simply complete and return the reservation application. No money need accompany your order at this time.

The New England Collectors Society is a subsidiary of Reed & Barton Silversmiths, master craftsmen since 1824.

NE The New England Collectors Society WW0039
237 Saw Mill Road, P.O. Box 464
West Haven, CT 06516

"The Wicked Pony"

Please accept my reservation for "The Wicked Pony", to be crafted for me in cold-cast bronze at $195.00 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling.*

I understand I need send no money now. When my sculpture is ready for shipment, I will be billed for my deposit of $49.50* and, after shipment, for the balance in three monthly installments of $49.50* each.

I would like my four equal payments of $49.50* charged to my:
☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Credit Card Number _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
All applications are subject to acceptance.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
*Connecticut residents add 7.5% for state sales tax.

For fastest service on charge card orders • Telephone TOLL FREE 1-800-654-5536 • 9AM - 5PM EST Mon-Fri.
Not applicable in AK, CT & HI

© NE 1986

in Syria was Sinan ibn Salman ibn Muhammad, who took over a cliff-hanging castle at Kahf in 1162 and was called by the Crusaders the "Old Man of the Mountain." Sinan managed to strengthen his position until the Syrian Assassins were almost independent of Alamut. So strong and celebrated did he become, that maps of the Middle East during the Crusades included a large, roughly triangular area in the mountains behind the Syrian coast marked "Country of the Assassins."

Even during the centuries of the Crusades, when fierce European knights and nobles were carving out Christian kingdoms on the eastern shore of the Mediterranean and inland toward the Holy City of Jerusalem, local Assassins still chose to concentrate on the killing of Orthodox Sunni soldiers and spiritual leaders. Twice they even tried to kill Saladin, the Sultan and ruler of Egypt who—though he had overthrown the Fatimid Ismaili Caliphate—strove from 1174 to 1192 to unite nearby Islamic peoples against the Crusaders. He survived, but only because he resorted to avoiding contact with strangers and sleeping in a special wooden tower. It was not until around 1150 that the Ismaili Assassins claimed their first Christian victim, Count Raymond II of Tripoli, thus doing away with an enemy of Islam. At one point two *fidais*, pretending to be Christian monks, dispatched the then king of Jerusalem, Conrad of Montferrat. Under torture of slow fire and flaying, one of the dagger men claimed that he had been hired for the task by Richard the Lion Hearted. Although the Assassin may have been dissimulating, his story gained credibility when Richard's protégé, Count Henry of Champagne, married Montferrat's widow and took over his domain.

If Assassins actually did work on behalf of Richard, it certainly marked a betrayal of the order's guiding principles and was a sign of the decline that eventually did set in. Where once the Assassins had been devoted believers willing to pay any price to protect their faith, they gradually lowered their standards. After Sinan's death, more and more *fidais* took to serving local rulers as security guards or free-lance hit men.

In 1957, playboy Aly Khan was passed over as Imam in favor of son Karim.

The Assassins, however, never seem to have concentrated heavily on attacking the Crusaders. Around 1174, in fact, Sinan attempted a rapprochement with the Kingdom of Jerusalem. To that end, it is said, he promised that his entire sect would convert to Christianity.

The deterioration of the sect in Persia became more and more pronounced, too. As lord of Alamut, Jalal al-Din Hasan pledged his loyalty to the Sunni orthodoxy in 1210. To convince doubters that he was not simply exercising *taqiyya*, he even allowed the works of Hasan-i Sabbah to be removed from the castle's great library and burned.

Alamut's final collapse came in the middle of the 13th century, decades after Genghis Khan and tens of thousands of Mongol tribesmen had thundered across the plains of Central Asia into the Middle East. The

SCOTTISH LION TIE

Made in England

The Rampant Lion has been the emblem of Scotland since the time of independence under William the Lion. Polyester.

No. 2156 **$12.50**

State color - red on navy or gold on maroon.
Add $1.50 for shipping.
Check, Mastercard or Visa
Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for our unique catalog.
Visit our store when in the Seattle area.
For orders and inquiries telephone **(206) 485-2132**

David Morgan
11803 Northcreek Pky. N., Suite 103 Bothell, WA 98011

R·E·L·A·X

brigger® furniture for those who love comfort!

Write or call for our color brochure

Klein Design, Inc.
99 Sadler St., Gloucester, MA 01930 617•281•5276

FREE
INVESTMENT SOFTWARE REFERENCE GUIDE

24 page guide contains product descriptions and comparison charts of software used for computerized investing and analysis.
Send $1.50 for postage and handling to:
Investment Software
P.O. Box 3244
Williamsport, PA 17701-0244

As present Aga Khan, Karim, 49, uses wealth to help underdeveloped countries.

Assassins at first were eager to assist these fellow enemies of the Caliphate. But after the Great Khan's grandson Hulegu learned that the Assassins might be after him, he resolved to demolish the entire sect. Following heated battles and prolonged resistance in several Assassin fortresses, he managed to capture Alamut and destroy it. Rukn al-Din Khurshah, the last lord of Alamut, made peace with his conquerors. But in the end, he and most of his family were butchered.

Yet a remnant of the resilient sect somehow found a way to survive. Shorn of power and little known, at least to the Western world, for centuries they rallied around Rukn al-Din's son and generations of his successors. They came to public notice in Europe and America again only in the 1830s and '40s, when the head of the order led uprisings against the Shah of Iran and found himself obliged to move to India with many of his followers. Earlier, the Shah had conferred on him the worldly title of Aga Khan (or, roughly, leader). In Bombay he found a group of Indians known as Khojas, who had been converted to Ismailism in the 13th, 14th and 15th centuries. Some refused

This year, give the spirit of Japan.

Shibumi Trading.

Tradition. Quality. Stillness. From beautiful katsura wood Go sets to antique sake jars, Shibumi offers a handpicked collection reflecting the Zen spirit of Japan. Yukatas, Ikebana vases, Calligraphy sets, Daruma Dolls, Water hammers, and more. Featured in our catalog are interesting descriptions of the tradition and spirit of each item. For your catalog send $3 or call toll free at 1-800-843-2565 (within Oregon call 1-683-1331.)

渋 Shibumi Trading
賀 PO Box 1-F, Dept S2
易 Eugene, Oregon 97440
1-800-843-2565

Waterford and You

A Waterford pendant is a gift to remember—a brilliant work of crystal art transformed into exquisite jewelry. Now you can personalize this beautiful 2⅛" x 1¼" treasure with the initial of the first name of your loved one. It's a stunning gift for mother, grandmother, friend and yourself. Comes in its own presentation case with a 20" long silver chain. Specify initial below. Price: **$39.00,** shipping incl.

For faster delivery call toll-free
1-800-431-9003
7 days a week, 24 hours a day.
Credit card orders only.

KHO22W

Please send me ____ Pendant(s) at $39.00 each, shipping and handling included (A10205)

I would like initial _____ on my pendant.

I would like initial _____ on my 2nd pendant.

I would like initial _____ on my 3rd pendant.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed.

Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Account # *Exp. date* ____/____

Signature _____
(required)

☐ Enclosed is $3.00 for Fall 1986 color catalog filled with famous name Irish fashion, crystal, porcelain figurines, jewelry, china and much more.

CASHS
of Ireland
P.O. Box 47, St. Patrick St., Cork, Ireland

their allegiance to the Aga Khan and some killings occurred.

The dispute eventually required the British-Indian authorities to conduct a trial and search out the Ismaili line of succession for six centuries back, finally declaring the Aga Khan's title bona fide. To this day, the Ismailis (claimed to be 12 to 15 million in number) still take as their Imam the fourth (and present) Aga Khan, a handsome, benevolent, pin-striped Harvard man who lives in Europe and visits his people in a white private jet. It is a sign of the times that after he was installed as God's agent on Earth in 1957, the Aga Khan was serenaded by a Boy Scout band playing "Way down upon the Swanee River."

It has been centuries, of course, since the Ismailis have had anything to do with organized killing. Emphasizing the balance between spiritual values and good works, they are now a pragmatic, law-abiding group that stresses success in business and the professions. Ismaili scholars emphasize that the tactics of the Assassins are not typical of Ismaili culture. They point with pride to Ismaili contributions to scholarship and social development throughout their history. In addition to founding the city of Cairo, they established the University of al-Azhar and an academy of science in Egypt. Renowned philosophers, jurists, mathematicians and scientists have flourished under the patronage of Ismaili Imams.

The Aga Khan Foundation, to which many Ismailis contribute, spends more than $60 million a year on health, education and rural-development projects in Asia, the Middle East and Africa. Last November the $300-million Faculty of Health Sciences at the Aga Khan University opened in Karachi. A program at Harvard and MIT, funded by the Aga Khan, offers a master's degree in design for Islamic cultures. And his Award for Architecture is given every three years for up to $500,000—making it the world's largest.

The Assassins have long disappeared into history. Yet there is still abroad in many parts of the world the illusion that murder committed for religious or political purposes is an ennobling act. Just before his death, Hasan-i Sabbah whispered to his attendants, "Remember: my spirit is vigilant."

In 1258, two years after he had smashed the Assassin stronghold at Alamut, Genghis Khan's grandson Hulegu successfully laid siege to the city of Baghdad.

Put a $25 lid on major car repair costs.

With Ford ESP Plus,™ you never pay more than $25 for a covered repair–whether it's for a $600 repair or a $60 repair. You pay no parts or labor charges. Just a $25 deductible each repair visit. No matter how many different covered parts need to be fixed.

ESP Plus covers thousands of parts–even high tech components–for up to five years with unlimited mileage.

And ESP Plus is only one of the Ford Extended Service Plans available. There's even a plan that provides scheduled maintenance and no deductible. That's ESP Care.™

If you own, or plan to own a new Ford car or light truck, Lincoln or Mercury, find out more about the peace of mind that ESP protection brings. See one of the over 6,100 Ford and Lincoln-Mercury dealers throughout the U.S. and Canada who offer the Ford Extended Service Plan. Or call toll-free 1-800-FORD-ESP. The Ford Extended Service Plan–it's the only plan with the Ford name on it.

Ford Extended Service Plan

Buckle up–together we can save lives.

By Michael Kernan

West Virginia's youthful curators of local history

Joseph and brother Manuel don miners' hats from collection; a miner showed them how they work.

Going from hubcap to historical museum, a pair of brothers barely in their teens could teach even Tom Sawyer a trick or two

Joseph Nevera, 13, and his brother, Manuel, 11, of Hazleton, West Virginia, own a museum.

It started with a hubcap.

"We were driving to town and Joe saw this hubcap by the road," his father says, "and he pestered me and pestered me until I finally turned around and picked it up. So then later on we stopped off at a flea market and before I knew it, he'd sold the thing to the guy for $5."

This was five years ago, mind you, when the brothers were 8 and 6. They started collecting things, miscellany found by the road, odds and ends that relatives gave them, trading and buying stuff that caught their eye. They discovered that you could get a penny for a used aluminum can, so they roamed up and down the highways and haunted dumps for cans.

"I can still see that little 6-year-old dragging a bagful of cans bigger than he was," his father says. In one year they made $1,000 from the cans.

Eventually their father, Joseph sr., a real estate entrepreneur, auctioneer and flea market operator, built them a museum. It was actually a 200-foot-long shed that would someday become the warehouse for his market operations, erected on the 132-acre hilltop lot near Hazleton where he is building the family's new home.

Like most collections, boys' is only partly displayed. In storage shed, artifacts are sorted, extras sold.

The boys took over one end of the shed for their American Historical Museum and currently are using the other 170 feet of it for storage and sales (opposite). That's where they hang their 2,500 hubcaps from the rafters. That's where they keep the stacks of old magazines and books, the coal stoves and picture frames and stone jugs, the supply of ax handles, used tarps, highway signs, saws, ornamental corncobs, dozens of still-unopened cartons of stuff they bought sight unseen and their 80-pound Civil War cannonball.

It is a jumble, and the jumble is awesome. But in the museum proper, all is order and serenity. The boys will give you a guided tour when you visit there on a Sunday (except in winter) and pay your 50 cents.

The star of the show is an 1880 stagecoach, which now stands next to a well-preserved fringe-topped surrey of the same vintage. The coach is supposed to have run between Parsons and Davis, several miles south, and later to have taken patrons to the Cottrill Opera House in nearby Thomas, before World War I.

"Our dad found them in a garage in Thomas," says Joseph. "We went over and took a look at them and made an offer." He won't say what the price was but it was "very good."

The brothers explore the old coach with a visitor, pointing out the "Pittsburgh" label on a wheel hub ("See, that's where it was made," Manuel says. "No, no, that's just where the axle was made," his brother snaps) and on the rear of the surrey, the steel label that says "Wheeling W. Va." The coach's windows are of thick beveled glass, and both vehicles sport cut-glass lanterns that must be worth quite a bit by themselves.

The boys may not know much about the history of the carriages, but they know their way around them. Under the seat of the surrey they even found a maga-

Photographs by Robert C. Lautman

If It's Tuesday, This Must Be Fatu Hiva.

Our expedition cruises through the seldom visited islands of the South Seas are voyages of the mind as well as the body. Back to where time moves at a leisurely pace and cultures remain virtually unchanged since the days of Cook's voyages.

You'll see the natural beauty of islands like the Marquesas, site of ancient tikis. Aitutaki, where natives perform age-old drum dances. And Tofua, Bligh's respite after the mutiny on the Bounty.

We'll show you all this aboard the Society Explorer or World Discoverer, both 5-star luxury expedition ships. All trips are accompanied by expert naturalists and archeologists. Departures: Fall, 1986 through Spring, 1987. Programs range from 11-18 days. Write or call 1-800-426-7794.

Lost Islands Of The Pacific

SOCIETY EXPEDITIONS CRUISES
DEPT. SM10, SOCIETY EXPEDITIONS BLDG.
3131 ELLIOTT AVE., SUITE 700
SEATTLE, WA 98121

I want to take an expedition cruise in 1986 ____, 1987 ____, 1988 ____. Please send information on programs checked.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Expedition Cruises: ☐ Lost Islands of the Pacific; ☐ Amazon; ☐ Korea & Japan; ☐ Antarctica; ☐ Oriental Passage; ☐ Patagonia/Chilean Fjords; ☐ Indonesia; ☐ Bali to Burma; ☐ Unusual Alaska; ☐ Greenland and the Canadian Arctic; ☐ Northwest Passage. **Private Trains:** ☐ Orient Express; ☐ Imperial Peking Express; ☐ Paris to Peking Express; ☐ Trans-Siberian Special. **Cultural Expeditions:** ☐ China/Tibet; ☐ Burma/Thailand; ☐ Gourmet Adventures; ☐ Around the World by Luxury Jet; ☐ Project Space Voyage.

Society Expeditions
To the ends of the earth. And beyond.

Ships' Registry: Liberia and the Bahamas

On display, stuffed pheasant perches at top with out-of-state license plates; below are Model T wrenches and some of boys' 100 different beer cans.

zine rack and, at the rear, a hidden compartment for baggage. One feature that gives them particular proprietary pride is the step cover. When you close the door, a horizontal iron sheet protruding from its base automatically covers the passenger step, keeping it free from ice and slush on the road.

But there are other things to see here. A collection of license plates from more than half the states has been gradually accumulating as a result of Joseph's letters to all 50 governors of the United States. Some old tools custom-made for Model T Fords are neatly arrayed on a table, along with a wooden dipstick for gasoline, dated 1909. That was evidently before cars had built-in gas gauges. There are also some coal miners' metal hats and lamps that the boys bought at a local flea market. Also a stuffed raccoon, a chipmunk and a pheasant that a cousin sold them.

Not to mention a convivium of

Michael Kernan is a Washington Post *writer and* SMITHSONIAN *contributor who explores the world's museums.*

The Hamilton Watch Company announces the return of a great classic.

THE WILSHIRE

City Edition

Hamilton has been producing fine watches in Lancaster, Pennsylvania for over 90 years. Our "Wilshire" model, first introduced in 1939, became an instant success. Its bold shape, delicate design and superb detailing were instantly prized by all who saw it. Well known for more than a decade, the original Wilshire is widely sought after and nearly impossible to find.

Today Hamilton proudly revives the Wilshire City Edition. It is your opportunity to acquire a magnificently crafted watch, one that vividly recaptures a classic style of decades ago.

A FORTIES' REVIVAL

The Wilshire City Edition introduces one significant improvement over the original watch—a precisely accurate Swiss quartz movement, sure to provide many decades of outstanding performance.

The elegantly rounded case is fitted with curved swinging hinges to conform comfortably to your wrist.

The white face and "Paris Antique" numerals are bordered by a distinctive closed minute track. The men's model includes a separate second dial at 6 o'clock.

The Hamilton ladies' model has been created in the style of the original Wilshire, as a companion to the men's watch. The back of either watch can be monogrammed with three initials of your choice.

Hamilton is offering this special registered edition of the Wilshire City Edition for $295 each.

THE HAMILTON GUARANTEE

Since its founding in 1892, Hamilton has maintained a lasting standard for excellence in design and technology. If for any reason you are not pleased with your watch, you may return it within fifteen days, in the condition in which it was sold, for a full refund.

To order your Wilshire City Edition, simply fill out the coupon below and send it to the Hamilton Watch Company, P.O. Box 7343, Lancaster, PA 17604.

Or call **TOLL-FREE 800-233-0281,** or in **PA 717-394-7161, ext. 2275.**

The Hamilton Watch Company
Dept. 469, P.O. Box 7343
Lancaster, PA 17604

Charge Your Order: Call Toll-Free 800-233-0281
(In Pennsylvania call 717-394-7161, ext. 2275)

Please send my Wilshire City Edition watch. I understand that the $295 price includes shipping and handling. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Engrave these three initials on the back:

QTY. ___ Mens ☐ ☐ ☐ ___ Ladies ☐ ☐ ☐

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Telephone ( ) _____

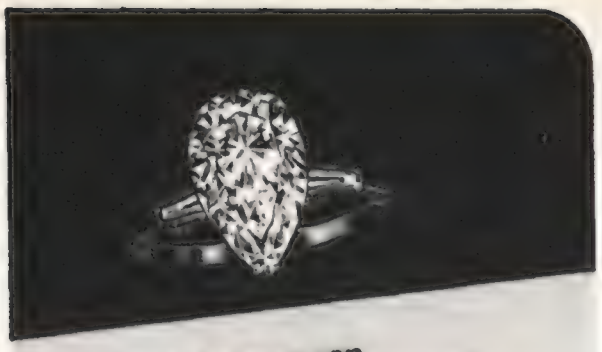
☐ Payment enclosed. Charge my: ☐ Diners Club ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

ACCT. # _____

Interbank # (MC only) _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.



The "diamond" you can afford to lose!

A Kenya® Gem isn't a diamond...but you're the only one who needs to know that. What you and admiring glances will see is the incredibly true, blue-white lustre and brilliance of this gem which, amazingly enough, is priced from just $75 a carat.
A truly striking variety of mens' and womens' styles and settings are available in 14K white or yellow gold ...priced to lose...

but you won't want to.

Send for free full color catalog today:

Name_____

Address_____

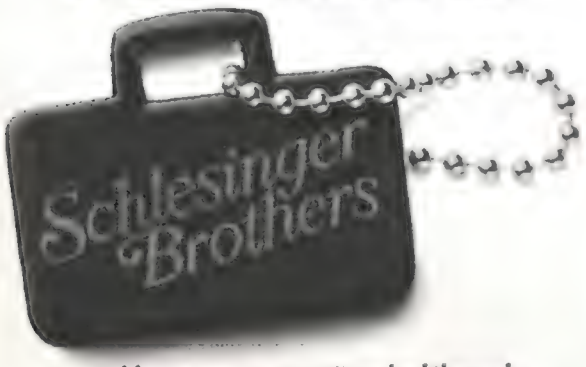
City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Major credit cards accepted
KENYA Division, Day & Frick, Inc. SM1086
1760 N. Howard Street
Philadelphia, PA 19122
®Trademark of Day & Frick, Inc., Est. 1866

Museum's treasures include railroad kerosene torch, early 1900s (top left); cagelike Bingo tumbler (top right); trapper's skinning tool (bottom right).

Our Briefcases Last Longer Because They're Made Slower.



Schlesinger cases aren't rushed through production on assembly line machines. They're hand crafted in America by expert leather workers. From leathers so superb, 95% of the world's hides never meet our standards.

Latch onto true quality with Schlesinger. For catalog and dealer names send $3 to: Schlesinger Brothers, Drawer S, 117 Jackson Road, Berlin, New Jersey 08009.

empty beer cans, antique Brownie cameras, bottles and jars, *National Geographic* magazines, shoe lasts and saws and other ancient tools, early-day baseball cards, steel traps, postcards, stamps, comic books, knives, police badges, arrowheads, vintage toys, a display board covered with novelty tie clips that spin and light up and do other things ("Some lady sent us these after her husband died"), old iceboxes, a 1902 hand-cranked washing machine with wooden parts that the boys bought for $20 on a foray to Pennsylvania, a clothes boiler, washboards, political buttons, fossil ferns ("Three hundred million years old!"), lumps of coal, a telescoping mirror handle that might be silver, an old football helmet, a Bingo tumbler and a rusty set of steel knuckles "that really hurt."

Boys chiseled 300-million-year-old fossil seed-ferns from strip mine.

Some items are quite fine, Nevera senior says, notably an early cradle scythe in almost perfect condition. But the father keeps out of his sons' way and lets them do all the talking—except when he obviously can't stand it anymore.

The family lives in Morgantown, nearly 30 miles away, but the boys go to school at Bruceton Mills because it is closer to the new home the family is building. Every school afternoon the parents bring them to the museum and new homesite before returning to Morgantown. Joseph is in the eighth grade, Manuel in the sixth,

The best dreams happen with your eyes wide open.

For the more visionary men and women of American business, dreaming doesn't end with the break of day. It begins.

There are plans to be made. There are challenges to be met. And above all, there is the conviction that today can be a little richer, a little more fulfilling than yesterday.

At The Wall Street Journal, we believe this sort of dreaming is eminently realistic. Provided that it's based not on wishful thinking, but on sound thinking.

That is why we take such pains to provide you with an eye-opening experience each business day.

For example, every issue of The Journal brings you the world's most complete digest of the day's business news.

In addition, The Journal delves beneath the surface of the news to uncover angles and implications you might not have considered.

And, of course, The Journal offers regular columns of special interest to people with special interests: from small business to technology to personal finance.

If your fondest dreams always seem to involve getting ahead, start a subscription to The Wall Street Journal by calling **800-551-5700.***

It could turn out to be a wake-up call for your career.

The Wall Street Journal.

The daily diary of the American dream.

©1986 Dow Jones & Co. Inc. *In the continental U.S.

Discover the warm world of *silk*. . . in our FREE catalog!

Silk is the quintessential natural fiber—and the ultimate winter warmth! Come enjoy our exclusive collection of winter body insulators and year-round sportswear for men and women. We sell silk turtlenecks, long johns, sock and glove liners (and dozens more) direct to you at savings of 25–50% off normal retail! For your FREE one-year catalog subscription clip & mail the coupon below or call us direct. *Order today!*

1-608-836-4600

Sale! **Silk Glove Liners (#022),** for skiing, hunting, or chilly commuting, sizes XXS-XL, a $15.00 value. Our price: $7.95/pair

WinterSilks®

2700 Laura Lane
Department K21
Middleton, Wisc.
53562

☐ **Yes!** Please enter my FREE subscription to the WINTERSILKS® catalog.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Wonderful Yarns

Be inspired by 32 color pages of unusual hand-dyed yarns, luxurious silks, mohair, linen, cotton, cashmere, alpaca, ribbons and natural Maine Wool. Discover special books, baskets, buttons, and totes. Browse with your *Yarn Sample Set* and enjoy choosing your next easy-to-knit project with MARTHA HALL yarns.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____
☐ $1 for 32 page color catalog.
☐ $10 for 5 card Yarn Sample Set of over 250 yarns and a bonus Gift Certificate.
MC/VISA/American Express Accepted
☐ _____

MARTHA HALL
4648 Main St., Yarmouth, Maine 04096
207/846-9746

and both are high-B, low-A students, their mother, Eleanor, says with parental pride.

"We had been thinking about a museum for three years," Joseph explains. "We started putting things in here a year ago. We bought stuff from people and traded, and we go to all the flea markets and yard sales."

Last year they appeared on local TV in connection with the letters they wrote to the governors, and since then it seems that just about everyone in Preston County who has something to sell or something to give away calls the Nevera boys.

"Last summer we had 300 people at the museum," Manuel says. "We do it all with our own money. When we get an old hammerhead or axhead and we already have one in the museum, we put a new handle on it and sell it."

Both of them have the same ambition: to be auctioneers or museum curators. They say they learn a lot from what visitors tell them about their exhibits. Once an ex-miner demonstrated the fine points of a mining helmet to them.

Eagerly showing their treasures to anyone who will spend the time, the Nevera brothers seem determined to learn everything they can, any way they can. The great world beyond West Virginia beckons.

The Nevera brothers sit on driver's seat of an 1880 stagecoach that is museum centerpiece. Used in West Virginia, coach has sidelights for night travel.

BREAKTHROUGH:
KNOWING HOW OUR BIRDS WILL FLY BEFORE THEY HAVE WINGS.

Orville and Wilbur Wright had only one way to be sure their bird would fly. They had to build one and try it.

That's far too costly and risky for plane builders today. So we've built a center for testing aircraft designs with flight simulators long before production begins.

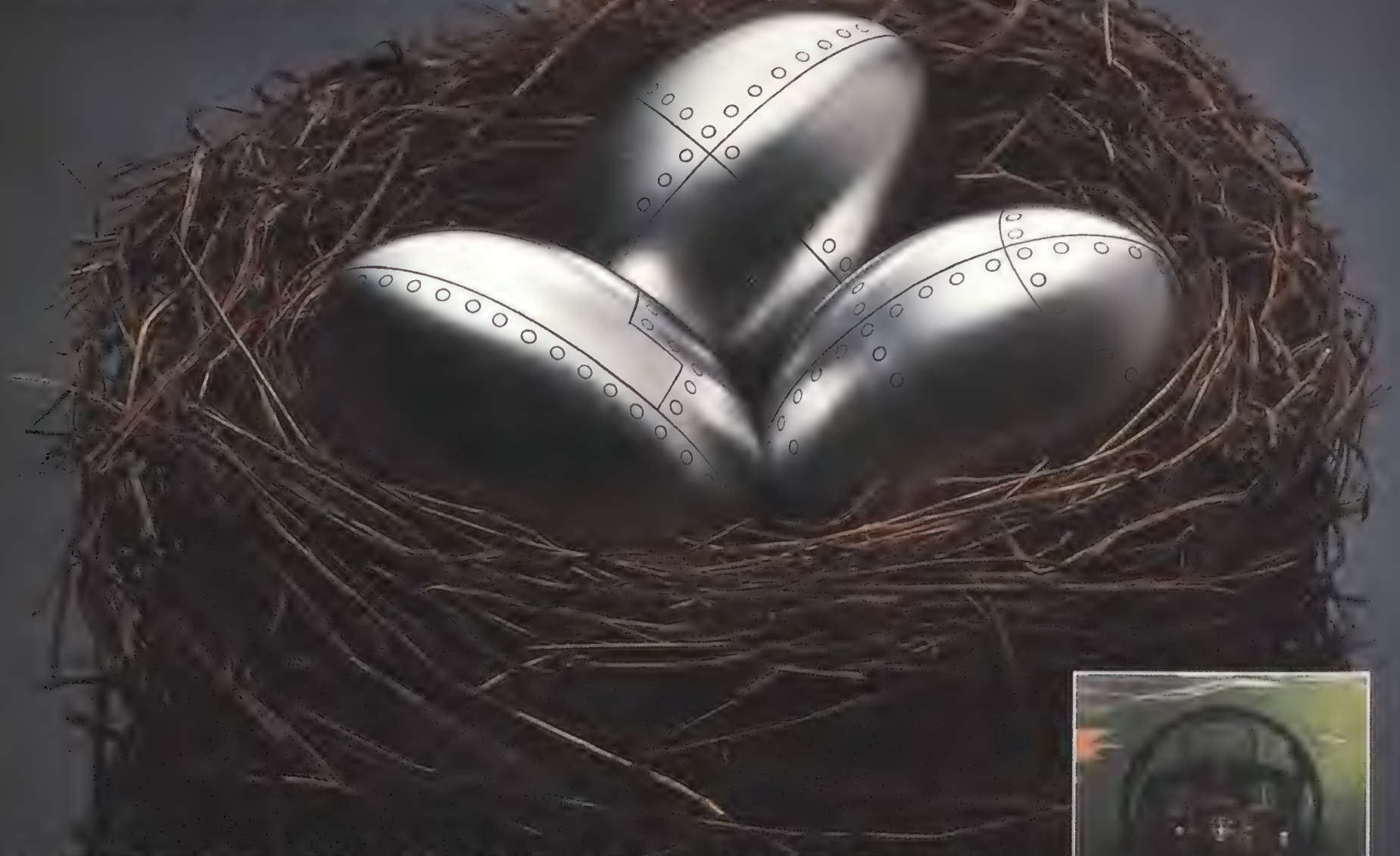
Test pilots sit in cockpits mounted in the middle of a dome on which moving 360° views of sky and landscape are projected. Specifics of each new design are programmed into a computer attached to the cockpit controls. Pilots "fly" just as in a real plane—and their "aircraft" respond accordingly.

Our designers no longer have to rely on theory or models alone. They can see their designs perform. They can talk with pilots who've flown them. Computers and simulation save vast amounts of time and money throughout the design process. And the nation gets better planes.

We're creating breakthroughs that make a difference in the way things work and the way people live.

We're McDonnell Douglas.

For more information, write:
Simulation, McDonnell Douglas,
Box 14526, St. Louis, MO 63178



MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

MILITARY & COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT SPACE & MISSILES HELICOPTERS INFORMATION SYSTEMS HEALTH CARE FINANCING

© 1986 McDonnell Douglas Corporation

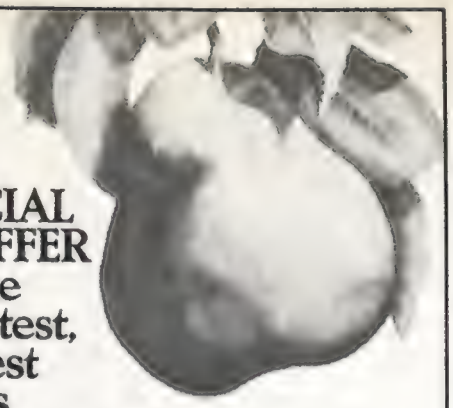
Book reviews

The Penguin Encyclopedia of Horror and the Supernatural
Edited by Jack Sullivan
Introduction by Jacques Barzun
Viking, $35

This first-of-its-kind reference book is not one likely to gather dust on library shelves. It's an eclectic and fascinating guide to (what its editor calls) "a genre in which the scholarly and the popular, the sublime and the ludicrous, the fanatically refined and the crassly commercial, all exist side by side. . . ." Connoisseurs of "classic" ghost-story writers like Montague Rhodes James and Joseph Sheridan Le Fanu will find intelligent considerations of these masters' strategies and subtleties. And aficionados of "camp horror movies" and other quotidian entertainments should appreciate the many unabashed appreciations of "the uncomplicated, strictly nonintellectual pleasures" offered by such charming ephemera as *Dracula's Dog*.

The book's range and its variety of tones and approaches are agreeably broad. Major writers and consensus classics (Mary Shelley's *Frankenstein*, Bram Stoker's *Dracula*) indeed receive extended treatment, but there's also strong emphasis on neglected or little-known quality writers (Oliver Onions, the superb Scottish tale-teller James Hogg, the young American novelist Jonathan Carroll) and on mainstream authors—William Faulkner, Jorge Luis Borges and William Butler Yeats are examples—who've occasionally written in this vein. There are entries on horror films of all stripes and also on directors and actors who specialized in them.

Other subjects include composers of "the music of terror" (Béla Bartók, Franz



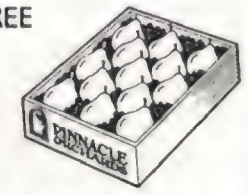
SPECIAL $3 OFFER on the sweetest, juiciest pears you've ever tasted.

You've never experienced anything like the taste of a fresh Comice Pear. So juicy, smooth and creamy you could almost eat it with a spoon.

Every pear we pack is carefully nurtured and hand selected to make sure you receive the finest pears you've ever eaten.

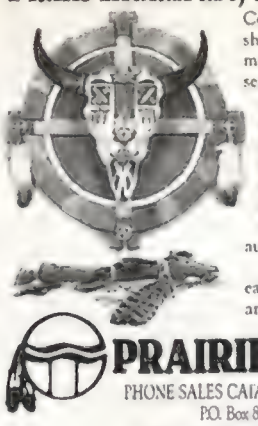
And just to get acquainted, we'd like to send you an Introductory Coupon for $3.00 off your next order from our Pinnacle Collection Holiday Catalog. Because we know you'll find it handy for holiday giving.

☐ Yes, send me your FREE Holiday Catalog of fresh orchard fruits and gourmet gifts.
Or **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-547-0227.**



PINNACLE ORCHARDS
441 S. Fir, Dept. SH, Medford, OR 97501

Plains Indian art, artifacts and jewelry.



Colorful, educational, free catalog shows over 100 beautiful examples of mounted buffalo skulls, bow and arrow sets, knives, painted buffalo and elk robes, shields, axes, lances, dance sticks, dolls, ceremonial pipes, rattles, shirts, coyote fang necklace, other bone jewelry, silver jewelry and more unique gifts, stunning decorations and collector's items from exclusive source. All are hand made with authentic materials.

Catalog tells the fascinating story of each item's place in Cheyenne, Sioux, and Blackfoot heritage.

PRAIRIE EDGE DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
PHONE SALES CATALOG REQUEST OFFICE
P.O. Box 8303, Dept. SM
Rapid City, S.D. 57709-8308 (605) 341-4525
VISIT OUR STORES IN SANTA FE, N.M. AND DEADWOOD, S.D

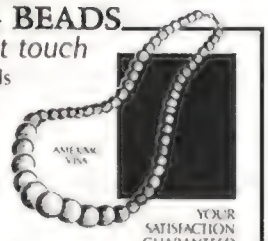
Country Casual
DESIGNER and DIRECT IMPORTER of fine English garden furniture.
SOLID TEAKWOOD.
BENCHES • SWINGS • PLANTERS
16 page catalogue $1.00
4' Chippendale II a Country Casual original design in solid teakwood
Country Casual - SM
17317 Germantown Rd.
Germantown, Md. 20874-2999
(301) 540-0040

THE PERFECT GIFT FOR THAT ONE IN A MILLION
PARKER 75 LAQUE
FOUNTAIN PEN & PENCIL
INSPIRED BY ANCIENT ARTISTRY BUT MADE FOR TODAY. 22 K. GOLD ELECTROPLATE TRIM ACCENTUATES THE DEEP RADIANT BROWN LACQUERED FINISH. A TIMELESS DESIGN.

FOUNTAIN PEN	PENCIL	PEN & PENCIL SET
$65.00	$40.00	$100.00

N.Y.S. RES. ADD SALES TAX
VISA OR M.C. SEND NO. & EXP. DATE
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
CLINTON GALLERY
R2, 813 NEW ST.
CLINTON, N.Y. 13323
PHONE: 315-853-5065

STERLING BEADS
The perfect touch
Graduated Sterling Silver Beads on silver chain w/safety clasp.
18" length - $95 PPD
24" length - $115 PPD
Call 800-433-1232
within CA 707-442-1232
GRAYSTONE
123 F ST. EUREKA, CA 95501



YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Feel Better!

Prevent Neck Pains & Sleep Better Than Ever

ON BOTH BACK AND SIDES

Discover How Thousands Have Found Relief!
Sleep more comfortably; wake up with no neck pain and feel better all day. Our Cervical Pillow maintains proper neck alignment and improves the quality of sleep. Helps relieve discomfort and prevent painful recurrence. Physician recommended. Washable cotton cover. ONLY $22.95* ☐
Regular Retail Price $39.95 2 for $20.95 each

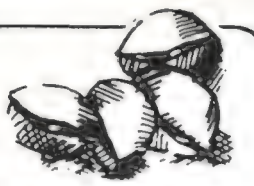
Prevent Lower Back Pain
Sit & Drive in Comfort! Our Lumbar Cushion provides needed support. Eliminates lower back fatigue, and encourages proper posture. You won't want to sit without it! **Regular Retail Price $39.95** ONLY $22.95* ☐ 2 for $20.95 each

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
CALL NOW TOLL FREE 1-800-223-2113
ACT TODAY–MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

14-Day Full Refund (less shipping). Shipping costs: $2.50 for 1, $3.50 for 2 or more. *FLA residents add 5% sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery. Free brochure with purchase. U.S funds only. Canada add $5.00 shipping. No COD's

Send check to: B D Group
P.O. Box 141323, Coral Gables, FL 33114
VISA, MASTER CARD NO ☐☐
EXPIRATION DATE V M
NAME
ST ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOXES)
CITY STATE ZIP S1

FRESH CROP CALIFORNIA PISTACHIOS



ON SALE $4.95 per lb. delivered

We're making this Special Offer for a limited time only. Just harvested, our roaster-fresh Natural California Pistachios are ON SALE. Enjoy them Roasted Salted or Roasted Unsalted. This is an **introductory offer** and expires soon, so order yours today! Order Item #105, 5 lbs. Roasted Salted or Item #106, 5 lbs. Roasted Unsalted at $24.75 each delivered in continental U.S. Send your check, money order, Visa or MasterCard number & exp. date to the address below. Credit card orders may call us **Toll-Free** at **800-468-1319**, Calif. residents call **800-437-8067.**

Mail to: SEÑOR PISTACHIO
23320 Avenue 95, Dept 1086
Terra Bella, CA 93270
(offer expires 12-31-86)

Liszt and Alexander Scriabin—but also accomplished movie-score writers Jerry Goldsmith and Bernard Herrmann) and artists from William Blake and Gustave Doré through Edward Gorey, Gahan Wilson and the legion of illustrators known mostly for their work in popular fantasy magazines (the *Encyclopedia* itself, incidentally, is lavishly and attractively illustrated throughout).

Approximately 50 longish theme essays (on, for example, "Romanticism," "Opera," "The Continental Tradition," "Writers of Today") function as illuminating surveys of potentially intractable materials. Several are particularly rich and entertaining, including Colin Wilson's knowledgeable tribute to "Werewolves" and T.E.D. Klein's thoughtful rumination on "The Supernatural" as perceived and experienced by the writer.

Of the 66 contributors, the obvious best are editor Sullivan, the English scholar Julia Briggs and that tireless toiler in the field, Everett F. Bleiler (the doyen of Dover paperback reprints); their colleagues' efforts vary wildly in quality (and often offer conflicting opinions). Generally, all refrain from making extravagant claims for minor or limited works—though excessive credit is given to such dated, mannered writers as Clark Ashton Smith and Barry Pain, and the canonization of the extraordinarily successful Stephen King seems, to put it mildly, premature. On the other hand, Daphne Du Maurier's fine stories are undervalued and there are only perfunctory discussions of Charles Dickens, Mary E. Wilkins Freeman and the Norwegian writer Jonas Lie, all of them important and seminal.

If too many of the summaries of stories and movies give too much away (suspense and surprise being, after all, of the essence), we at least learn which of the genre's dozens of buried delights really are worth digging up.

It's tempting to speculate on the reasons why so many people so enjoy the occasional good scare (Jacques Barzun does so, in his elegantly written introduction, "The Art and Appeal of the Ghostly and Ghastly"). I suspect it's some combination of the vicarious-thrill-voyage-outward from which we confidently anticipate safe return, and the vague apprehension of dimensions different and beyond, which alternately beckon and threaten. Whatever moves you to pick up *The Penguin Encyclopedia*, be forewarned that its contents are seductive and addictive; it's an altogether alarming and delightful book.

Bruce Allen
Literary critic

Tone Deaf And All Thumbs?
An Invitation to Music Making
for Late Bloomers and Non-Prodigies
Frank R. Wilson
Viking, $15.95

Somewhere around San Francisco, says Frank Wilson, a woman in her 90s sits at an electric organ, earphones clamped to her head, playing away day and night, ignoring the pots burning on her kitchen stove. She took up music at 88. And why not? Anyone can make music, Dr. Wilson contends, and it's never too late to start. Playing a Bach canon isn't too different from tying your shoelaces.

Dr. Wilson, a neurologist who began piano lessons at 40, maintains that "the special nature of the human brain and the phenomenal muscular system to

A RARE CRUISE:

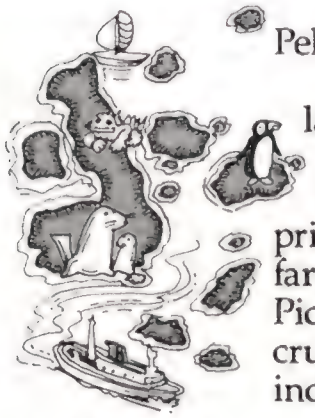
THE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS AND ECUADOR.

Sail in the wake of Charles Darwin to Paradise Lost. To a wonderland of geological wizardry and wildlife. Where man, beast, and bird live together in love, not fear.

Meet birds that swim but no longer fly. Sea lions that frolic like kittens. Pelicans, frigate birds, storm petrals, cormorants, flamingos, and more.

With expert naturalists along to provide fascinating insight on this living laboratory of evolution.

12-day cruise vacations to the Galapagos and Ecuador with Epirotiki's 3-star Jason begin October 25, 1986 at a rare price: just $1,695 to $2,095 roundtrip airfare included, Miami/Ecuador. Machu Picchu extension available. Other Jason cruises originating in California also include the Galapagos.



GALAPAGOS

The Jason Journeys.
Guest lecturer cruises to the exotic.

The Galapagos cruises are just one of the Jason Journeys, a very special Epirotiki program that enables you to experience the great natural, cultural, and historical wonders of the world.

All in the comfort and camaraderie of a beloved cruise ship called Jason.

Call your travel agent today for cruises that combine the sheer joy of sea travel with the thrill of discovery.

Registered in Greece.

Epirotiki Lines, 551 5th Ave., New York, NY 10176
(800) 221-2470; in New York (212) 599-1750.
Send Jason Journeys To The Americas color brochure at once.
☐ Also send Transcanal and Mexican Renaissance brochures.

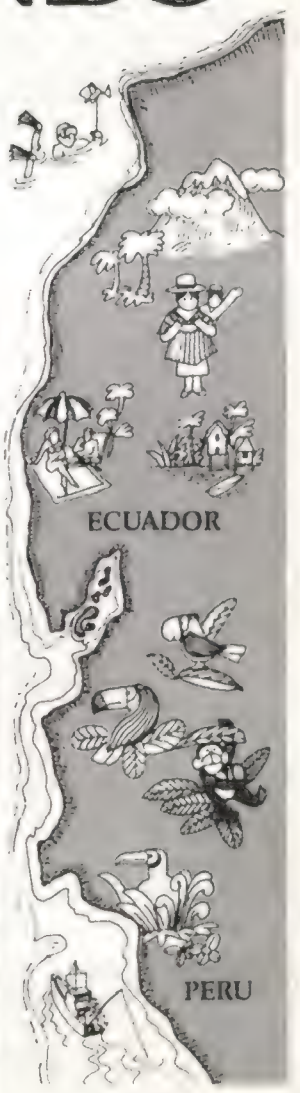
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Travel Agent_____

EPIROTIKI
A WORLD OF CRUISES.
A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE. S-10/86



THE ENGLISH DUFFLE COAT $175

The original duffle coat from England in warm wool doeskin melton cloth with 20% long-wearing nylon. 2 large patch pockets, plaid lining, hood. Water-repellent. Camel or navy. 38 to 48, $175. Size 50, $190.

Phone Orders: (415) 397-7733

☐ *$3 enclosed for 1 yr. catalogue subscription. (Applicable toward future purchase.)*

Q1K016

Cable Car Clothiers
ROBERT KIRK, Ltd.
San Francisco's British Goods Store Since 1939

Mail Orders: No. 150, Post St., S.F. Ca 94108
Duffle Coat (21084A): Size_____ Colour_____
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Amer. Ex.
Card #_____ Expir._____
Add $4 ship., hdlg.; CA delivery, add tax.
Name_____
Address_____
_____ Zip_____

ATTENTION BEAR LOVERS!

48 page catalogue devoted exclusively to bears and bear related items. For bear lovers of all ages. Send $1.00 for subscription to our catalogue.

Bear-In-Mind, Inc.
20 Beharrell St., Dept S106 Concord, MA 01742

Diamond & Ruby Anniversary Ring

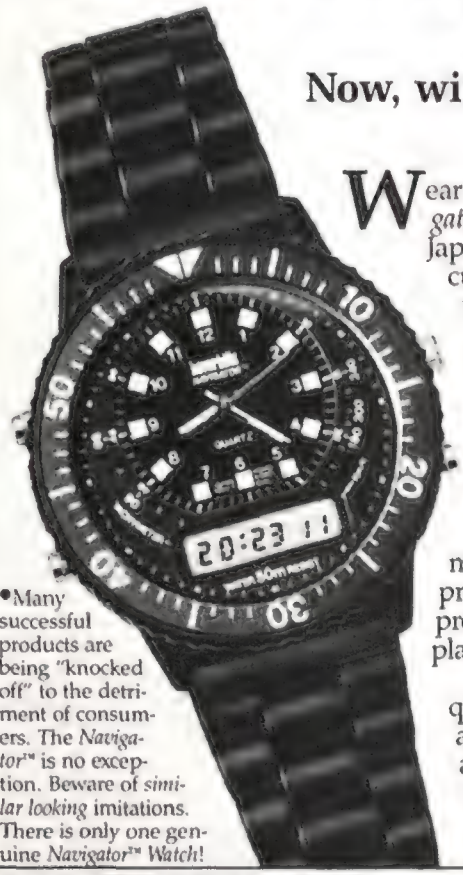
Classic elegance at unbeatable prices. This sparkling diamond & ruby anniversary ring is yours for 40% off retail prices. 7 stones set in 14K gold setting. ¼ ct. $149 plus $4.50 shipping & handling. Matching bangle earrings available for pierced ears. 14K gold. 14 stones. ½ ct. $290 $4.50 shipping & handling. **Full money-back guarantee.**
BARTLETT JEWELRY
580 5th Avenue, Suite 709, Dept. 302
New York, NY 10036
1-800-527-9880 Ext. 302
In NY 212-575-0296 Ext. 302
Major credit cards accepted
[ ] **Send FREE Color Catalog**

An outstanding watch value: on land, at sea, and underwater . . .

Navigator™ Watch

Now, with new ratcheted safety bezel, and still only $49.95*

But read the ad for an even better deal!



•Many successful products are being "knocked off" to the detriment of consumers. The *Navigator™* is no exception. Beware of *similar looking* imitations. There is only one genuine *Navigator™ Watch*!

Wear this watch to work, to play, to swim and dive. The *Navigator™ Watch* is powered by a sophisticated, ultra-accurate Japanese quartz movement that is powered by a tiny mercury cell. It should last at least 18 months before you need replace it. The *Navigator™* has *both* luminous analog dial *and* LCD display. It gives you dual time capability. The LCD display shows time continuously — in 12-hr. or 24-hr. mode. Push the button and you display day and date. There is a subtle yet insistent alarm and a switchable hourly time signal. The stopwatch/chronograph reads to 1/100 secs. and has "interrupt" and "lap" modes. A light switch illuminates the display.

The *Navigator™ Watch* is totally executed in black metal, including the linked, stainless steel band. It is waterproof to 150 ft. The new, exclusive ratcheted safety bezel prevents you from staying underwater longer than you had planned. The crystal is "mineral glass"—it will never scratch.

We import these outstanding watches directly in large quantities and are able to offer them for just $49.95. National catalog houses offer the identical watch for $120 or more, and that's *without* the exclusive safety bezel. But here is an even better deal: ***Buy two for $99.90, and we'll send you a third one absolutely FREE, with our compliments.*** Take advantage of this outstanding offer while it is available.

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, ORDER
TOLL FREE (800) 431-9003
24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Please give order **#1015B591.** If you prefer, mail check or card authorization and expiration date. We need daytime phone for all orders and issuing bank for charge orders. We cannot ship without this information. UPS/insurance: $5.95 for one *Navigator™ Watch*, $6.95 for three. Add sales tax for CA delivery. You have 30-day return and one year warranty.

Note: For quantity orders (100+) with your company logo on the dial, call Mr. Gerard at (415) 543-6570 or write him at the address below.

haverhills
since 1967
131 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

which it is attached" guarantee all humans an inborn musical ability. (Whether they play well or hideously doesn't matter; the fun lies in just doing it. A lack of talent, after all, is more painful for the audience than for the performer.)

Tone Deaf And All Thumbs? is an attempt to describe the neurological basis of music—how the eye, the brain and the body take a note from the page and transform it into sound, how we hear, how we deal with rhythm and tempo. What goes on inside a pianist playing Schumann's rapid-fire C major Toccata, Opus 7, involving *some 400 to 600 separate motor actions per second* (not counting the motions of the wrist, forearm, shoulders or feet)? What is "the neuromuscular/audiovisual/biomechanical apparatus" brought into play when someone picks up a flute?

The questions are fascinating, particularly for countless would-be musicians. But in a way the book is a disappointment. Much of it reads like TV talk-show patter, relentlessly cute, riddled with snappy remarks about Uncle Irving and the family cat. Much of it deals with basal ganglia and Betz cells and phase differences and visual-spatial competence, all in a fashion more likely to produce indifference, if not paralytic boredom, than to set the feet tapping. Anatomic and physiologic arrangements may be gripping to neurologists but hardly seem the stuff of Rubinstein or Dizzy Gillespie or Linda Ronstadt. Wilson never really manages to explain how it all works, either. There simply is no way of knowing what the brain cells are up to, he concedes, when you play "Three Blind Mice."

What Dr. Wilson does manage well is to persuade us that making music is largely a physical activity, and at a time when middle-aged Americans are putting on running shoes and taking up tennis or jogging, dismissing the risk of ridicule, there's no reason they shouldn't try a little Mozart. A violinist has much in common with a wrestler, he argues. Instead of using their large muscles, however, as athletes do, musicians use small muscles—in the fingers and the mouth and so on.

None of this, of course, explains how real musicians transform the mere noise of an instrument into real music; how they make the notes soar and sing. That is an awesome thing, as Dr. Wilson knows. He tells of how, when practicing Debussy's *The Sunken Cathedral*, the "pi-

ano unexpectedly yielded a sound I had neither heard nor even imagined before. I felt almost as though the piano and I were going to float right out the window. . . . I played the chord again several times to make sure my ears hadn't deceived me, then went outside and looked at trees for an hour or so."

That's a familiar sort of sensation to anyone truly smitten with music—proof, if proof were needed, that music isn't all brain and muscle. The gods have a hand in it, too.

David Lancashire
Globe and Mail, Toronto

Captain Kidd and the War Against the Pirates
Robert C. Ritchie
Harvard University Press, $20

This is the worst news I've had since Bruno Bettelheim psychoanalyzed Little Red Riding Hood. There is no pirate treasure on Oak Island or Block Island or in the Hudson Valley or somewhere in the Florida Keys or Nova Scotia or the South China Sea.

"The men who turned to piracy did so because they wanted money," author Ritchie says. "As soon as possible after capturing a prize they insisted on dividing the loot, which they could then gamble with or carry home. The idea of burying booty on a tropical island would have struck them as insane, especially since all the men on board would demand to know the 'secret,' which would then be no secret."

Methodically, heartlessly, Ritchie accounts for most of what was known to be Captain Kidd's loot, which may have reached 400,000 pounds sterling at one time. A good chunk of that was supposed to have gone down with the *Quedah*, one of his ships, which he left behind in the West Indies. But the *Quedah* was burned, as the author shows, and before it was set alight it was thoroughly stripped.

Even the rumor of a 40-pound bag of gold hidden "somewhere between Boston and New York," possibly on Gardiner's Island, "seems unlikely for a number of reasons. Kidd's men probably would have seen him depart with such a large bag and used the information to gain their freedom." And so forth.

Furthermore, we are told that all those swashbucklers and roarers, even the unmitigated Blackbeard himself, were merely slaves to economic forces.

"William Kidd is also a transitional figure," Ritchie announces (had he called Kidd that to his face he would have walked the plank). "The very success and geographic expansion of piracy in the 17th century could not continue in an era of thriving imperial trade. The roistering buccaneer did not suit the hard-headed merchants and imperial bureaucrats, whose musty world of balance sheets and reports came into violent conflict with that of the pirates."

Ritchie's thesis is that in the early days of imperial expansion, privateers (government-commissioned sea raiders) were a useful tool for merchants faced with lawless international competition on the seas. Theoretically, they would attack only ships belonging to hostile nations on a no-prey-no-pay basis. Governments and rich private patrons would back them and give them legal protection.

Unfortunately some of the privateers were not quality people and when a widespread depression cut into their

CRUISE THE AMAZON. GET THE CARIBBEAN FREE.

Epirotiki's incredible Caribazon. The most popular new cruise in Caribbean history sails into its third record-breaking year.

You'll cruise to the exotic ports of the southern Caribbean. Then sail a thousand miles up the fabled Amazon River with its breathtaking fauna and flora, its thousand years of history and legend. With expert lecturers aboard to help you capture every enthralling moment. Epirotiki gives you all this for the price of an Amazon cruise alone. 11-day itineraries on the world famous World Renaissance begin December 22, 1986 from $2,295 to $3,595 including roundtrip air connections between Miami and the World Renaissance.

Epirotiki's incredible Caribazon. Why take an ordinary cruise when Epirotiki includes the Caribbean free?

Epirotiki Lines, 551 5th Ave., New York, NY 10176
800-221-2470; in N.Y. (212) 599-1750
Send Caribazon color brochure at once.
☐ Also send Transcanal and Mexican Renaissance brochures.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Travel Agent _____

EPIROTIKI
A WORLD OF CRUISES. A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE.
S-10/86

U.S. Gov't 1893 "Columbus" Silver Half Dollars

Just $19.95 in discount rolls — America's first silver commemorative type coin!

© 1986, ICC, Inc.

Now you can own America's first commemorative type coin — Just $19.95 in discount rolls!

Sept., 1986, International Coins & Currency, Inc., a national distributor of numismatic coins, is offering for sale original U.S. Gov't Mint 1893 Columbus silver half dollars — America's *first* silver commemorative type coin. These are absolutely genuine U.S. legal tender coins — *not reproductions.*

Minted to commemorate the 400th anniversary of the discovery of America, this vintage silver type coin has the historic distinction of being the *only* U.S. commemorative coin to honor Christopher Columbus. The "Columbus" bust obverse and the Santa Maria "flagship" reverse never again appeared on any other U.S. coinage. As the 500th anniversary of America's discovery approaches, this scarce commemorative type coin should become increasingly sought after.

A Sleeping Classic

Struck at our country's oldest mint in Philadelphia, these silver half dollars were the "keystone" issues of America's commemorative silver half dollars — the lowest mintage lengthy coin series in U.S. history. Significant silver melts of the past and the loss of many in circulation make these coins "sleeping classics". Each "Columbus" silver half dollar is 31mm in diameter, contains 12.5 grams of .900 pure silver and each comes with a Certificate of Authenticity attesting to its fine quality and genuine pedigree.

Just $19.95 in discount rolls

Because of their age, scarcity mintage and historical significance, you might expect to pay more. But while supplies last, they are available on a first-come, first-served basis for as little as $19.95 each in discount rolls: (#7705)

1 coin $28; 2 coins $56; 3 coins $84, 5 coins $135 (Save $5); 10-coin discount roll $199.50 (Save $80.50).

There is a limit of 3 rolls per customer. Special presentation cases for individual coins are also available at $2.50 each. Your 100% satisfaction is guaranteed or you may return your order for a prompt no-questions-asked refund within 15 days (less postage and insurance of course).

To order your coins by credit card, call toll-free 1-800-451-4463, 24 hours a day, every day including Sundays. Or, if you prefer, send check or money order in full amount to: International Coins & Currency, Inc., Dept. 051, 11 E. State Street, P.O. Box 218, Montpelier, Vermont 05602. Add $2.50 for 1 coin or $5.00 for more than 1 coin to cover postage and insurance. ICC's Numismatic Director is a Life Member of the American Numismatic Association. All coins are available for prompt delivery.

profits, many turned pirate, attacking any likely target they could find.

The increasingly well-organized merchant marine establishment finally found them such a nuisance that they had to be exterminated. This is what happened to Kidd, a privateer (complete with performance bond) who slipped into piracy, was hunted down by British authorities and hanged.

Ritchie tells his story with a certain detachment: 55 pages of notes and frequent historical digressions make for rather slow reading. But I also found wonderful descriptions of the daily life of a pirate and got what I suppose to be an accurate sense of the pirate's world: virtually no discipline, constant disputes, betrayals and abandonment of dissatisfied crewmen, long months of hardship followed by brief bouts of gambling and drinking terrible liquor in ugly, hot little mosquito-ridden ports.

And the odd fact: pirates at first used a red flag. The skull and crossbones originally was used for shipboard disease.

And the occasional hilarity: beached when their sails rotted away, one crew "took their captured silks and made them into sails. They might not wear as well as canvas sails, but they certainly caused a sensation when they appeared at sea as a gorgeous apparition."

Aside from the somewhat dogged style, I have to admit I was intrigued with the updated view of piracy that Ritchie presents. But Robert Louis Stevenson would have had a fit.

Michael Kernan
Washington journalist and author

Wartime Writings 1939-1944
Antoine de Saint-Exupéry
Translated from the French by
Norah Purcell
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, $12.95

It comes almost as a relief when at the end of this book, Antoine de Saint-Exupéry vanishes on July 31, 1944, apparently brought down by German pursuers while flying a photoreconnaissance mission over his native France. His last letters show the pilot-novelist to be ailing and in pain from a vertebra fractured in a household fall. More, they reveal a warrior desperate for action, a philosopher profoundly out of sync with his fellowmen, a married ascetic who said he might enter a monastery after the war if only he had the requisite faith.

Born in 1900, Saint-Exupéry was a pioneer aviator during the years of the

airplane's first commercial applications after World War I. Based on his experiences as a mail pilot, his novella *Night Flight* enshrines the lonely fulfillment of one's duty to others as the pinnacle of human endeavor. A later nonfiction work, *Wind, Sand and Stars*, more unabashedly chronicles his adventures. It contains the famous account of how he saved himself from dying of thirst after making a forced landing in the Libyan desert: he spread out his parachutes and swallowed the dew that collected.

This welcome volume, which interesperses letters and occasional journalism with glimpses of "Saint-Ex" committed to paper by those who knew or saw him (including a German sentry who may have watched his plane flop into the Mediterranean), opens with a throwback to the author's airborne salad days. In 1940, landing a plane in pre-Occupation France, Saint-Exupéry noticed that the runway lights had disappeared, indicating an obstacle on the ground (a truck, as it turned out). Instead of pulling on the stick, a maneuver that would have lifted the plane but maybe not high or soon enough, he pushed it forward. "The plane nose-dived," wrote a witness, "its wheels hitting the ground hard, and it rebounded over the obstacle, while the pilot revved the engine to gain altitude and circle the field once more."

But after this phenomenal start, Saint-Exupéry's wartime career founders. He exits from Occupied France on the same boat with the great film director Jean Renoir. In the United States he vents his disgust with assembly-line consumerism and the government's early refusal to enter the war. Profoundly antifascist, he declines to join the Gaullists because he discerns dictatorial tendencies in de Gaulle. He writes *Flight to Arras*, in part an apologia for France's capitulation to the Nazis, and *The Little Prince*, the children's fable for which he is best known.

Mostly, however, he chafes and yearns. The chafing is over his place on the sidelines: in his early 40s, he is thought too old to fly. The yearning is religious—for some "essential common denominator that I cannot perceive." At last he goes to Algiers and through string pulling gets himself attached to Col. Elliott Roosevelt's photorecon group.

Jean Renoir entitled his memoir of Saint-Exupéry "He Talked All Night Long," and one can see why he needed to explain himself at such length. Saint-Ex was a bundle of contrarieties: a jittery man of action who could sit still and work over a sentence 30 times until he got it right; a champion of freedom who extolled the regimen of the monastery, "where men have a choice between different impulses chosen from the richness of their inner life."

Above all he seems anomalous in the way he transcended his time yet remained so much a part of it. Though at odds with materialism, he idealized the pilot's relationship with his airplane. Though eager for the touch of infinity, he could not make a Kierkegaardian leap of faith. In a late letter he wrote something that both presages his violent death and epitomizes his appealing perverseness: "I might perhaps be at peace if I were the most unhappy one of all. That is why, strangely enough, my vertebra reassures me a little. And I know that if I were in great pain, I should be completely at peace."

Dennis Drabelle
Washington writer

Collectors.. REPRODUCTIONS AS FINE AS THE ORIGINALS.

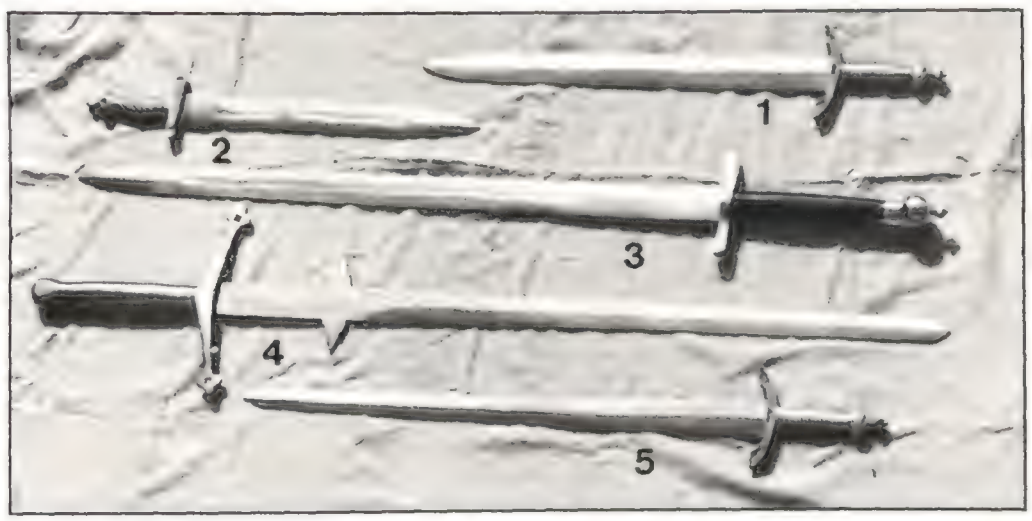
We became interested in edged weapons while sponsoring karate, special weapons and self defense programs in the retreat setting. What we discovered was so expensive or so poorly made as to be useless. We then began to design our own line. Our goal is to achieve authenticity as to weight, size and quality, comparable to the period when used. This means that the steel is edged, ground and polished, and will bend rather than break.

Oriental blade makers, whose skills have been passed on through the generations, and whose techniques are similar to 14th. century Europe, hand forge and grind each piece. If you are planning to use these for den or office, they in no way resemble the tacky imports that often only photograph well. If you should be disappointed with any of our swords, we will happily refund your money.

1. PRINCE VALIANT SWORD- An Eighth century Viking-Norman reproduction of truly heirloom magnificence. Heavy, hand-forged blade; beautiful cast brass handle and guard Overall length 31". $69.95

2. ROMAN SHORTSWORD- Full size, full weight replica with massive brass handle and guard. Fish scale pattern typical of Roman period. For Civil War buffs, a similar sword was carried by Yankee artillerymen. Overall length 25". $59.95.

3. SWORD OF WAR- This finely made piece is 53" overall, with a 40" ground blade with blood rill. Brass butt and guard. Often called Hand-and-a half or Bastard sword. Used by Teutonic mercenaries. Weighs 4 lbs. $89.95.



4. SCOTTISH CLAYMORE- This 54" monster weighs 8 lbs. and has a 10 inch massive steel handle. An excellent reproduction of the favorite weapon of the Scottish Highlanders. $99.95.

5. EXCALIBUR- The most beautifully designed Knight's sword we have ever seen. Graceful, symmetrical, well-balanced. The classic sword of the mounted warrior. Overall length 37". $79.95.

Authentic Reproductions

5317 Broadwater Lane
Clarksville, MD 21029

Order each item by number. Check each one you desire. Please add $4.00 per order for postage & handling. $5.00 for orders outside U.S.A. (Canada orders in U.S. dollars only.)

Account No._____ Expires_____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State_____ Zip_____

1. ☐
2. ☐
3. ☐
4. ☐
5. ☐

Check, money order or credit cards accepted.
Charge my ☐VISA ☐MASTER CARD

Patsy Is From Santo Domingo. Know Where That Is?

It's an American Indian tribe in New Mexico. Patsy has her own sponsor from Boston. Hundreds of other Indian kids need help to stay in school, succeed in both worlds. Be a friend!

☐ YES, send me the picture and case history of a ☐ boy, ☐ girl, ☐ either.
☐ Here is my first monthly payment of $25.
☐ RUSH me more information about your program.

(All contributions are tax-deductible)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SM87

Futures For Children
805 Tijeras Street, N.W.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
Call toll-free 1-800-545-6843 in N.M. (505) 247-4700

Great Plains to Yukon Delta

(With a few stops in between.)

A series of graphite drawings by Roger Broer are now available as prints. The artist, who some have described as an "Indian Modernist," shares a few of his visual/spiritual experiences on the journey from birth to adulthood.

His subjects, the coyote, the weasel, the eagles, the bear, and the small child are symbols from his native heritage that are both emotional and entertaining.

Series of 6 prints on high quality, acid-free paper, 22" x 28". $49.95 each print. Write today for free brochure.

GREAT PLAINS GRAPHICS
P.O. Box 6412
Kent, Washington 98064

Additional reading

Smithsonian horizons (p.12)

Second Self: Computers and the Human Spirit by Sherry Turkle, Simon & Schuster, 1984

Communication and Noncommunication by Cephalopods by Martin Moynihan, Indiana University Press, 1985

"The Locale Map of Honey Bees: Do Insects Have Cognitive Maps?" by James L. Gould, *Science*, May 16, 1986

Airline maintenance (p. 48)

"Aircraft Safety: Cracks Begin to Show in the System" by Richard E. Meyer and Ralph Vartabedian, *Los Angeles Times*, March 30, 1986

Blind Trust by John J. Nance, Morrow, 1986

"Inspectors Find Compliance with Safety Standards Lacking" by James Ott, *Aviation Week & Space Technology*, January 13, 1986

Salvador Dali (p. 62)

The Secret Life of Salvador Dali by Salvador Dali, Dial Press, 1971

Salvador Dali: The Work, The Man by Robert Descharnes, Abrams, 1984

Dali: A Study of his life and work by A. Reynolds Morse, New York Graphic Society, 1958

Dali and Surrealism by Dawn Ades, Harper, 1982

Cro-Magnon Man (p. 74)

Dark Caves, Bright Visions: Life in Ice Age Europe by Randall White (exhibition catalog), American Museum of Natural History, October 1, 1986

The Creative Explosion by John E. Pfeiffer, Harper & Row, 1982

In Pursuit of the Past: Decoding the Archaeological Record by Lewis R. Binford, Thames and Hudson, 1983

"Rethinking the Middle/Upper Paleo-

New York City • The Regency Hotel

Quebec City, Canada • Loews Le Concorde

Paradise Island, Bahamas • Loews Harbour Cove

Tucson, Arizona • Loews Ventana Canyon Resort

New York City • Loews Summit Hotel

Washington, D.C. • Loews L'Enfant Plaza

Toronto, Canada • Loews Westbury Hotel

Scottsdale, Arizona • Loews Paradise Valley Resort

French Riviera • Loews La Napoule Hotel & Casino

Teaneck, New Jersey • Loews Glenpointe Hotel

Monaco • Loews Monte Carlo Hotel

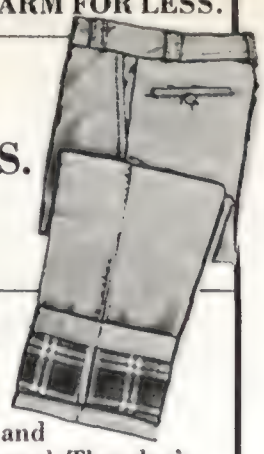
Dallas, Texas • Loews Anatole Hotel

Loews Hotels.
The Smart Choice.

For reservations or information call your travel expert
or 800-223-0888. From New York call 800-522-5455.

FEEL GOOD AND WARM FOR LESS.

OUR BEST FLANNEL-LINED PANTS. JUST $25.99



These pants feel warm and cozy and wear like iron. They're made of extra-rugged cotton/Dacron® polyester twill and lined in warm, plaid flannel. They don't fade, shrink, or need ironing. We reinforce all stress points, use extra-strong thread. 100% guaranteed. Or your money back. Order today.

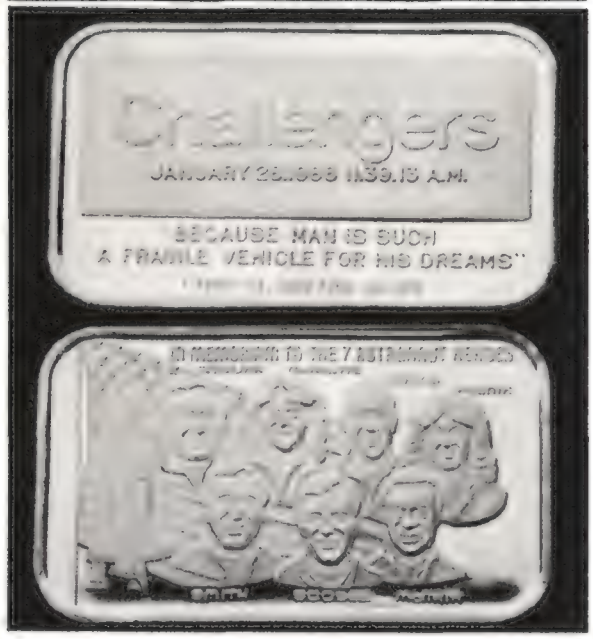
Colors: Navy, tan. Men's Style 219: Waist 28 thru 50. Inseams 30, 32, 34. Women's Style 259: XS(5-6), S(7-8), M(9-10), L(11-12), XL(13-14), XXL(15-16).

WEAR-GUARD®
The clothes America wears for work. And weekends.

Call free 24 hours a day: 800-343-4406.
Or write: Wear-Guard
P.O. Box 400, Hingham, MA 02043
Add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

Style # _____ Color _____ Size _____
Inseam _____ Qty. _____
☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card # _____ Expires _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ Please send free catalog only. EG

CHALLENGER MEMORIAL COMMEMORATIVE



This 1 Oz. .999 Silver commemorative medallion has been minted to honor our seven astronaut heroes. American Silver Vault will contribute $1.00 with each purchase to the Childrens Space Shuttle Fund. (American Security Bank; Washington, D.C.), or directly to the NASA space program to further the exploration of space. Order From: **American Silver Vault, P.O. Box 47018, Jacksonville, Florida 32247-7018.**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip ____ Phone ( ) _____

Please send me the "Challengers" commemorative as specified above

☐ I am enclosing my remittance (check or money order) for $25.00 plus $1.50 each for postage and handling. In Florida add $1.00 for sales tax. (allow 3 weeks for delivery)

For faster service Visa & MasterCard credit card charge orders may call: FREE 1-800-443-4553 In Florida Call 1-800-531-9045

Please check the appropriate box for your donation

☐ The Childrens Space Shuttle Fund
☐ The NASA Space Program

lithic Transition" by Randall White, *Current Anthropology*, April 1982

Alaska herring (p. 96)

Alaska Blues: A Fisherman's Journal by Joe Upton, Alaska Northwest Publishing Company (Anchorage), 1979

"Management of North American Herring Stocks" by Bernard E. Skud, *A Century of Fisheries in North America*, edited by Norman G. Benson, American Fisheries Society (Washington, D.C.), 1970

"Sitka Herring '86: Vacuuming the Silver Carpet" by Holly Hughes, *Alaska Fisherman's Journal*, May 1986

Jearl Walker (p. 112)

The Flying Circus of Physics with Answers by Jearl Walker, Wiley, 1977

"The Amateur Scientist" by Jearl Walker, *Scientific American* (monthly column)

Roundabout: The Physics of Rotation in the Everyday World by Jearl Walker, W.H. Freeman, 1985

"Where is the Fun in Physics?" by Jearl Walker, *The Science Teacher*, March 1979

Simian aides (p. 124)

"Training a capuchin *(Cebus apella)* to perform as an aide for a quadriplegic" by M. J. Willard et al., *Primates*, October 1982

"The psychosocial impact of simian aides on quadriplegics" by M. J. Willard et al., *Einstein Quarterly Journal of Biomedicine*, No. 3, 1985

"A Very Special Love Story" by Diane Sabatore, *Ladies' Home Journal*, May 1986

Archives preservation (p. 134)

Preservation of Historical Records by the Committee on the Preservation of Historical Records, National Academy Press (Washington, D.C.), 1986

"Charters of Freedom of the United States" by Alan Calmes, *Museum*, No. 146, 1985

Declaration of Independence: The Adventures of a Document, National Archives and Records Administration (Washington, D.C.), 1976

Assassins (p. 145)

The Order of Assassins by Marshall G.S. Hodgson, AMS Press (New York), 1980

The Assassins by Bernard Lewis, Al Saqi Books (London), 1985

"Assassins" by Azim A. Nanji, *Encyclopedia of Religion*, edited by Mircea Eliade, Macmillan, 1986

Luminous Sculpture

Light bounces off the thickly beveled edges of this dramatic polished acrylic sculpture, creating intriguing reflections. 12" high. $125, plus $5.95 S & H. **Money-back guarantee.** Check, AMEX, MC, VISA.

October Hill

OCTOBER HILL
Dept. 301, 800 Eastern Way
Carlstadt, NJ 07072

Or call: 1-800-334-7262, Ext. 301
In NJ, 201-896-8080, Ext. 301
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri.

☐ **Send FREE COLOR CATALOG of unique handcrafted acrylic giftware.**

KALEIDOSCOPES
AMERICAN ARTISTS
PLEASE SEND FOR OUR
FULL COLOR BROCHURE $2
LIGHT OPERA GALLERY
GHIRARDELLI SQUARE #102N
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109
415-775-7665

PROTECT your fireplace with a FIREBACK!

Our forebears used cast-iron FIREBACKS to protect their fireplaces. Independent lab tests certify our museum-quality replicas reflect approximately 1/3 of the damaging heat away from your fireplace's rear wall! Install without tools.

"THOMAS POTTS". Famous colonial iron master's "signature" Fireback. 24" h x 24" w, 1/2" thick. 80 lbs. $185.00 + $9.95 shpg; W. of Miss. + $29.95 (PA res. + 6% tax). **Catalog** with our 23 designs, $1.00 (refund on order).

THE COUNTRY IRON FOUNDRY
P.O. Box 600-S10
(Showroom: 1792 Lancaster Pike)
Paoli, PA 19301
Phone: (215) 296-7122

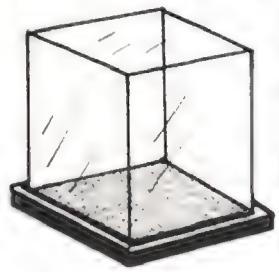
THE COUNTRY IRON FOUNDRY

NORTH POLE

Fly in small plane to the geographical pole. Toast the world below with arctic specialists.

SPECIAL ODYSSEYS
Box 37S, Medina, WA 98039 USA (206) 455-1960

DISPLAY CASES



PROTECT AND DRAMATIZE YOUR PRECIOUS WORK OF ART

CUSTOM MADE
clear lucite on a finished wood base

SEND DIMENSIONS • LENGTH • WIDTH AND HEIGHT • WE WILL QUOTE PRICE

FOR ESTIMATE OR ADVICE
CALL 804-442-2299
OR WRITE
THE DISPLAY CASE CO.
Box 6800, Exmore, VA 23350
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Christmas Traditions!

☐ No. 1011 $34.95 shpg. incl.

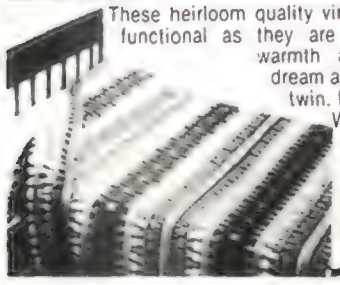
☐ No. 1021 $39.95 shpg. incl.

Electric Candlesticks
Solid pine, handcrafted in Sweden.
☐ red ☐ white ☐ natural

Send check/moneyorder to:
Invent Scandinavia
P.O. Box 2978, Palm Coast, FL 32037
or call 904/445-9464, collect.
Visa/MC accepted. (FL resident add 5% s.tax).

WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORY!
DISCONTINUED
***China* & CRYSTAL**
Complete your treasured bone china, earthenware and crystal sets. Write or call for a full list of pieces now available in your pattern.
USE VISA, M'CARD • *BUY or SELL (919) 275-7224*
REPLACEMENTS, LTD. 1510-SM HOLBROOK STREET, GREENSBORO, N. C. 27403-2785

LUXURIOUS WOOL THERMAL BLANKETS from SOUTH AMERICA

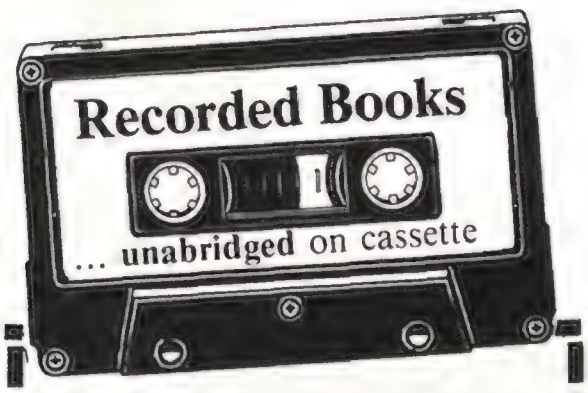


These heirloom quality virgin wool blankets are as functional as they are beautiful providing the warmth and softness you only dream about. Blankets available in twin, full, queen and king sizes. Write for free brochure to:

ELAM IMPORTS
P.O. Box 238
Ambler, PA 19002
(215) 641-1755

GAMUT

Fasting – for fitness, politics, or God? ▮ *Inside the writers' retreat at Annaghmakerrig.* ▮ *Celsius, Fahrenheit, or Réaumur?* ▮ *Adventures in mail art.* ▮
A sampling from our current issue. 1-year subscription (3 issues): $12.00
THE GAMUT
Published by Cleveland State University
Cleveland, Ohio 44115 ▮ Phone (216) 687-4679



Car-pool in the best company: Call now for **free** catalog – Toll Free: 1-(800)-638-1304. Or write: Recorded Books Inc. 6306 Aaron Ln., Clinton, MD 20735.
30-day rentals from just $5.95.

Smithsonian highlights

Planning a Smithsonian visit?

What to see and do in the Smithsonian's 13 museums and zoo, how to get around and where to stay are among the topics covered in the Associates' Planning Packet. It's free: call or send a postcard to Associates' Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560; (202) 357-2700 or TDD for hearing impaired (202) 357-1729. Begin your visit at the Associates' Reception Desk in the Castle, where from 10 A.M. to 4 P.M. daily you will receive a cordial welcome, printed materials in a handy bag, and full details about your benefits.

Special October exhibits and events

Freer Gallery of Art
From Concept to Context: Approaches to Asian and Islamic Calligraphy (through November 16) See *Highlights continued.*

National Portrait Gallery
Through Light and Shadow: Photographs by Clara Sipprell (through November 30).

National Museum of American History
New and Different: Home Interiors in 18th-Century America (through July 1987) Some 60 objects including furniture, silver, ceramics, other decorative arts.

Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden
Selections from the Joseph H. Hirshhorn Bequest (through November 16).

National Museum of American Art
James Rosenquist: Paintings 1961-1985 (October 23-January 11, 1987).
Unknown Territory: Photographs by Ray K. Metzker (through November 23).

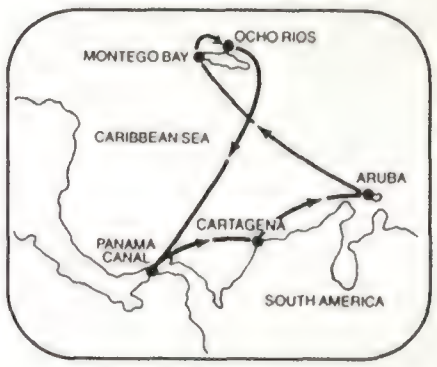
Cruise the Panama Canal, South America & the Caribbean in 7 Days!

On Regency Cruises for as little as $975 per person, including FREE AIR*! You cruise in comfort on the elegant M/V Regent Sea in spacious cabins, 95% of which have a *sea view.* Sail from Montego Bay to Ocho Rios, then to the Panama Canal for a spectacular transit through the Gatun Locks. Next stop is Cartagena for a taste of South America before going on to the Dutch island of Aruba. Return to Montego Bay after a seven-day cruise matched only by longer, more costly cruises.

We sail every Sunday, Oct. 26, 1986, to Apr. 19, 1987. From $975 per person, double occupancy, depending on date of departure, including *FREE AIRFARE FROM 12 GATEWAY CITIES, greatly reduced airfare from 58 others.

Book *now* through your travel agent or contact Regency Cruises, 260 Madison Avenue, NY, NY 10016, 212-972-4774 for free brochure.

Ship's registry: Panama.



Please send me your 16-page brochure on the only 7 day Panama Canal/Caribbean cruise.

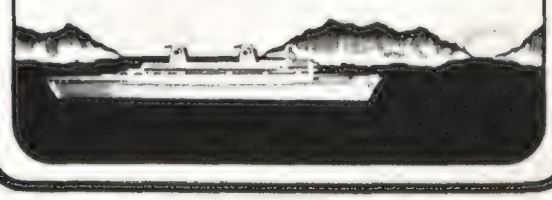
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

SM10

REGENCY CRUISES



Big ships never see the real Hawaii.

But this small, 49-passenger luxury cruise ship does. Exploration Cruise Lines' new catamaran is specially designed to bow land at the special Hawaiian worlds big ships can't reach, like Molokai, Molokini, Kauai and Lanai, and yet also call at the well known ports in Oahu, Maui and Hawaii.

For reservations to the real Hawaii or a free brochure, see any Travel Agent, mail this coupon or call toll-free 1-800-426-0600 (in Seattle 624-8551).

NAME_____

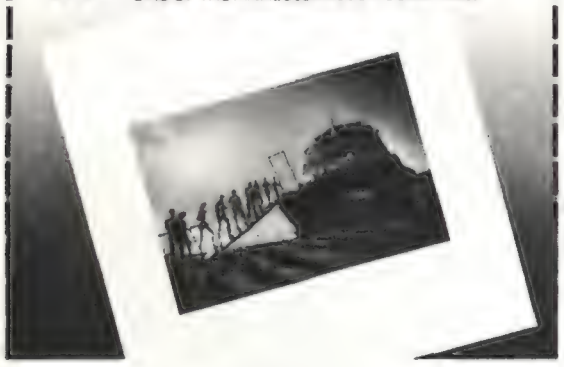
ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE_____

1500 Metropolitan Park Bldg., Dept. NIH
Seattle, WA 98101 U.S. Registry

EXPLORATION® CRUISE LINES
ONE OF THE ANHEUSER-BUSCH COMPANIES



Your PIPELINE to the source

for eloquent gifts that express *harmony,*

friendship, tribute and appreciation.

For a full-color brochure cataloging a great variety of genuine Indian-crafted calumets (in a wide range of prices), as well as artifact reproductions and handcrafts, simply send $1 (redeemable with your first purchase) along with your address to

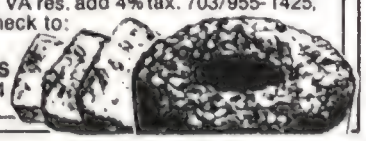
Pipestone Indian Shrine Association
Pipestone National Monument
P.O. Box 727 / Pipestone, MN 56164

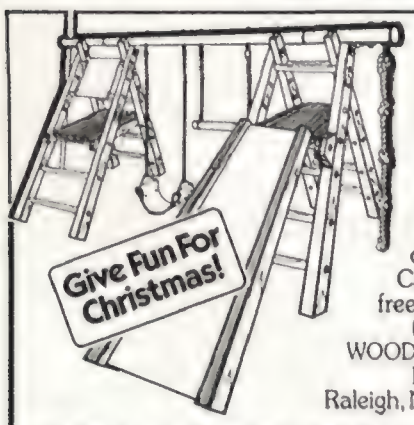
Operating under congressional authority, Pipestone Indian Shrine Association is a non-profit organization dedicated to preserving the art of pipemaking

MONASTERY FRUITCAKE

Made by the Trappist Monks of Holy Cross Abbey. Choice fruits & nuts in brandied batter. 2¼ lb. cake in gift tin. Send us your gift list now. $14.00 ea. incl. ship. & hand in cont. U.S. VA res. add 4% tax. 703/955-1425. Visa/MC, or mail check to:

Monastery Bakery
Route 2, Box 3870-S
Berryville, VA 22611





Backyard play sets, ruggedly built of 4x4 redwood to withstand the toughest climate and kids. Call or write for a free color brochure.
(919) 832-2970
WOODPLAY Dept. SM
P.O. Box 27904
Raleigh, NC 27611-7904

WOODPLAY®
Building Play Value for 10 Years

Cooper-Hewitt Museum (New York)
Milestones: Fifty Years of Goods and Services (September 23-January 4, 1987) Consumer products and their influence.

National Museum of Natural History
Lunda Gill: Oil Paintings of the People of China (through November 9; Rotunda Balcony Gallery) Forty portraits of ethnic minorities.

National Air and Space Museum
Count Gianni Caproni (opens October 10) New exhibit includes Italy's first passenger and military aircraft.
Test Pilot (October 16; 7:30 P.M.) Lecture by Gen. Charles E. (Chuck) Yeager; call 357-2700 for details.

Other October events

Smithsonian on the air

Radio Smithsonian: features on this weekly half-hour series include musical highlights from the new release "Virtuosi," a look at the world of the marsh hawk of Wisconsin, and a celebration of the crafts and craftspeople from the recent Folklife Festival.
Smithsonian Galaxy: short radio features explore intriguing aspects of history, science, art and more.
Here at the Smithsonian . . .: three-minute TV features present the sights, sounds and behind-the-scenes activities of the Smithsonian Institution.

To find out what stations in your area carry these programs, write: Office of Telecommunications, MAH Room BB40, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Lecture and Seminar Program

Associates in Texas and Illinois will have the opportunity to meet Smithsonian curators and scientists when the National Associates Lecture and Seminar Program visits Lubbock (October 9-13) and Midland, Texas (October 9-12), and North Chicago (October 15-19). Highlights of the Texas programs include lectures on blacks in the American West and natural history prints, and parent-child workshops in fossil identification. The North Chicago program features lectures on volcanology and aviation, and workshops on nature photography. Associates in these areas should have received invitational brochures by this time. For further information, write: Lecture and Seminar Program, A&I 1190, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560.

ENGLISH WAXED COTTON RAINWEAR
by Britton

The Country Hat tops our wide range of jackets and coats made in England of the finest quality waxed cotton. See them all in our catalog.

No. 17352 COUNTRY HAT, dark olive **$25.00**
State hat size 7 through 7-5/8

Check, Mastercard or Visa. Add $1.50 for shipping. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for our unique catalog. Visit our store when in the Seattle area. For orders and inquiries telephone **(206) 485-2132**

David Morgan
11803 Northcreek Pky. N., Suite 103 Bothell, WA 98011

THE SAILOR'S GAME
BY **SPARKMAN & STEPHENS**
(Yacht designers of 8 America's Cup winners)

An exciting boardgame where advanced sailors tackle questions on seamanship and navigation. Beginners learn the ropes. Everyone becomes more familiar with the nighttime sky, safety, history, oceanography and traditions of the sea.

With 2,160 questions no one sits on deck with empty sails. Players command pewter yachts modeled on great S&S designs.

$40 plus $2 postage. Visa/MC order Tollfree 1-800-835-2246 ext. 61 or send check to THE SAILOR'S GAME, Box 20382-L, Cherokee Sta., NY 10028

GALAPAGOS
You, 9 other adventurers and our licensed naturalist will sail by schooner to explore more islands than any other Galapagos expedition. 16 Trip dates. M. Picchu Option.
FREE BROCHURE
INCA FLOATS 415-435-4622
1606 Sj Juanita, Tiburon, CA 94920

Beauty, energy efficiency and design freedom. That's why we're a cut above in every detail. Send $7.00 to Lindal Cedar Homes and get 2 idea books filled with color photos and over 90 different plans. Write or call toll free and use MasterCard or VISA.
1-800-426-0536.

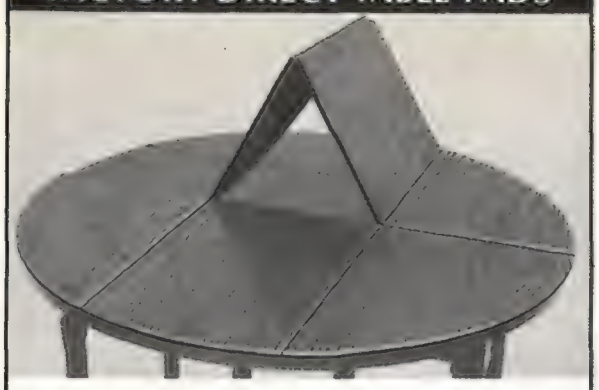
LINDAL CEDAR HOMES
P.O. Box 24426, Dept. M06, Seattle, WA 98124. (206) 725-0900

World's Largest Bronze Supplier
FREDERIC REMINGTON BRONZE COLLECTION

"Stampede"

Jewelry Auction, Inc.
4305 U.S. Highway 17-92
Casselberry, FL 32707
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
1-800-521-3179 / 305-339-9103

FACTORY DIRECT TABLE PADS



Order with confidence from America's oldest and largest custom table pad manufacturer.

Phone 1-800/328-7237 Ext. 275

108 Briarcliff, Thomasville, NC 27360
612/646-6778—Ext. 275

© SENTRY, 1986 Sentry TABLE PAD CO. SINCE 1911

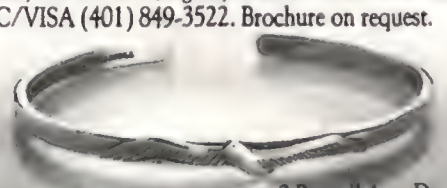
LITERATE T-SHIRTS!

Shakespeare, Virginia Woolf, Sartre, Thoreau, Cheshire Cat, White Rabbit, Beethoven, Freud, Austen, Sherlock Holmes, Tolkien, Poe, Twain, Nietzsche, Bach, Rasputin, Gandhi, Kerouac, Van Gogh, Da Vinci, Robert E. Lee, others.

Sizes S, M, L, XL. T-shirt: (white, lt blue, or red) $11.50, 4/$40. **Sweatshirt** (grey) $20, 2/$38. **Ship:** $1 per piece.
Illus. brochure 75¢
Historical Products, Box 220 LK Cambridge, MA 02238

SILVER SEAGULL

Newport Silversmith James Breakell captures the grace and beauty of the seagull's flight in this lovely bracelet. In sterling silver, $25.00. In 14k gold, $200.00. Add $3.00 handling. MC/VISA (401) 849-3522. Brochure on request.



J.H. Breakell & Co. 2 Russell Ave. Dept. SMS Newport, RI 02840

LEARN FRENCH

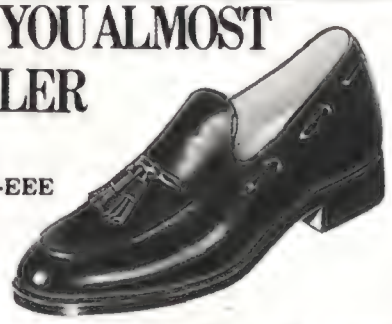
CERAN, a French language school in the Belgian Ardennes. Join diplomats, international executives and private individuals with a genuine desire to learn or improve their French. Intensive, expert tuition in small groups and private lessons. From $550 p/wk. For brochure: Languagency, Dept. 21, Box 2067, No. Haven, CT 06473 (203) 287-1699

AND ENJOY CHATEAU LIVING

MAKES YOU ALMOST 2" TALLER

SIZES: 5-11
WIDTHS: B-EEE

FINE MENS' SHOES



Looks just like ordinary shoes except hidden inside is a height increasing innermold. Choose from a wide selection of Elevators, including dress shoes, boots and casuals. Satisfaction guaranteed. Exceptionally comfortable. Call or write today for your FREE color catalog so you can look 2" taller in almost no time. TOLL FREE 1-800-343-3810

ELEVATORS®
RICHLEE SHOE COMPANY, DEPT. SM60
P.O. Box 3566, Frederick, MD 21701

Resident Associate events

To become a Resident Associate, or to find out about the many other activities presented monthly, or for fee and ticket information, call 357-3030. Here are some October events:

International Poetry Forum Series, Program #1: Czeslaw Milosz (October 5; 7:30 P.M.) Nobel Prize-winner reads his works.

Gold and Silver: The Royal Danish Collection (October 8; 8 P.M.) Slide-illustrated lecture by Ole Villumsen Krog.

Building America: What Are the Ground Rules? (October 14; 6:30 P.M.) Symposium with planners and builders.

Cinema from the Soviet Republics (Six Wednesday evenings beginning October 15; 8 P.M.) Selections from the 1986 Tashkent Film Festival.

1986-87 Jazz Series, Program #1: Almost Forgotten Ellington (October 19; 7:30 P.M.) Pianist Mark Tucker, singer Ronnie Wells, ensemble led by Doug Richards.

Exhibition catalogs

Catalogs available at this time include:

Unknown Territory, Photographs by Ray K. Metzker (paper, $15.95)

Magnificent Voyagers, The U.S. Exploring Expedition 1838-1842 (cloth, $39.95; paper, $19.95)

After the Revolution (cloth, $24.95)

James Rosenquist (paper, $25)

To order, send check or money order to Museum Shops, Box 44083, Washington, D.C. 20026-0083. Include 15 percent of total purchase to cover postage and handling (minimum, $1.75).

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES circulates exhibitions to hundreds of cities outside Washington. To sponsor a show in your community, write SITES, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560. Some October exhibits:

Babson Park, Massachusetts (October 11-November 9) *The Long Road Up the Hill: Blacks in the United States Congress, 1870-1983*, Babson College Horn Library.

Clearwater, Florida (October 27-December 7) *John Held's America: Flappers, the Jazz Age and Beyond*, Ruth Eckard Hall.

Honolulu (October 25-November 23) *Out of Africa*, Hawaii Committee for the Humanities.

Lexington, Kentucky (October 19-November 29) *An Age of Gold: Three Centuries of Paintings from Old Ecuador*, University of Kentucky Art Museum.

Poverty is hunger and a little girl growing old too fast.

Elena is barely six. But hunger and despair have already left their mark on her little face.

Living in a crowded hut with no heat or water, she has only one meal a day of thin soup. Through our sponsorship plan, Elena, or a child like her, can have a better diet, clothes, medical attention, schooling.

Your help can light up not only a little face, but an entire life.

Write to: Mrs. Jeanne Clarke Wood
Children, Incorporated, P.O. Box 5381
Dept. S10E6, Richmond, Va. 23220 USA

☐ I wish to sponsor a ☐ boy, ☐ girl, in ☐ Asia, ☐ Latin America, ☐ Middle East, ☐ Africa, ☐ USA, ☐ Greatest Need.
☐ I will give $18 a month ($216 a year). Enclosed is my gift for a full year ☐, the first month ☐. Please send me the child's name, story, address and picture.
☐ I can't sponsor, but will help $_____
☐ Please send me further information.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
☐Ck/Money Order ☐Visa ☐Master Card
CARD NO EXP DATE
SIGNATURE

1-800-538-5381

CHILDREN, INC.

U.S. gifts are fully tax deductible.
Annual financial statements are available on request.

Highlights continued

Celebration of calligraphy

In the traditions of East Asia and Islam, the written word is embellished—but it still always must be readable

Many people in the Western world have difficulty understanding the special status of calligraphy in Asia and the Middle East. Here, we usually think of paintings or sculptures as our masterpieces.

For the East Asians and Muslims, however, calligraphy has more status than any other art form, although the reasons are quite different. For the Chinese and Japanese, the written word is virtually a window on the soul of the communicator—a reflection not merely of skill but rather of the very character and cultivation of the person wielding the brush. For the Muslims, on the other hand, the written word is an instrument of God's will. The result in both cases is a rich artistic tradition.

The Freer Gallery of Art has brought together its most outstanding examples of calligraphy—55 works in all including scrolls, poems, inscriptions, manuscripts and metalwork—for its current exhibition, which is entitled "From Concept to Context: Approaches to Asian and Islamic Calligraphy." An exquisite scholarly catalog accompanies the show.

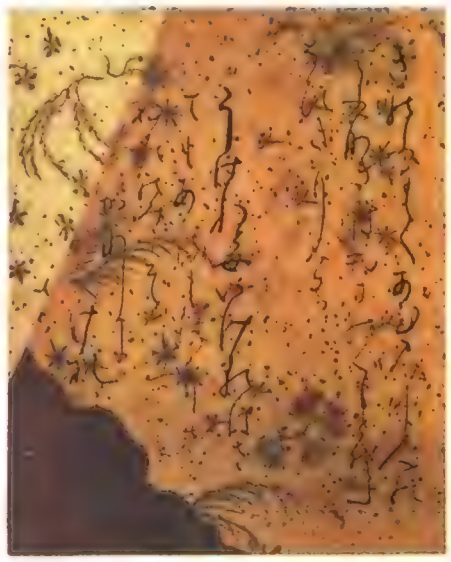
The range and beauty of the works on exhibit is extraordinary. Of the four shown here, one is Islamic, and the other three are from Japan. The Islamic calligraphic page (upper left), with its sloping *nastaliq* script, comes from an album believed to have been assembled for the 17th-century Mughal emperor Shah Jahan. At the upper right, a bronze Buddhist altar pendant from Japan has on each side two single Sanskrit characters, each of which probably represents a deity. The other two works are a leaf from a 12th-century volume of poems and, below, a lacquered-wood inkstone case depicting a poem-picture on its cover.

Varied as these works are, they all share one quality. No matter how elaborate they became, it was still required that they be readable. Many of us in the West cannot even claim that quality in our everyday jottings.

Constance Bond

Calligraphic page was in album that may have been assembled for Mughal emperor.

A Buddhist altar pendant has Sanskrit characters.



Poetry in *hiragana* script is Japanese, from 12th century.

Three syllables of script are concealed in the rocks (foreground) of an inkstone case.

In New Jersey, Your Children Can Experience American History Instead Of Just Reading About It.

In New Jersey, you and your children can follow in the footsteps of General George Washington as he led our nation down the road to independence.

Explore battle sites whose names leap out from the pages of some half-forgotten history book: Monmouth, Red Bank, Jockey Hollow.

Roam the Old Barracks at Trenton, where ghostly echoes of troops fresh from victory over the British seem to whisper from the walls.

Tour the Ford Mansion at Morristown, where Washington made his headquarters. And the house at Rockingham where, exhausted after six years of strife, he penned his "Farewell Address to the Armies."

The point is, New Jersey has always been a place of historical and cultural significance. Where every stage of America's evolution comes vividly to life.

Visit our state and you'll find a nearly perfect balance of history, dance, theater and music. It's an experience well worth sharing with your children.

NJ & YOU Perfect Together

Heritage Guide,
NJ Division of Travel & Tourism,
CN 826, Trenton, NJ 08625

To help plan my trip, please send free, fact-filled "Guide to New Jersey's Unique Heritage."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

S-10/86

Thomas H. Kean, *Governor*
Borden R. Putnam, *Commissioner*,
Department of Commerce & Economic Development
Victoria D. Schmidt, *Director*, New Jersey Division of Travel & Tourism

Join with other Smithsonian Associates

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and

As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in a comprehensive study program to meet many tastes and budgets.

Save on telephone rates: request tour brochures by calling (202) 287-3362 during low-rate hours.

Announcing a New Addition to the Washington "Anytime" Weekend

Enjoy a perfect weekend getaway at the luxurious Willard Inter-Continental Hotel, where history has been in the making for 150 years. After total restoration, the Willard reopens its doors for you to experience Washington in a grand style. Write for complete details. Must reserve ten days in advance.

Domestic Study Tours

Okefenokee Swamp and Suwannee River October 11-18 and April 4-11: Canoe and camp in this wilderness sanctuary for millions of singing creatures.

Chesapeake Bay and the Colonial South October 27-November 5: Sail on the elegant *Illiria* from Philadelphia to Nassau, exploring historic towns and scenic wonders of the Atlantic Coast.

Christmas at the Smithsonian December 5-7: Welcome the holidays with tours, music and festive dining at selected museums.

Everglades December 6-13: For the novice or expert, canoe and camp among Florida's Ten Thousand Islands.

Christmas in Santa Fe December 21-28: Experience the festive traditions of the Spanish and Indian cultures of the Southwest.

Virgin Islands February 1-8: Relax aboard your private yacht, *Nantucket Clipper*, while exploring these delightful islands.

Florida Springs February 6-10: Here's a new offering for canoeists to enjoy the freshwater springs of central Florida and see the endangered West Indian manatee.

Hawaii February 7-19, February 21-March 5: Experience undersea wonders of Oahu's Hanauma Bay, great volcanoes of the big island, lush forests and tropical birds of Kauai and whale watching off Maui.

Baja Whale Watch February 23-March 3 or March 3-11: Explore beauty of Baja California in company of gentle gray whales.

Cajun Country April 5-13: Experience Louisiana—New Orleans jazz, Creole cooking, mysteries of the bayou.

Arizona in Spring April 12-20 or 22-30: Tour the Sonoran Desert and Chiricahua Mountains to see many species of unique Southwestern wildlife.

Big Bend April 14-23: Hike the spectacular canyon trails in this southwestern Texas wilderness park.

Delta Queen April 16-23: Take a steamboat journey to America's past on the lower Mississippi from New Orleans to Memphis.

New York May 14-17: Enjoy a weekend of architectural walking tours, elegant dining, Broadway theater and museum visits in the Big Apple.

Coming in June Cultural tours of Chicago and Montreal.

Foreign Study Tours

Atlantic Crossing November 29-December 14: A sailing adventure with lectures—from the Canary Islands to Martinique on the four-masted *Sea Cloud.*

Christmas in Europe Celebrate with fellow Associates in one of four idyllic settings: Munich and Rothenburg; Winchester; Salzburg and Vienna; or Canterbury.

Backstage London January 2-11: In Europe's theater capital, attend traditional and avant-garde productions, meet company members backstage.

Tanzania-Kenya Wildlife Safari January 23-February 11: A unique wildlife excursion featuring the best of East Africa.

South America January 23-February 17: Three-week land and sea voyage from Rio de Janeiro, including Iguaçú Falls, Strait of Magellan and other Patagonian channels.

Russia—Performing Arts January 31-February 14: Presenting the best of Russian theater, opera, dance and music in Moscow and Leningrad.

A Hike in New Zealand February 9-25: From Lake Te Anau to Milford Sound, discover wildflowers, crystalline lakes and snowcapped peaks on the Milford Track.

Yucatán Adventure February 12-24: Explore extraordinary Maya ruins in the company of a pre-Columbian archaeologist.

Costa Rica February 21-March 6: An expedition for nature enthusiasts to see flora, birds and wildlife in the American tropics.

Voyage to the Islands of the South Pacific February 21-March 10: Aboard the *Illiria*, travel from New Guinea to Fiji through three great island groups. Observe diverse cultures and traditional art; enjoy striking natural beauty.

Zapotec and Maya Mexico February 26-March 10: Traveling from the central highlands to the Yucatán Peninsula, discover ancient ruins of Palenque and Uxmal and the colonial cities of Oaxaca and San Cristóbal de las Casas.

Australia-New Zealand March 1-24: An intriguing introduction to the natural history and cultural heritage of the lands "down under"—from the vast "red center" of the oldest continent on Earth to the magnificence of New Zealand's Southern Alps.

The Valley of Mexico and El Tajín March 13-25: Sample rich, diverse cultures in and around Mexico City and Veracruz.

Kyoto Seminar March 13-29: Live Japanese-style. Field trips complement lectures on art, history, religion and language.

People's Republic of China Nine unique itineraries beginning in April 1987. Hike, travel by train, study decorative arts, visit Nepal and Tibet . . . tours for first-time and repeat China travelers.

Shadows of the Past Chateaus, caves and villages of the Dordogne, May 9-23, September 12-26: Explore this fascinating region of France. Tour includes four days in Paris.

Coming Soon Smithsonian hiking tours—England, Ireland, Switzerland and China.

Write National Associates, Capital Gallery 455, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC 20560 or call (202) 287-3362 for tour brochures

in Washington

Smithsonian Seminars

Expand your educational horizons as you combine a pleasure-filled visit to the nation's capital with stimulating week-long courses of study that highlight the Smithsonian museums and research activities. These purposeful vacation seminars give you the opportunity to share special interests with fellow Associates.

From January 11-16, Smithsonian scholars will lead five exciting new seminars. In addition to lectures and related field trips, you will enjoy a welcoming buffet, farewell reception and time to see Washington, D.C., on your own. Hotel accommodations are optional.

Anthropology at the Smithsonian
Explore the diverse ethnographic collections at the Museum of Natural History and learn about current research during lectures and tours with specialists in physical and cultural anthropology, archaeology and ethnology.

Post-World War II Aviation
Join curators from the Air and Space Museum and other aviation experts for an in-depth look at the development of commercial and military aviation in the United States, Europe and the USSR from 1945 to the present.

Masters of Central Italian Art
Enjoy the renowned works of Donatello, Raphael, Leonardo and other Italian masters during illustrated lectures by art historian William Kloss and tours of the special exhibition "The Age of Correggio and the Carracci" at the National Gallery of Art.

Natural Science Illustration
Learn the fine techniques of natural science illustration during hands-on workshops with Smithsonian illustrators, meet acclaimed artist Robert Bateman and preview "Portraits of Nature," a major exhibition of Bateman's paintings at the Museum of Natural History.

Presidential Washington
Explore the many facets of the American Presidency and gain new insights on our chief executives during lectures and tours of Presidential collections at the National Portrait Gallery and the Museum of American History—and a special visit to the White House.

or (202) 357-1350 for seminar brochures.

DISCOVER HIGH INCOME
11.30%!*

Discover Fidelity High Income Fund for today's high bond yields. Let its aggressive portfolio of higher yielding, medium to lower quality bonds start working for you today! Start with just $2500. Choose it for your IRA or Keogh and start with just $500. Plus • No sales charge • No minimum investment period • Easy exchanges to other Fidelity funds • 24 hour toll-free service.

Like any bond fund, your yield and share price will vary. For example, on 7/31/85 High Income's price was $9.17 and on 7/31/86 it was $9.83.

*Annualized yield for the 7 days ended 8/18/86, based on an average share price of $9.83.

Switch to a Fidelity IRA.

Fidelity High Income Fund

For more complete information, including management fees and expenses, call or write for a free prospectus. Read it carefully before you invest or send money. Fidelity Distributors Corporation (General Distribution Agent), P.O. Box 660603, Dallas, TX 75266.

Call toll-free 24 hours
1-800-544-6666
In Mass. call collect 1-617-523-1919.

FIDELITY INVESTMENTS

SMI/HII/100186

JOHN JAMES AUDUBON
— BIRDS OF AMERICA —

Audubon's six most celebrated engravings struck from the original copperplates and hand-colored. The only impressions taken since the first edition 150 years ago. Limited to 125 portfolios worldwide.

Wild Turkey Male, Wild Turkey Female and Young, Snowy Owl, Canada Goose, Mallard Duck, Great White Heron

For information, please apply to the publishers:

American Museum of Natural History
Audubon Portfolio, Room 15
Central Park West at 79th St.
New York, NY 10024
(212) 873-1498

Alecto Historical Editions
Audubon Portfolio, Suite 7
46 Kelso Place
London W8 5QG
01-937 6611

By Nancy Seaman

In the big city, it's notes to you—and you

"This strange-looking doghouse has sentimental value only. Property of #405. I will store in my bin as soon as I get rid of some of the firewood and can make room for it. Contact me if this is in anyone's way." So read the note pinned to a small pagoda-like structure occupying about nine square feet of floor space in my condo's basement. A conciliatory message; the infraction of house rules wasn't that serious, and as soon as the weather turned cold. . . .

By contrast, these words, tacked to the door of a nearby building: "Did you leave your key with Robert or tell him what arrangement you made to let the exterminator into your apartment? We MUST cooperate to get rid of the roaches!"

So different in tone, these two citizen-to-citizen communications drew my eye soon after I moved to the District of Columbia. I had been a four-wheeled suburbanite familiar with telephone-pole publicity: PTA meetings, yard sales and senior-class car washes. And I shared the view of big cities as impersonal places largely inhabited by graffiti artists and hostile folk whose faces twitch as they walk. What I found as a downtown pedestrian was that this modern metropolis seethes with literate middle-grounders who have all sorts of things on their minds that they openly express *in handwritten prose.*

For ten years I've been collecting and indexing samples of an urban literature that sociologists no doubt will one day classify as CitiRite. Quantitatively, the categories *Law & Order, Auto* and *Animals, Lost* are tied for first place. Then come *Announcements & Requests, Public* followed by *A&R, Private. Complaints,* surprisingly, finish a poor last.

Law & Order, Auto are mostly brief and banal—ho-hum reading on the beat. "Officer, Please don't ticket. I'm getting my parking sticker today." "This meter took my money and it got stuck. Please report it." "Vehicle not in running condition—be back to tow it away." Occasionally a motorist opens the door on a real automotive slough of despond: "Officer Brandenburg et al., A new axle boot is on order at Midtown Motors but it will take several weeks. I would appreciate it if you would refrain from ticketing . . . as there is obviously no more I can do until the new part arrives."

For sheer complexity, though, my favorite is the driver who taped a scruffy-looking Zone 1 parking sticker on the inside lower-left corner of his (her?) windshield, with matching rationale: "The reason this sticker is torn is that I originally fastened it to the lower-right corner . . . where it wouldn't obstruct my vision, but police gave me a ticket for illegal parking anyway. In removing the sticker to place it in the lower-left corner *by the curb* (where it blocks my view) it tore. Please do not ticket me again."

Among *Animals, Lost,* cat items predominate. They tend to echo the one about Clyde, of "adventurous spirit and outgoing personality," who has not come home since May 4 and who, besides being "intelligent, was not wearing his collar." Clyde's distraught owner should meet the sufferer from an "extreme allergy" who, under doctor's orders to get rid of an Abyssinian, offered to sacrifice it for "only $1,000 per oz. or FREE to a good home." A no-nonsense *Lost* note opens with a "$500 cash reward for return of African gray parrot . . . needs immediate medical care and to be reunited with mate or both will die."

Within *Announcements & Requests, Public,* tempting is the "fully guaranteed" promise that "you can learn to sing beautifully in a very short time"—by calling a local number. Many are signs of changing times: "Woman needed to share 3 bedroom (1½ bath) house W/2 amiable males in mid-20s. . . . W/D. No tobacco, no slobs, no pets (we have a dog). Feminist heartily welcome." One pub heaved a corporate sigh: "Closed for repairs Monday Only. Sorry for the inconvenience. [Signed] Joe, Sue and Staff. P.S. We needed the day for mental health."

As for *A&R, Private,* the Fortune Cookie 500 Award for honesty goes to the Chinese restaurant that confessed in its window: "Ms. Hewitt, We owe you $5." And for sheer abjectivity (in a high-rise lobby): "Please forgive me for losing my head and my pee in the hallway. My Mama says she'll get on her hands & knees and Woolite & scrub. Perhaps we can blame it on my extreme youth. [Signed] Whimper! Wriggle! Arf! Arf!"—plus pawprint. For directness (clipped to the kaput house phone in a low-rise entry): "C.J., Just go outside and yell. [Signed] Kathy."

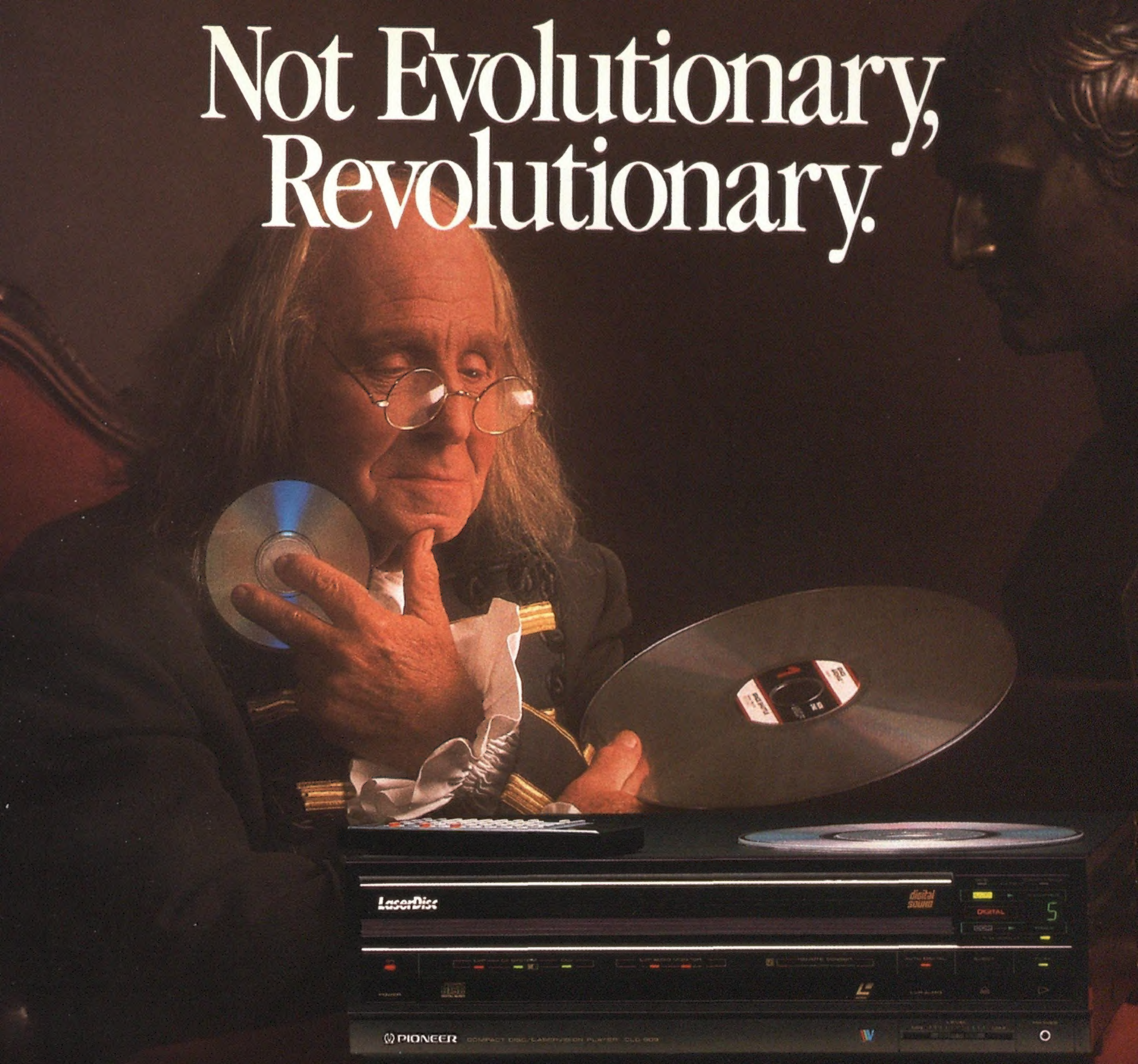
CitiRiters tend to be long-suffering; only grave offenses elicit *Complaints*: "I got this card so I could get money when I need it—like NOW!" a frustrated bank customer scrawled on an automatic-teller envelope. A didactic town-house tenant used twist ties to affix this lesson to an iron banister: "Neighbor, There are two apartments served by these stairs. By blocking them with your trash, you are endangering the lives of the innocent."

I know I'm onto something because only yesterday I found a piece of pure CitiRite wedged in my own windshield: "You are parked in the middle of two spaces. Why?" As if to help with the reply, the ultimate *Announcement* appeared on a wall in the ladies' room near my office:

GOD'S PHONE NUMBER IS
JEREMIAH 33:3

I checked it out. The message read: "Call unto me, and I will answer thee, and show thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not."

Not Evolutionary, Revolutionary.



Pioneer's Revolutionary CD/LaserVision Player

If there was ever a machine ahead of its time, it's Pioneer's new CLD-909. The most remarkable machine ever invented to play compact discs, music video discs and LaserVision discs.

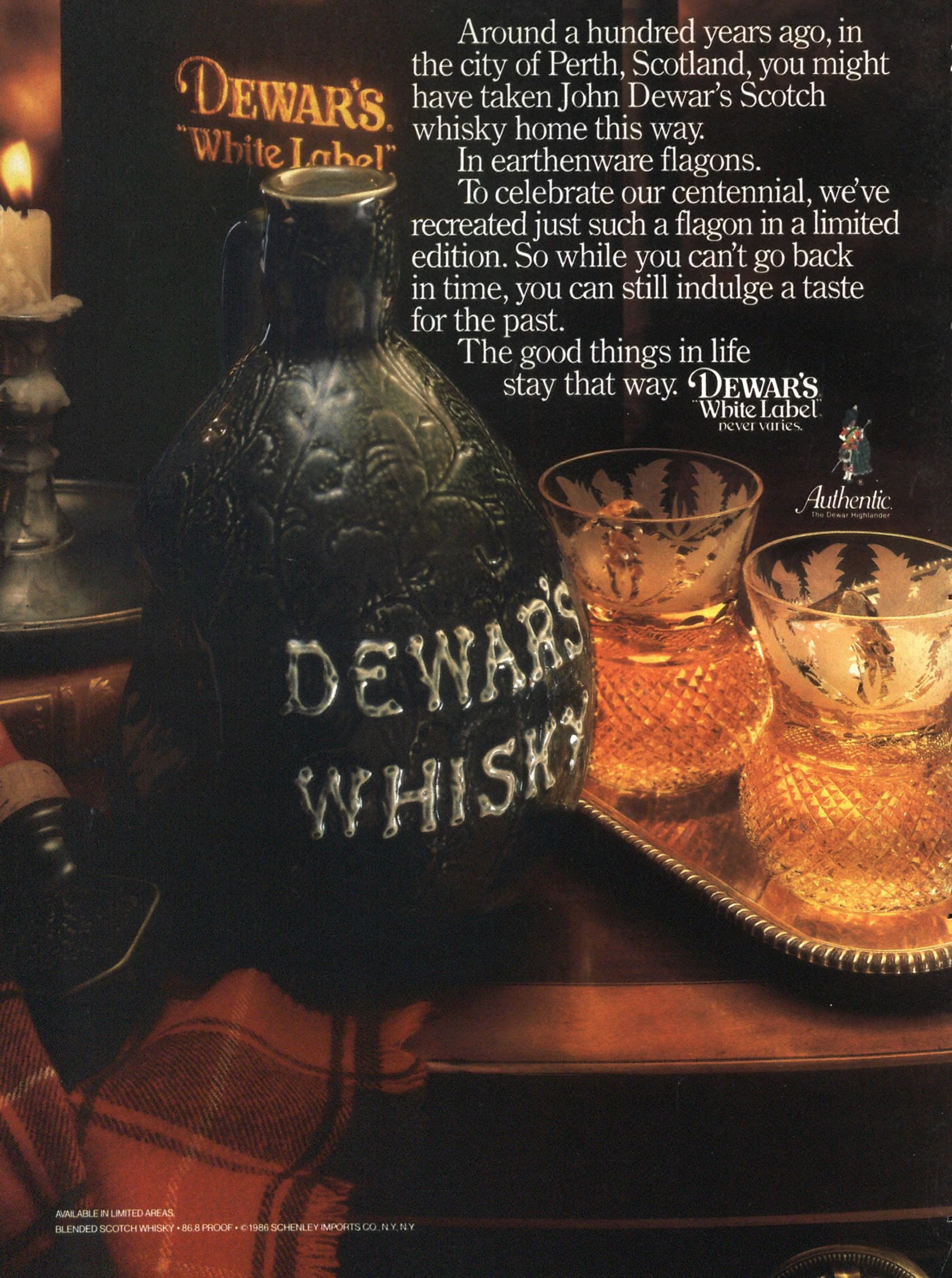
Its engineering is incredibly sophisticated. Its superior benefits are really quite simple. As a video source, it produces a 60% sharper picture than any VHS machine in existence. As an audio source, it's one of the best-sounding CD players you can buy. It's also fully programmable, so you can play any audio or video track in any order.

One viewing of Pioneer's CLD-909, and you'll not only be a believer, you'll soon be a possessor of the finest sight and sound machine modern man has ever witnessed. For more information, call 1-800-421-1404.

PIONEER®

CATCH THE SPIRIT OF A TRUE PIONEER.

©1986 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Long Beach, CA



Around a hundred years ago, in the city of Perth, Scotland, you might have taken John Dewar's Scotch whisky home this way.

In earthenware flagons.

To celebrate our centennial, we've recreated just such a flagon in a limited edition. So while you can't go back in time, you can still indulge a taste for the past.

The good things in life stay that way. DEWAR'S "White Label" never varies.

Authentic.
The Dewar Highlander

AVAILABLE IN LIMITED AREAS.

BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY • 86.8 PROOF • ©1986 SCHENLEY IMPORTS CO., N.Y., N.Y.